

**11 February 2025**

Dear Sir / Madam,

**Tender Reference No. (420) in P/AE/PUR/TDTC**  
**Invitation to Tender for the Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance**  
**Services for Closed-Circuit Television System "CCTV"**  
**for the Construction Industry Council**

You are invited to submit a tender for the Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services for Closed-Circuit Television System "CCTV" for the Construction Industry Council as specified in the tender documents.

1. Your tender proposal, **in copies specified in the tender**, should be submitted in two separate sealed envelopes.
2. The tenderer shall deposit two separate sealed envelopes with labels as specified below into the tender box located at **G/F, Hong Kong Institute of Construction - Kowloon Bay Campus, 44 Tai Yip Street, Kowloon Bay, Kowloon, Hong Kong** **not later than 12:00 noon on 27 February 2026.** Late tenders will NOT be considered.
  - a) Label with "Technical Proposal for Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services for Closed-Circuit Television System "CCTV" for the Construction Industry Council"
  - b) Label with "Fee Proposal for Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services for Closed-Circuit Television System "CCTV" for the Construction Industry Council"

Please note that the envelope labelled with "Technical Proposal" shall **NOT** include any pricing details. Failure to do so will render the tender null and void. Tenders submitted after the above time or tenders deposited at places other than that stated above will **NOT** be considered.

The Estimated Expense is for indicative purpose only. Actual requirements will be confirmed on an as-required basis and the CIC has no commitment on the quantity ordered.

Any qualification of tender or of the tender documents may cause the tender to be disqualified.

3. The tenderer shall provide the completed 'Application Form for Inclusion in the CIC Vendor List' as provided in the tender invitation, containing basic information of the interested tenderer (For Non-CIC Registered Vendor only).

4. In the event of Typhoon Signal No. 8 or above, or Black Rainstorm Warning is hoisted or Extreme Condition as announced by the Hong Kong Government within the office hour (8:30 a.m. – 6:18 p.m.) on the tender closing date, the closing time will be postponed to 12:00 noon of the next working day.
5. Construction Industry Council is not bound to accept any proposal it may receive. In addition, it will reject bids which are considered to have been priced unreasonably low.
6. It should be noted that the Council will not be responsible for the reimbursement of any cost incurred by you for the preparation of the submission.
7. The invited tenderer who has decided to decline the bid shall return the Reply Slip for Declining Bid provided in Appendix F of the Conditions of Tender.
8. There will be a briefing session and site visit session **at 11:00 a.m. on 13 February 2026 at G/F, Hong Kong Institute of Construction - Kowloon Bay Campus, 44 Tai Yip Street, Kowloon Bay, Kowloon, Hong Kong.** Interested tenderers shall complete and return the reply slip in **Appendix G** by fax 2100 9439 or e-mail: [ronaldwong@cic.hk](mailto:ronaldwong@cic.hk) no later than 5:00 p.m. on 12 February 2026 confirming the attendance of the said tender briefing and site visit session and state clearly the number of attendees for CIC's arrangement.
9. The tender documents can be downloaded from CIC's website: [http://www.cic.hk/eng/main/aboutcic/procurement/tender\\_details/](http://www.cic.hk/eng/main/aboutcic/procurement/tender_details/).
10. During the tender evaluation stage, the tenderer is requested to attend a tender interview which will be held in March 2026 (tentatively) to present his tender. Upon receipt of a request from the CIC, the tenderer shall provide a tender presentation to demonstrate whether the proposal can fulfill the requirements specified in the Assignment Brief.
11. For queries regarding this tender invitation or/and tender process, please contact Mr Ronald WONG, Assistant Manager, on telephone 2100 9750 or via e-mail: [ronaldwong@cic.hk](mailto:ronaldwong@cic.hk).

Yours sincerely,



Eric LEE  
Manager – Procurement  
Encl.

### **Checklist for Submission of Tender**

Please go through the following checklist to ensure that all necessary information and documents for the tender have been provided in your tender submission. Please note that the checklist is for guidance and reference purposes only and shall not be deemed to form part of the Tender Document. The address labels at the bottom of this checklist may be used on the envelopes for submitting the tender.

Tenderers should note that their tenders may be invalidated if the information in the tender submission is incorrect or the required documents are not provided together with the tender document.

<b>Particulars</b>	<b><u>Reference</u></b>
<b>Technical Proposal</b>	
1. Tenderer's Track Record & Project Reference	Conditions of Tender, Appendix A Clauses 1.1 to 1.5
2. Tenderer's Staff Resources, include Qualification and Experience of Proposed Call Centre and the maintenance team	Conditions of Tender, Appendix A Clauses 2.1.1 to 2.1.4
3. Methodology and Approach to (i) fulfill the technical requirements and (ii) deliver all deliverables outlined in the Assignment Brief and its Annexes (a) Method Statement (b) Works Implementation Plan (c) Health and Safety Plan (d) Works Quality Assurance Plan (e) Complying with deliverable requirements	Conditions of Tender, Appendix A Clauses 3.1 and 3.2
4. A duly completed Standard Letter for complying with Anti-Collusion Clause	Conditions of Tender, Appendix B
5. All documents mentioned in the Technical Assessment Marking Scheme	Conditions of Tender, Appendix E
6. Documents to be submitted include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Statements of Convictions or No Convictions under Cap 57, Cap 59, Cap 115 and Cap. 509</li><li>▪ Confirmation of Compliance on Safety Requirements</li><li>▪ Copy of certificate of Registered Safety Officer (RSO), Registered Electrical Contractor (REC), Type III Security Company License showing the registered number and the date of expiry of registration.</li><li>▪ List of sub-contractors / sub-consultants (if any)</li></ul>	Special Conditions of Tender
<b>Fee Proposal</b>	
7. Form of Tender	Conditions of Tender, Appendix C
8. Fee Proposal	Conditions of Tender, Appendix D

Note: The tenderer is required to submit all information specified in Appendix A of the Conditions of Tender and the Special Conditions of Tender (if any) with his tender. In addition, the tenderer shall submit with his tender a duly signed and witnessed letter in the form set out in Appendix B of the Conditions of Tender. Should the tenderer fails to submit all information mentioned above with his tender, his tender may not be considered.

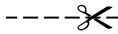
**“Please be reminded that NO COMMERCIAL OR COST INFORMATION SHALL BE INCLUDED IN TECHNICAL SUBMISSION. You are reminded that should any commercial or cost information be included in this Technical Submission, you may be disqualified from this Tender.”**

## Construction Industry Council

### Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services for Landscaping Works for the Construction Industry Council

Please adhere the following labels on separate sealed envelope of your submitted tender.

<b>"Confidential"</b>	
<b>Technical Proposal</b>	<b>Construction Industry Council (CIC) The Tender Box G/F, Hong Kong Institute of Construction – Kowloon Bay Campus, 44 Tai Yip Street, Kowloon Bay, Kowloon, Hong Kong</b>
	<b>TENDER</b>
<b><u>NO FEE PROPOSAL</u></b>	Ref. No.: [(420) in P/AE/PUR/TDTC] Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services for Closed-Circuit Television System "CCTV" for the Construction Industry Council
Name of Tenderer: _____	
Closing Time and Date: <b><u>12:00 noon on 27 February 2026</u></b>	



<b>"Confidential"</b>	
<b>Fee Proposal</b>	<b>Construction Industry Council (CIC) The Tender Box G/F, Hong Kong Institute of Construction – Kowloon Bay Campus, 44 Tai Yip Street, Kowloon Bay, Kowloon, Hong Kong</b>
	<b>TENDER</b>
	Ref. No.: [(420) in P/AE/PUR/TDTC] Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services for Closed-Circuit Television System "CCTV" for the Construction Industry Council
Name of Tenderer: _____	
Closing Time and Date: <b><u>12:00 noon on 27 February 2026</u></b>	

Tender Documents  
for  
Term Contract for Provision of Repair and  
Maintenance Services  
for  
Closed-Circuit Television System “CCTV”  
for  
Construction Industry Council

**Employer**

**Construction Industry Council (CIC)  
38/F, COS Centre,  
56 Tsun Yip Street,  
Kwun Tong, Kowloon,  
Hong Kong**

**February 2026**

**Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services**  
**For Closed-Circuit Television System “CCTV”**  
**for Construction Industry Council**

List of Tender Documents

	<b>Page</b>
1. Conditions of Tender	CT-1
2. Appendices to Conditions of Tender	
Appendix A – Details for Technical Submission	CT-9
Appendix B – Standard Letter for Complying with Anti-Collusion Clause	CT-15
Appendix C – Form of Tender	CT-17
Appendix D – Fee Proposal	CT-19
Appendix E – Tender Evaluation Procedures and Criteria	CT-33
Appendix F – Reply Slip for Declining Bid	CT-36
Appendix G – Reply Slip for Tender Briefing and Site Visit Session	CT-38
3. Special Conditions of Tender	SCT-1 to SCT-3
4. Assignment Brief and its Annexes	83 pages
5. Not Used	
6. General Conditions of Contract	CC-1 to CC-59
7. Special Conditions of Contract	SCC-1 to SCC-9
8. Contractor's Safety Requirements	82 Pages
9. Guidelines On Work-Above-Ground	21 Pages
10. Delivery Order Template	2 Pages
11. Flow Chart of Term Contract	1 Page
12. 個人防護裝備指南	2 Pages
13. Building Services Safety Handbook	20 Pages
14. Practical Tips Electrical Work	8 Pages
15. Work-At-Height Safety Handbook	40 Pages

Conditions of Tender  
for  
Term Contract for Provision of Repair and  
Maintenance Services  
for  
Closed-Circuit Television System “CCTV”  
for  
Construction Industry Council

## **Table of Contents**

Clause	Page
1 Notes to Tenderers	CT-2
2 Invitation	CT-2
3 Tenderers' Response to CIC Enquiries	CT-2
4 Completion of Tender	CT-3
5 Tender Briefing and Site Visit Session	CT-6
6 Tender Interview	CT-6
7 Tender Evaluation	CT-7
8 Tenderer's Commitment	CT-7
9 Amendments	CT-7
10 Award of Contract	CT-7
11 Rights to Exercise	CT-8
12 Submitted Documents	CT-8
13 Enquiries	CT-8
APPENDIX A – Details for Technical Submission	CT-9
APPENDIX B – Standard Letter for complying with Anti-Collusion Clause	CT-16
APPENDIX C – Form of Tender	CT-18
APPENDIX D – Fee Proposal	CT-20
APPENDIX E – Tender Evaluation Procedures and Criteria	CT-33
APPENDIX F – Reply Slip for Declining Bid	CT-36
APPENDIX G – Reply Slip for Tender Briefing and Site Visit Session	CT-38

## 1 Notes to Tenderers

- 1.1 All tenderers shall read the instructions contained in this Conditions of Tender carefully prior to preparing their tender submissions. Any tender submission, which does not follow these instructions is deemed to be incomplete and may be disqualified.
- 1.2 The tender documents consist of:
  - a) Conditions of Tender;
  - b) Appendices to Conditions of Tender;
  - c) Special Conditions of Tender;
  - d) Assignment Brief and its Annexes;
  - e) Not used;
  - f) General Conditions of Contract;
  - g) Special Conditions of Contract;
  - h) Contractor's Safety Requirements;
  - i) Guidelines On Work-Above-Ground Safety.

## 2 Invitation

- 2.1 Tenderers are invited by the Construction Industry Council (hereinafter referred to as the “CIC”) to submit proposal and bid for Term Contract for Maintenance Service of Closed-Circuit Television System “CCTV” for the Construction Industry Council. Further details are given in the **Assignment Brief and its Annexes**.
- 2.2 The tender shall be submitted in accordance with the **Conditions of Tender**.
- 2.3 If the tender is accepted and the contract is awarded, the tender documents specified in Clause 1.2 above, the tender proposal submitted by the tenderer and other relevant contract correspondence as agreed by the tenderer and CIC will form part of the contract.

## 3 Tenderers’ Response to CIC Enquiries

- 3.1 In the event that the CIC determines that clarification of any tender is necessary, it will advise the tenderer to supplement its tender. Unless otherwise specified in the request for clarification, the tenderer shall thereafter have THREE (3) working days to submit such requested information. Any clarification made shall be at the tenderer’s own cost and expense.

## 4 Completion of Tender

- 4.1 The tenderer is required to submit all information specified in **Appendix A** of the Conditions of Tender and the **Special Conditions of Tender** with his tender. In addition, the tenderer shall submit with his tender a duly signed and witnessed letter in the form set out in **Appendix B** of the Conditions of Tender. Should the tenderer fails to submit all information mentioned above with his tender, his tender may not be considered.
- 4.2 If CIC's participation is required, the tenderer should clearly state the details and the expected resources, skills, level of participation, responsibilities, and duration.
- 4.3 The tenderer shall state in his proposals the implementation plan of delivering the deliverables as described in the **Assignment Brief and its Annexes**.
- 4.4 The tenderer must submit his offer in Hong Kong Dollars. **OFFERS SUBMITTED IN OTHER CURRENCIES SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED.**
- a) The tenderer is required to submit the completed **Form of Tender as per Appendix C** of the Conditions of Tender.
  - b) In addition, the tenderer is required to submit **the Fee Proposal** using the prescribed form provided in **Appendix D** of the Conditions of Tender. There shall be no adjustment for any price fluctuations; and
  - c) The tenderer should ensure that the fee quoted is sufficient before submitting the tender. Under no circumstances will the CIC accept any change of quoted lump sum fee on the ground that a mistake has been made in the tender price.
- 4.5 A two-envelope approach is adopted for tender submission, i.e. the tenderers should submit all information specified in **Appendix A** of the Condition of Tender and the **Special Conditions of Tender**, and the letter annexed in **Appendix B** and mentioned in Clause 4.28 of the Conditions of Tender (collectively known as “technical proposal”) in one envelope and the completed Form of Tender using the prescribed form provided in **Appendix C** of the Conditions of Tender and the Fee Proposal using the prescribed form provided in **Appendix D** of the Conditions of Tender (collectively known as “fee proposal”) in a separate envelope. Failure to do so will render the tender void.
- 4.6 The tenderer shall submit **ONE (1)** hard copy and corresponding files in electronic form (e.g. in MS Word / MS Excel / PDF format) stored in an electronic medium (eg: USB / CD-ROM / DVD-ROM) of the technical proposal in a sealed envelope marked “Technical Proposal” and **ONE (1)** hard copy of the fee proposal in a separate sealed envelope marked “Fee Proposal” clearly indicating the tenderer's name and tender title. In the event of discrepancies between original and electronic versions of the Tender Submission, the former shall prevail.
- 4.7 Tender should be submitted to the Tender Box of CIC at **G/F, Hong Kong Institute of Construction - Kowloon Bay Campus, 44 Tai Yip Street, Kowloon Bay, Kowloon, Hong Kong by 12:00 noon on 27 February 2026**. Late submission will NOT be considered. Failure to do so shall render the tender void.
- 4.8 In the event that a Typhoon Signal No. 8 or above or Black Rainstorm Warning is hoisted or Extreme Condition as announced by the Hong Kong Government within the office hour (8:30 am – 6:18 pm) on the tender closing date, the tender closing time will be postponed to 12:00

noon on the following working day.

- 4.9 The CIC will not reimburse any cost incurred by tenderers for the preparation and submission of the tender.
- 4.10 The CIC may reject a tender which in CIC's opinion is unreasonably low in terms of price and may therefore affect the tenderer's capability in carrying out and complete the services and delivering the deliverables in accordance with the Assignment Brief and its Annexes.
- 4.11 Any amendments to the Tendered Trade Percentage offered must be signed by the person who signs the tender. Failure to do so will render the tender null and void.
- 4.12 Unless otherwise stated, tenders shall be valid for 120 days from the specified closing date. If no letter of acceptance or order is placed within the validity period of the offer, the tenderer may assume that the offer has not been accepted.
- 4.13 This is an invitation to offer. The CIC is not bound to accept the lowest tender or the highest combined scores under the technical and fee proposal or any tender.
- 4.14 The CIC reserves the right to negotiate with any or all tenderer(s) on the terms of the tender.
- 4.15 Tenderer should ascertain the prices quoted are sufficient before submitting his tender. Under no circumstances will the Employer accept any request for price adjustment due to any mistake made in the tender prices.
- 4.16 The CIC shall have the right, in its absolute discretion, to disclose to any person and for any purpose, any information submitted to the CIC as part of the tender or otherwise in connection with the awarded contract, without further notification to the successful tenderer. In submitting the tender, the tenderer irrevocably consents to such disclosure.
- 4.17 In the event that a tenderer discovering a genuine error in his tender after it has been deposited, he may in writing draw attention to the error and submit amendment which may be accepted, provided that the amendment has been deposited on or before the closing time fixed for the receipt of tenders.
- 4.18 The CIC will not consider prices missing in Unit Rate, Total Value and Total Amount. The Unit Rate will be used should the Total Value and / or Total Amount have any discrepancy with the Unit Rate. No adjustment will be made for fluctuations in salaries, material prices and exchange rates of currencies, freight charges, insurance premium or for any other reason whatsoever.
- 4.19 Should examination of a tender reveal errors of such magnitude as in the opinion of the CIC would involve the tenderer in serious loss then the nature and amount of such errors will be communicated to the tenderer and he will be asked to confirm in writing that he is prepared to abide by his tender or withdraw his tender.
- 4.20 The tenderer shall be required to check the numbers of the pages of the tender documents against the page numbers given in the contents. If the tenderer finds any missing, in duplicate or indistinct, he must inform the CIC at once and have the same rectified.
- 4.21 Should the tenderer for any reason whatsoever be in doubt as to the precise meaning of any item or description, he must inform the CIC in order that correct meaning may be decided before the date for submission of tender.
- 4.22 Tenderer shall inspect the Site and make themselves thoroughly acquainted with the existing condition of the premises, location, the existing structure / accessibility, restrictions for

loading and unloading materials, and all the materials, and all other aspects which may affect the delivery of the deliverables. Tenderer shall make due and proper allowance when estimating their rates and prices for the information obtained or which ought to have been obtained during the site inspection. (for Tenders that involve field work only)

- 4.23 No liability will be admitted, nor claim allowed in respect of errors in the tenderer's tender due to mistakes in the tender documents which should have been rectified in the manner described above.
- 4.24 Tenderer shall be deemed to be in possession of a valid business registration certificate and, if necessary, be registered with the relevant authority authorizing him to carry out the works described in the tender documents.
- 4.25 Tenderer shall comply with the Special Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract and CIC's General Conditions of Contract. The tender price shall deem to be included all cost incurred.
- 4.26 Any qualification of tender or of the tender documents may cause the tender to be disqualified.
- 4.27 No unauthorized alteration or erasure to the text of the tender documents will be permitted. Any tender containing such alteration or erasure may not be considered.
- 4.28 The tenderer shall strictly comply with the following anti-collusion clause:
- (1) (a) Subject to sub-clause (2) of this Clause, the tenderer shall not communicate to any person other than the CIC the amount of the tender price or any part thereof until the tenderer is notified by the CIC of the outcome of the tender exercise.
    - (b) Further to paragraph (a) of this sub-clause, the tenderer shall not fix the amount of the tender price or any part thereof by arrangement with any other person, make any arrangement with any person about whether or not he or that other person will or will not submit a tender or otherwise collude with any person in any manner whatsoever in the tendering process.
    - (c) Any breach of or non-compliance with this sub-clause by the tenderer shall, without affecting the tenderer's liability for such breach or non-compliance, invalidate his tender.
  - (2) Sub-clause (1)(a) of this Clause shall have no application to the tenderer's communications in strict confidence with:
    - (a) his own insurers or brokers to obtain an insurance quotation for computation of tender price;
    - (b) his consultants or sub-contractors to solicit their assistance in preparation of tender submission; and
    - (c) his bankers in relation to financial resources for the Contract
  - (3) The tenderer shall submit with his tender a duly signed and witnessed letter in the form set out in Appendix B of the Conditions of Tender. The signatory to the letter shall be a person authorized to sign CIC contracts on the tenderers's behalf.
  - (4) The tenderer shall indemnify and keep indemnified the CIC against all losses, damages,

costs or expenses arising out of or in relation to any breach of or non-compliance with sub-clause (1) of this Clause by the tenderer, including but not limited to additional costs due to price escalation, costs and expenses of re-tendering and other costs incurred.

- 4.29 The tenderer shall not and shall ensure that his agents and employees shall not give or offer any advantages as defined under the Prevention of Bribery Ordinance to any agent or employee of CIC. Any breach of the clause by the tenderer shall, without affecting the tenderer's liability for such breach, invalidate his tender.
- 4.30 The invited tenderer who has decided to decline the bid shall return the Reply Slip for Declining Bid provided in Appendix F of the Conditions of Tender.

## **5 Tender Briefing and Site Visit Session**

- 5.1 Tenderer is invited to attend a tender briefing session and site visit at the time and place as stated in the tender invitation.
- 5.2 Interested tenderers should complete and return the reply slip in Appendix G by fax or e-mail to the Procurement Officer at least 1 working day before the stated time confirming the attendance of the said briefing session and site visit and state clearly the number of attendees for the CIC's arrangement.
- 5.3 The CIC may record the queries raised by the tenderers attending the tender briefing and may issue a Replies to Tender Queries to all tenderers for information.

## **6 Tender Interview**

- 6.1 During the tender evaluation stage, the tenderer is requested to attend a tender interview which will be held in February 2026 (tentatively) to present his tender proposals. Upon receipt of a request from the CIC, the tenderer shall provide a tender presentation to demonstrate whether the proposal can fulfill the requirements specified in the Assignment Brief and its Annexes.
- 6.2 The presentation shall be set up with the tenderer's own resources and expense. The CIC shall not bear any costs associated with the presentation.
- 6.3 The presentation should at least include the project team profile, the approach to fulfill the objectives described in the Assignment Brief and its Annexes and an outline programme for completing the assignment. The presentation shall be conducted, where possible, by the leader of the proposed project team for performing the project management.
- 6.4 In view that tender interview forms part of the technical assessment, tenderers should NOT disclose any fee related information during the interview including PowerPoint presentation and handouts. Failure to do so may result in disqualification of tender.
- 6.5 Each interview presentation should be no longer than 15 minutes, including a 10-minute questions and answers session.

## **7 Tender Evaluation**

- 7.1 Tenderers shall note that their tender proposals, presentations and responses to CIC's queries in connection with the tender will be assessed in accordance with **the tender evaluation procedures and criteria** specified in **Appendix E** of the Conditions of Tender.

## **8 Tenderer's Commitment**

- 8.1 All information and responses from the tenderer must be submitted in writing. The relevant provisions of this invitation to tender and such documents so submitted shall be the representation of the tenderer and may be incorporated into and made part of the Contract between the CIC and the successful tenderer.
- 8.2 The CIC reserves the right to disqualify any tender that directly or indirectly attempts to preclude or limit the effect of the requirements as mentioned on the Assignment Brief and its Annexes.
- 8.3 Tender shall remain valid and open for acceptance for **120 days** after the tender closing date.

## **9 Amendments**

- 9.1 The CIC reserves the right to amend or withdraw the Assignment Brief and its Annexes before acceptance of a tender.
- 9.2 The CIC may issue Tender Addendum and / or Replies to Tender Queries no later than SEVEN (7) days before tender closing if CIC found it necessary.

## **10 Award of Contract**

- 10.1 The successful tenderer will receive a letter of acceptance as an official notification of acceptance. Unless and until a formal contract agreement is prepared and executed, this letter of acceptance together with the tender submission shall constitute a binding contract between the successful tenderer and the CIC. Tenderers who do not receive any notification within the validity period of their offer shall assume that their tenders have not been accepted.
- 10.2 The CIC reserves the right of not awarding the contract after receipt of submissions by the tenderer.
- 10.3 In order to ensure the fairness of the tender process, all answers to tender queries / tender clarifications and tender addendums will be uploaded to CIC's website. All tenderers have to take note of this arrangement. Any claim for extension of time or additional payment due to ignorance of this clause shall not be entertained by the CIC.

## **11 Rights to Exercise**

- 11.1 The CIC may, at any time during the contract period by notice of writing, direct the Contractor to alter, amend, omit, add to, or otherwise vary any of the work items stated in the Contract and/or works required as specified by the CIC, and the Contractor shall carry out such variations. The contract sum will be adjusted all in accordance with the relevant provisions specified else in the tender documents and/or works required as specified by the CIC.

## **12 Submitted Documents**

- 12.1 All submitted documents will not be returned.

## **13 Enquiries**

- 13.1 In case the tenderer has any tender enquiries or/ and tender clarification queries, he should submit in writing to the procurement department with details as below:-

Mr. Ronald Wong  
Assistant Manager, Procurement  
Construction Industry Council  
38/F, COS Centre,  
56 Tsun Yip Street, Kwun Tong,  
Kowloon, Hong Kong

Tel : (852) 2100-9750  
Fax: (852) 2100-9439  
Email: [ronaldwong@cic.hk](mailto:ronaldwong@cic.hk)

## APPENDIX A – Details for Technical Submission

**To be included  
in  
Technical Proposal**

The Tenderer is required to provide all details as described in the technical submission therein.

### 1. Tenderer's Company Profile, Track Record and Project Reference

- 1.1 The tenderer is required to provide company's profile, background and expertise.
- 1.2 The tenderer is required to provide certificate/ evidence for below qualification:
  - i. Registered Electrical Contractors (REC)
  - ii. Registered Safety Officer (RSO)
  - iii. Type III Security Company License
- 1.3 The tenderer is required to provide a full list of project references undertaken in the **past 5 years** (as of the tender closing date) for projects similar to this Assignment, giving the details by adhering to the submission format as specified in Section 1.4 below.
- 1.4 The tenderer shall submit a list of **relevant project references** in the following format with support of copies of job references or recommendation letters from previous clients.

	Name of your Client / Organization		
Scope of works			
Project Type (Scale and complexities)			
Organisation Type		Involved Stakeholders Type	
Contract Value (in HK\$)		Project Duration	
Completion Date			

In case the tenderer is unable to disclose of track record and project reference due to the signing of confidentiality agreement with its previous clients, please specify in the tender submission accordingly. In this circumstance, the tenderer shall describe this information in the tender submission at best endeavours and will be asked to describe where appropriate this information to the Assessment Panel during the tender interview.

## 2. Tenderer's Staff Resources

### 2.1 Organization and Qualification of Proposed Project Team

2.1.1 The tenderer shall submit:

- a) The composition and organization of proposed project team with qualifications, experience and capability of team members in carrying out similar works.
- b) Sub-contractors' profile, background and expertise if applicable.
- c) An Organization Chart indicating the proposed project team's structure and strength of the proposed project team. The project team shall include members and all sub-contractors who have experience in supplying the Deliverables as outlined in the Assignment Brief and its Annexes, in particular the Maintenance Manager / Account Manager, Building Services Engineer(s), Site Supervisor(s), Registered Safety Officer and Skilled Workers as stated in Section 8 of the Assignment Brief.

2.1.2 The project team members shall possess the required **Qualifications, Professional Knowledge and Relevant Experience** to supply the Deliverables as outlined in the Assignment Brief and its Annexes.

2.1.3 The project team proposed in the tender submission shall form part of the Agreement. The tenderer shall provide the details included but not limited to the following information of proposed project team members in the tender submission:

- a) Name
- b) Post / Title in this Project
- c) Core Team or Supporting Team Members (Yes/No)
- d) Language (Chinese/English/Both)
- e) Qualifications
- f) Duties and Responsibilities in the Assignment
- g) Repair and Maintenance knowledge and Years of Relevant Experience
- h) Relevant experience in projects of similar nature mentioned in the Assignment Brief

**Project Team Structure and Qualifications**  
(using the following format to list the team information)

	Proposed Roles / Title / Post in this project		
Name of Proposed Team Member		Core Team or Supporting Team	
Language		Degree holder	

<b>List of relevant certificates and/or qualifications</b>			
<b>Duties and responsibilities in the assignment</b>			
<b>Years of services in your company</b>		<b>Years of relevant experiences</b>	
<b>Relevant experience in projects of similar nature</b>			

#### 2.1.4 Organization of Proposed Call Centre and Project Team

- a) The proposed staff of the Call Centre shall possess the required qualifications, knowledge, relevant experience and 24-hour emergency support to supply the Deliverables as outlined in the Assignment Brief.
- b) The Call Centre in the tender submission shall form part of the Agreement. The tenderer shall provide the curriculum vitae including but not limited to the following information of the Call Centre's staff in the tender submission:-
  - (i) Name (English and Chinese)
  - (ii) Post / Title in this Term Contract
  - (iii) Language Capability (Chinese / English / Both)
  - (iv) Call Centre, Customer Service and Administration Work Experience
  - (v) Qualifications
  - (vi) Duties and Responsibilities in the Assignment
- c) The tenderer is required to provide the following details regarding the Call Centre:-
  - (i) Physical location / address of the Call Centre;
  - (ii) No. of fixed telephone lines provided;
  - (iii) No. of workstations provided;
  - (iv) No. of telephone handsets provided; and
  - (v) Availability of extra fixed telephone lines to cater for augmented call volume.

### 3. Methodology and Approach

3.1 The tenderer is required to submit the following to demonstrate his capabilities in fulfilling the project approach and technical requirements and to present all the deliverables outlined in the Assignment Brief and its Annexes:-

3.1.1 Methodology Statement - The tenderer is required to submit the methodology statement including, as a minimum, the following aspects:-

- (a) Tenderer's method of complying with the requirements of Section 6.2 and 6.3 of the Assignment Brief regarding the response times for Emergency Works including how he/she will mobilize additional equipment and resources to deal with such orders. The tenderer shall also state the philosophy he will apply to cope with fluctuation workload.
- (b) Evidence of the tenderer's ability to establish a readily available source of supply of spare parts and materials required for the repair works and planned preventive maintenance for the building services system installations. The tenderer shall also state the philosophy he will apply to define the level of spare parts and materials to be held in his warehouse/store for the execution of the Works and how he will procure materials for emergency repair.
- (c) A mobilization, recruitment and training programme of contractor's staff to meet the specified requirements for Pre-commencement familiarization of the maintenance of the Works.
- (d) Details of the tenderer's proposed mobilization of labour and equipment including tenderer's method to recruit trained staff to obtain training for its staff.

3.1.2 Works Implementation Plan - The tenderer is required to submit an implementation plan in order to demonstrate a full understanding of the Assignment Brief and its Annexes, the works implementation plan, should include but not limited to, the followings:-

- (a) Access to the Site for materials delivery;
- (b) Noise, vibration and dust control during the Works to minimize disruption;
- (c) Approach to the Completion of the Works timely; and
- (d) Site Waste Management Plan.

3.1.3 Health and Safety. The Tenderer shall include the following:-

- (a) An **Outline Health & Safety Plan** contains sufficient information to demonstrate the tenderer's proposals for achieving effective and efficient health & safety procedures;
- (b) Nominations with CV's of personnel to be responsible for implementing the Health and Safety Policy;
- (c) A diagram showing reporting responsibilities and method by which any conflicts of interest between Health and Safety and other project objectives and restrictions will be resolved;
- (d) Accident statistics covering a period of two years to date, inclusive of subcontracted labour with the method of calculation and definitions clearly shown.
- (e) The Contractor shall follow the CIC's Daily Safety Operation and Mechanism during the course of the site works, including Workspace Entry Permit (Permit-to-work), Smart Site Safety System (4S), Digital Works Supervision System (DWSS) and other monitoring systems provided and launched by the CIC from time to time. In view of the site safety during work period from time to time, the Contractor shall proceed Dynamic Risk Assessment on site as per CIC's requested or instructed. It is compulsory

for the Contractor to apply APPs with e-form by their own devices or written form for their daily maintenance services/operation, including works space entry notification (WSEN), Dynamic Risk Assessment report/template and etc. Details of Safety Requirements and Precautionary Measures shall refer and comply to Section 9.5 of the Assignment Brief.

- (f) The Contractor shall have a Registered Safety Officer to manage and monitor the site safety issues, daily site operation, and performance of their workers, etc. in order to ensure the compliance of all statutory safety requirements and the CIC's safety requirements. The Registered Safety Officer shall provide the regular safety induction training (at least quarterly) and dynamic risk assessment & safety briefing to the site workers before carrying out the daily maintenance works. The Contractor shall submit a detailed portfolio of Registered Safety Officer in the tender submission.

3.1.4 Works Quality Assurance Plan - The tenderer shall include, as a minimum, the following in the plan:-

- (a) Submit the Quality Assurance Plan including company policy, organizational structure, responsibilities of employees, quality control system to ensure the works completed in a high quality manner.

3.2 The tenderer shall refer to the other requirements laid down in the Assignment Brief and its Annexes of the tender document, with the contractor's objective include but not limited as below:-

3.2.1 The Estates Office (the "EO") of the CIC will issue an electronic Delivery Order form (the "DO") instructing the Contractor to carry out the Works.

3.2.2 To provide high quality of works, to complete the Works within the agreed schedule and cost according to the Schedule of Rates (SOR).

3.2.3 To provide a 24-hour Call Centre Service to receive maintenance request calls from the respective Campuses, Offices, Trade Testing Centre, Training Grounds, Construction Sector Imported Labour Quarters (CSILQ) and Service Centres of the CIC, and compile the maintenance log record for review by the CIC.

3.2.4 To carry out the assigned inspection & maintenance (by request) and complete the Works instructed under Works issued by the CIC in a safe manner in accordance with the safety guidelines as laid down by the CIC.

3.2.5 To organize and coordinate with different parties to complete the Works including the end-users, sub-contractors, the CIC and other contractors appointed by the CIC.

3.2.6 To attend and complete the emergency call-out repair and maintenance jobs in a timely manner in order to minimize the service interruption to the premises of the CIC.

3.2.7 Support, Service Level Agreement and Maintenance Team Structure

- i. The Contractor shall propose remote and onsite meeting and support
- ii. The Contractor shall propose the service level agreements including response time and resolution time of the support level as well as the delivery lead time of equipment

iii. The Contractor shall propose a team organization to provide corresponding services throughout the contract period. The Maintenance team proposed in the tender submission shall form part of the Agreement. The tenderer shall provide the details included but not limited to the following information of proposed maintenance team members in the tender submission:

- Name
- Post / Title in this Project (Including Maintenance / Account Manager, Site Supervisor, Registered Safety Officer, Registered Electrical Contractor (REC) and Skilled Workers, etc as mentioned at Section 5, 6 and 8 of Assignment Brief)
- Core Team Member (Yes/No)
- Language (Chinese/English/Both)
- Maintenance knowledge and Years of Relevant Experience in the Gallagher System
- Qualifications such as training certificate, etc.
- Duties and Responsibilities in the Assignment

#### 3.2.8 Product Specifications

Product model, specification and corresponding data sheet in accordance with Annex 1 – Existing CCTV Equipment List of Assignment Brief.

#### 4. Documents and Information to be submitted for the Technical Proposal

4.1 The Tenderer is required to provide the following documents and information in the technical submission as described in the tender documents:

<u>Particulars</u>	<u>Reference</u>
<b>Technical Proposal</b>	
1. Tenderer's Track Record & Project Reference	Conditions of Tender, Appendix A Clauses 1.1 to 1.5
2. Tenderer's Staff Resources, include Qualification and Experience of Proposed Call Centre and the maintenance team	Conditions of Tender, Appendix A Clauses 2.1.1 to 2.1.4
3. Methodology and Approach to (i) fulfill the technical requirements and (ii) deliver all deliverables outlined in the Assignment Brief and its Annexes (a) Method Statement (b) Works Implementation Plan (c) Health and Safety Plan (d) Works Quality Assurance Plan (e) Complying with deliverable requirements	Conditions of Tender, Appendix A Clauses 3.1 and 3.2
4. A duly completed Standard Letter for complying with Anti-Collusion Clause	Conditions of Tender, Appendix B
5. All documents mentioned in the Technical Assessment Marking Scheme	Conditions of Tender, Appendix E
6. Documents to be submitted include: - Statements of Convictions or No Convictions under Cap 57, Cap 59, Cap 115 and Cap. 509 - Confirmation of Compliance on Safety Requirements - Copy of certificate of Registered Safety Officer (RSO), Registered Electrical Contractor (REC), Type III Security Company License showing the registered number and the date of expiry of registration. - List of sub-contractors / sub-consultants (if any)	Special Conditions of Tender
<b>Fee Proposal</b>	
<b>7. Form of Tender</b>	Conditions of Tender, Appendix C
<b>8. Fee Proposal</b>	Conditions of Tender, Appendix D

**Note:** The tenderer is required to submit all information specified in Appendix A of the Conditions of Tender and the Special Conditions of Tender with his tender. In addition, the tenderer shall submit with his tender a duly signed and witnessed letter in the form set out in Appendix B of the Conditions of Tender. Should the tenderer fails to submit all information mentioned above with his tender, his tender may not be considered.

“Please be reminded that NO COMMERCIAL OR COST INFORMATION SHALL BE INCLUDED IN TECHNICAL SUBMISSION. You are reminded that should any commercial or cost information be included in this Technical Submission, you may be disqualified from this Tender.”

## APPENDIX B – Standard Letter for complying with Anti-Collusion Clause

To: Construction Industry Council (CIC)

Date:

**To be included  
in  
Technical Proposal**

Dear Sir/Madam,

Tender Ref: \_\_\_\_\_ (420) in P/AE/PUR/TDTC \_\_\_\_\_

Tender Title: Term Contract for Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services for Closed-Circuit Television System “CCTV” For Construction Industry Council

\*[I/We], [( \_\_\_\_\_ )] of

name of the tenderer

( \_\_\_\_\_ )<sup>1</sup>,

address of the tenderer

refer to \*[my/our] tender for the above Contract.

\*[I/We] confirm that, before \*[I/We] sign this letter, \*[I/We] have read and fully understand this letter and the anti-collusion clause in Conditions of Tender Clause 4.28.

\*[I/We] represent and warrant that in relation to the tender for the above Contract:

- (i) \*[I/We], other than the Expected Communications referred to in the last paragraph of this letter, have not communicated and will not communicate to any person other than the CIC the amount of the tender price or any part thereof until \*[I/We] have been notified by the CIC of the outcome of the tender exercise;
- (ii) \*[I/We] have not fixed and will not fix the amount of the tender price or any part thereof by arrangement with any person;
- (iii) \*[I/We] have not made and will not make any arrangement with any person as to whether \*[I/We] or that other person will or will not submit a tender; and
- (iv) \*[I/We] have not otherwise colluded and will not otherwise collude with any person in any manner whatsoever in the tendering process.

\*[I/We] shall indemnify and keep indemnified the CIC against all losses, damages, costs or expenses arising out of or in relation to any breach of any of the representations and/or warranties above, including but not limited to damages for delay, costs and expenses of re-tendering and other costs incurred.

In this letter, the expression “Expected Communications” means \*[my/our] communications in strict confidence with:

- (i) \*[my/our] own insurers or brokers to obtain an insurance quotation for computation of tender price;

- (ii) \*[my/our] consultants or sub-contractors to solicit their assistance in preparation of tender submission; and
- (iii) \*[my/our] bankers in relation to financial resources for the Contract.

Signed for and on behalf of [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]  
name of the tenderer

by [ \_\_\_\_\_ ]<sup>2</sup>:  
name and position of the signatory

---

Name of Witness: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Witness: \_\_\_\_\_  
Occupation: \_\_\_\_\_

Note:

\* Delete as appropriate

1. Where the tenderer comprises two or more persons or companies acting in partnership, joint venture or otherwise, this part in square brackets should be expanded to include the respective names and addresses of such persons or as the case may be companies.
2. Where the tenderer comprises two or more persons or companies acting in partnership, joint venture or otherwise, all such persons or as the case may be companies must sign. The signatory for each of such persons or companies shall be a person authorised to sign CIC contracts on behalf of that person or as the case may be company.

## APPENDIX C – Form of Tender

**To be included  
in  
Fee Proposal**

FORM OF TENDER  
FOR  
TERM CONTRACT FOR PROVISION OF REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES  
FOR CLOSED-CIRCUIT TELEVISION SYSTEM “CCTV” FOR  
CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY COUNCIL

**To: Construction Industry Council**  
**38/F, COS Centre,**  
**56 Tsun Yip Street,**  
**Kwun Tong, Kowloon,**  
**Hong Kong**

Dear Sirs,

1. Having examined the Conditions of Tender, Appendices to Conditions of Tender, Special Conditions of Tender, Assignment Brief and its Annexes, General Conditions of Contract, CIC's Conditions of Contract, Special Conditions of Contract, Contractor's Safety Requirements and Guidelines On Work-Above-Ground Safety thereto for the execution of the above named Services, we offer to execute and complete the whole of the said Services in conformity with the said Conditions of Tender, Appendices to Conditions of Tender, Special Conditions of Tender, Assignment Brief and its Annexes, General Conditions of Contract, CIC's Condition of Contract, Special Conditions of Contract, Contractor's Safety Requirements and Guidelines On Work-Above-Ground Safety and the tender proposals submitted herewith within 36 months including Sundays and Public Holidays from the date of contract awarded and for the sum of Hong Kong Dollars.....  
.....(HK\$.....) (not being subject to fluctuations in labour and material costs) or such sums as may be ascertained in accordance with the Conditions of Contract.
2. We agree to abide by this tender and not to withdraw it for a period of 120 days from the date fixed for receiving it and including that date and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period.
3. Unless and until a formal agreement is prepared and executed, this tender together with your written acceptance thereof subject to the provisions of Clause 2 hereof shall constitute a binding Contract between us.
4. We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest or any tender you may receive.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

In the capacity of \_\_\_\_\_

Duly authorized to sign tenders for and on behalf of \* \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Registered Address of the Firm

\_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Witness \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Business Registration Certification No. \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Partner(s)

Residential Address of Partner(s)

\* In the cases of a (a) Limited Company or (b) Partnership or unincorporated body, (a) the name of the Company or (b) the name(s) of the partner(s) must be inserted in the space provided above.

## APPENDIX D – Fee Proposal

**To be included  
in  
Fee Proposal**

### **SUMMARY OF TENDER**

Contract period may be for 36 calendar months (2026 - 2029)

(I) **TENDERED TRADE PERCENTAGE ADJUSTMENTS IN RESPECT OF WORKS ORDERS TO BE FILLED IN BY THE TENDERER (FOR PERIOD 2026 - 2029)**

The Estimated Expenditure of this Contract for 3 years, based on the Schedule of Rates but before the application of the Tendered Trade Percentage as referred to in below, is **HKD\$0.65M**. This figure should be treated as a guide only and no guarantee is given to the accuracy. The Contractor shall have no claim against the Employer if the actual figure of the work carried out under this Contract varies considerably from the estimated figure.

Tendered Trade Percentage Adjustment applicable to all trade of the Schedule of Rates unless otherwise stated (Percentage Addition to or Omission from the value of work in the trade when priced in the Schedule of Rates).

The tenderer shall complete the Tendered Trade Percentage in column in whole numbers. The Tendered Trade Percentage shall lie within the maximum and minimum limits specified. Percentage shall **NOT be less than a minimum of -20% nor greater than a maximum of +70%.** If a tenderer has inserted The Tendered Trade Percentage below or above the limits stipulated, inserted percentage lower than the minimum limit will be corrected to the minimum limit -20 while inserted percentages higher than the maximum limit will be corrected to the maximum limit +70. If a tenderer has failed to insert any Tendered Trade Percentage, the Section Percentage will be corrected to zero. Each value (except for the value zero) entered shall be prefixed with either a (+) sign to represent positive value or (-) sign to represent negative value. If a number is “added” to a non-zero number, then this value shall be corrected as a positive number.

Trade	* Percentage Addition to, or Deduction from, the total value of work in each trade when priced at the printed rates in the Schedule of Rates (In words and figures) (In whole number) [A]	
	Plus (Maximum +70%)	Minus (Minimum -20%)
<b>The Schedule of Rates for Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services for Closed-Circuit Television System “CCTV” For Construction Industry Council</b>	---	---

**Tender Sum carried forward to the Form of Tender :-**

Estimated Expenditure of this Contract for 3 years x (1 + [A])  
= HKD\$650,000.00 x (1 +/- \_\_\_\_\_%)  
= HKD\$\_\_\_\_\_

## **SUMMARY OF TENDER (Cont'd)**

### **(I) TENDERED TRADE PERCENTAGE ADJUSTMENTS IN RESPECT OF WORKS ORDERS TO BE FILLED IN BY THE TENDERER (FOR PERIOD 2026 - 2029) (Cont'd)**

#### **Notes:**

All Tendered Trade Percentage shall be inserted in whole numbers (in words and figures). Nil percentage figures must be so indicated. Where any discrepancy arises between the words and figures, the words shall prevail. The tenderer shall be deemed to have made allowance in his Tendered Trade Percentages generally to cover all items of Contract preliminaries, profit, attendance and other expenses and costs incurred in complying with the specifications, regulations, conditions, minor works submissions, site safety and site cleanliness and tidiness, trip ticket system management, "Contractor's Safety Requirements (Attachment 9)" and "Guidelines On Work-Above-Ground Safety (Attachment 10)" to this Tender Documents.

The quantities described as PROVISIONAL in the Schedule of Rates are subject to remeasurement upon completion of the Works. The Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly.

The works which are the subject of the provisional quantities will be measured as constructed and paid for at the rates contained in the Schedule of Rates.

The provisional quantities are estimates only and no responsibility can be taken for their accuracy. No adjustment will be made to the contract rates used for pricing the remeasured quantities nor extension allowed to the Contract Period should the final quantities differ from the original provisional quantities.

The tenderer shall complete the Tendered Trade Percentage in column (percentage additions or deductions to the rates quoted in the Schedule of Rates) in whole numbers.

All the Estimated Expenditure are for information only and the Contractor shall have no claim against the Employer if the actual values vary from these estimated figures.

### **SUMMARY OF TENDER (Cont'd)**

Percentage adjustment to be  
filled in by the tenderer (in  
figures)

- (II) Urgent Works (The Contractor shall complete the job within non-specific working hours as requested by the CIC.)

Percentage Addition to be added to all trades AFTER  
the application of the trade percentages at (I) for  
2026 - 2029

\_\_\_\_\_ %

HKD\$

- (III) Minimum charge of each Works Order

\$500.00

Name of Tenderer : \_\_\_\_\_  
(Block Letter)

Authorized Signature

With Company Chop : \_\_\_\_\_

Date : \_\_\_\_\_

## **APPENDIX TO FORM OF TENDER**

### **GENERAL AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**

#### **Clause Nos.**

SCC 4	Contract Period	Thirty-Six (36) calendar months
SCC 10	Minimum amount of Third Party Insurance	HK\$30,000,000.00 in respect of any one accident and unlimited for the period of insurance
-	Liquidated Damages	<p>Rate of liquidated damages per day</p> $= (C \times 10\%) / T$ <p>where:</p> <p>C = Estimated value of the Delivery Order as determined by the Maintenance Surveyor at the time of issue of the Works Order (in HK\$)</p> <p>T = Time for Completion prescribed in the Works Order at the time of issue of Works Order Indicating General Holidays (in days)</p>
SCC 7.6	Maintenance Period	Twelve (12) calendar months
SCC 6	Interim Payment	Not Applicable
SCC 6	Retention Money	Not Applicable

Remarks

1. The CIC aims to engage the Contractor which is able to provide comprehensive services regarding Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services for Closed-Circuit Television System "CCTV" for Construction Industry Council.
2. Tenderer shall inspect the Site and make themselves thoroughly acquainted with the existing condition of the premises, location, the existing structure / accessibility, restrictions for loading and unloading materials, and all the materials, and all other aspects which may affect the performance of the Services. Tenderer shall make due and proper allowance in the Tendered Trade Percentage for the information obtained or which ought to have been obtained during the site inspection.
3. Tenderer shall acknowledge the Schedule of Rates are 'all-in rates'. Tenderer shall fully understand the clauses in Preambles to the Schedule of Rates and Assignment Brief regarding the scope and coverage of each item.
4. Should the Contractor for any reason whatsoever be in doubt as to the precise meaning of any item or description, he must inform the CIC in order that correct meaning may be decided before the date for submission of tender.
5. The CIC reserves the right to place order for any or all of the items as stated in this Schedule of Rates. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the offer for each of the respective item in this Schedule of Rates is the same in the event that any or all of the items are to be ordered.
6. The product/service quantities listed above represent the best estimation from the CIC based on the historical procurement volumes. The provisional quantities are intended for reference only. Actual consumptions may vary and there are no limitations and commitment on the quantities ordered. The rates in the Schedule of Rates shall not be altered, nor will the CIC give any additional compensation in view of quantity deviations. The Contractor is required to make its delivery in batches in accordance with the Delivery Order based on the CIC's needs.

Please acknowledge: (Please put a ☒ in the appropriate box)

- ☐ We hereby acknowledge clauses 1 through 6 above, and confirm that the corresponding allowance has been incorporated into our tender submission

Company  
Name : \_\_\_\_\_

Company  
Chop : \_\_\_\_\_

Valid  
Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Signatory: \_\_\_\_\_)

Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
)

## **Schedule of Rates**

### **1. Preambles**

- 1.1 This Contract is a THIRTY-SIX (36) months Term Repair and Maintenance Contract. All works ordered, instructed and executed under this Contract shall be measured and valued in accordance with the provisions in this Fee Proposal. The Works may be subject to alternation and/or addition from time to time by the CIC, in accordance with the Contract. Any alteration and/or addition to the Works shall be valued and payment made in accordance with the expressed provisions of this Contract. All rates and prices contained herein shall be expressed in Hong Kong dollars.
- 1.2 The whole of the Works, shall be determined in accordance with the Contract and shall not be limited in any manner whatsoever by the descriptions and/or quantities pertaining to any items contained within the Schedule of Rates inclusive.
- 1.3 The rates stated in the Schedule of Rates for any item of works shall, save as expressly provided otherwise therein, apply regardless of the quantity of that item of works instructed from time to time or in total over the Contract Period. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, there shall be no amendment made to any rate in the event that the work executed involved either larger or small quantities of the relevant item, as the case may be.
- 1.4 Save for any additional adjustment expressly allowed in the Contract, the value of the Works or Works done under any Delivery Orders shall be the net quantity of the Works measured in accordance with the Contract multiplied by the relevant rates.
- 1.5 Upon award of the Contract, the Schedule of Rates shall be deemed to be the Contractor's Schedules and will be regarded as firm and will not be subject to adjustment whatsoever otherwise than in accordance with the expressed provisions of the terms of the Contract.
- 1.6 The tenderer shall be deemed to have allowed for any costs, expenses and risks which may be incurred in complying with the requirements of this Contract. All the Schedule of Rates are 'all-in rates' which are deemed to include the prime cost of the works; the Contractor's site and head office overheads; supervision; profit and on-costs; all necessary labour, PPE, scaffolding, approved ladders and steps; plant and tools; mobile communication equipment; transportation costs for materials, labour and equipment; protective and safety clothing and equipment; all other risk related costs howsoever arising which are necessary for the proper and efficient

execution of all the Delivery Orders including, without limitation, the following:-

- a) all materials supplied and Works executed complying strictly with the Specification, and the provision and/or execution of all samples and patterns;
- b) provision of all minor parts/materials and consumables, except where otherwise stated, cutting including wastage, bulking, shrinkage, disposal of surplus material, materials collection, conveyance, delivery, stacking and storage of the same, handling, hoisting, lowering and distributing to specified locations;
- c) provision of all labour including travelling and miscellaneous expenses, subsistence and/or lodging allowances;
- d) provision of all tools, plant and equipment necessary for the execution of the Works;
- e) provision of all water, fuel, lighting and power necessary for the execution of the Works, where access to an existing supply is not possible or permitted;
- f) provision, erection, maintaining, dismantling and clearing away of all ladders, cradles, platforms and other access equipment necessary for the execution of the Works, together with all coverings, screens, dust sheets, barricades, hoarding and similar protection measures necessary to protect new work and existing surfaces and to protect the public, CIC directly employed staff/ trainees and other contractor's employees;
- g) sampling and testing and all costs in connection therewith;
- h) assembling, fitting, fixing, erecting, installing, cartage and/or placing of materials and goods in position, provision of tools and equipment for completely dismantling, cleaning, inspection, reconditioning, reassembling, testing, commissioning, painting and finishing, etc.;
- i) taking precautions and measures as far as is reasonable and practicable to prevent interference with or damage to existing structures and utilities, roads, footpaths and paved areas, drainage systems, public and private vehicular and pedestrian accesses, trees, graves and burial urns, including the provision of alternative access, if necessary;
- j) keeping the Works, where necessary and as near as may be practicable, free of

water and protected from damage owing to water ingress and from weather conditions which may adversely affect the Works, and taking measures to prevent flotation of new and existing structures;

- k) submitting to the CIC all drawings, details of procedures and methods of maintenance to be used, technical literature, test certificates, progress reports, programmes and any other documents or information required to be submitted under this Contract;
- l) in case of goods and materials supplied by the CIC, taking delivery of such goods and materials from the locations as stated in this Contract or as directed by the CIC and conveying such materials to the required works locations, inspecting such goods and materials before taking receipt, repairing and/or replacing any goods and materials damaged or lost after collection to the satisfaction of the CIC;
- m) in case of tools, plant and equipment supplied by the CIC, protection, maintenance and repair of such tools, plant and equipment while it is in the possession of the Contractor, costs in connection with operating such tool, plant and equipment, and return of such plant and equipment to the CIC or replacement of such tool, plant and equipment if it is damaged beyond repair or lost;
- n) notifying, making arrangements and liaising with all relevant authorities, utilities companies, or other interested parties to obtain all licenses and permits necessary for the execution of the Works, and costs in connection therewith;
- o) compliance with all enactments including the payment of all fees, levies, charges and the likes and all costs in connection therewith;
- p) testing, commissioning and any other operations expressly or implicitly required including issue of certificate;
- q) any costs in respect of or related to preliminaries and general requirements which are not specifically provided for elsewhere in Fee Proposal;
- r) clearing away debris, surplus and/or waste materials and cleaning the Works and any areas of the site in the vicinity of the Works following completion, as necessary;
- s) provision of insurance policies as required by the Contract;

- t) attendance on other contractors and CIC's directly employed staff/operatives, as necessary, and attendance of meetings as and when required;
- u) all superintendence, establishment charges, overhead expenses and profits;
- v) any other duties, liabilities, obligations, risks, costs and/or expenses deemed to be necessary in conforming and complying with the Contract; and
- w) costs in connection with the phased execution of the Works owing to the non-availability of certain portions of the Site to the Contractor as a result of operational arrangement, traffic conditions and Works by other contractors and the likes.

## 2. Notes to Schedule of Rates

2.1 According to the Estimated Expenditure of this contract for repair and maintenance for the CIC's premises, the Estimated Expenditure on Maintenance works and ad-hoc CCTV Repair Services Works were around Hong Kong Dollars **0.65 million**.

(Remarks: Expenditure in Repair & Maintenance of Building Service, Builder's works, Fire Service Installations, Lift Maintenance, other ELV System (Telephone System, Access Control and IoT System) were **EXCLUDED** in these estimates)

### 2.1.1 Maintenance, Installation and Improvement Works for CCTV System and Other Relevant Equipment.

Details of items shall refer to Section 1 of Pricing Schedule (Attachment 2a, Appendix A - Section 1).

### 2.1.2 Stand-by Services and Emergency Call-out Services for Repair CCTV System

Details of items shall refer to Section 2 of Pricing Schedule (Attachment 2a, Appendix A – Section 2).

**2.1.3 Replacement Service of Spare Parts for CCTV System**

Details of items shall refer to Section 3 of Pricing Schedule (Attachment 2a, Appendix A - Section 3).

2.2 This Contract is renewable for another Thirty-Six (36) months upon expiry of the initial Contract Period. Renewal of contract shall be subject to the following circumstances:

2.2.1 The Works provided by the Contractor complies with the CIC's requirements;

2.2.2 The CIC is satisfactory to the Works provided by the Contractor in the initial Contract Period;

2.2.3 The unit rates and Tendered Trade Percentage shall remain fixed throughout the renewal period; and

2.2.4 Renewal of contract shall be subject to agreement between CIC and the Contractor.

**3. Method of Valuation for Non-Rated Item**

3.1 To facilitate the CIC in the valuation of item of works without reference in the Schedule of Rates, the Contractor shall provide the quotation with substantiations for the new rate of the item including material, tool, plant and labour costs for review and approval by the CIC.

3.2 For material, tool, plant and labour cost, the Contractor shall use reasonable endeavours to ensure that the lowest available net price is obtained for such materials and/or genuine replacement parts, or equal and approved to the satisfaction of the CIC. This may be achieved by obtaining at least three competitive quotations from the appropriate suppliers and/or manufacturers where the CIC reserves the right to suggest additional suppliers and/or manufacturers for quotation purposes if the CIC considers appropriate.

3.3 The Contractor shall thereafter submit to the CIC, sufficient and satisfactory documentation to verify that reasonable endeavours have been used to ensure the lowest possible net price (i.e. including trade and preferential discounts) has been obtained.

- 3.4 The Contractor shall be obliged to comply with the provisions of Sections 3.1 to 3.3 above. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for costs and/or expenses arising out of such compliance.
- 3.5 Notwithstanding the provisions of Sections 3.1 to 3.4 above, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any reimbursement in respect of the preparation of those substantiations whether those of them provided are accepted or not by the CIC.
- 3.6 In the event that quotation comprises any non-rated item(s) submitted by the Contractor, the CIC shall seek an independent quantity surveying service to provide benchmarking cost estimation for reference by the CIC before placing any order to the Contractor. Should the benchmarking cost provided by the independent quantity surveying service is within 10% (+/-) variance from the quotation submitted by the Contractor, the quotation will be considered to be accepted and proceeded with subject to the CIC's final decision. If the quotation is not within a variance range of 10% (+/-), further negotiation with substantiation shall be provided and submitted to the independent quantity surveying firm for re-assessment. In case of such quotation not reached to a compromise, the prevailing procurement procedure by issuing "Request for Quotation" by the CIC shall be adopted for procuring such non-rated item. A flowchart summarizing this workflow is shown in **Annex 2 of Assignment Brief**.
- 3.7 The CIC may from time to time request quotations from the Contractor for any potential works. The Contractor shall then use his best endeavour to obtain and submit competitive quotations together with sufficient and satisfactory documentary evidence to the CIC for review. If any one of the submitted quotations is accepted, the CIC will request the Contractor to carry out the Works as described in the Delivery Order.

#### **4. Method of Measurement and Final Accounts**

- 4.1 All works measured and valued under this Contract shall be measured and valued in accordance with the instructions and methods detailed herein.
- 4.2 All works shall be measured net as fixed, installed and completed including any testing and/or commissioning as required. No allowance shall be made for waste; large or small quantities; narrow widths; short lengths; difficult conditions; confined areas; access restrictions; or any other exceptional circumstances and the like, except where specifically so provided within this Fee Proposal.

4.3 The CIC will not be liable for any costs and/or expenses incurred by the Contractor howsoever arising in connection with the measurement and valuation of the Works or The adjustment and settlement of submitted and/or valued final accounts.

4.4 Measurement shall be recorded to two decimal places of a unit and quantities shall be reduced to and billed to the nearest two decimal places of a unit.

## 5. Payment Schedule

5.1 Upon receipt and acceptance of the Deliverables for each Payment Stage/ Date by the CIC with satisfaction and upon the submission of invoices to the CIC by the Contractor, the Contractor shall be paid in accordance with the following payment schedule within THIRTY (30) days of the receipt of the invoices subject to verification of the invoice / certificate.

5.2 The percentages of payment do not imply or indicate the relative or absolute amount of resources and expenses to be spent by the Contractor to produce the concerned Deliverables and to complete the tasks and works. The payment schedule is tabulated in the following table, and shall be confirmed by the Certificate of Practical Completion in **Annex 3 of Assignment Brief**.

No.	Description of Works	Payment Stage / Date	Payment Percentage (%)
1.	Practical completion of the Repair & Maintenance and Emergency Works for respective trades substantiated by documentary proof and completion reports with photos to the satisfaction of the CIC (on actual basis per invoice) (Section 2, 3 of Pricing Schedule)	Within THIRTY (30) days upon receipt of invoice(s) subject to verification of Certificate	100%
2.	Practical completion of the Improvement for respective trades substantiated by documentary proof and completion reports to the satisfaction of the CIC (Section 1 of Pricing Schedule)	Within THIRTY (30) days upon receipt of invoice(s) subject to verification of Certificate	100%

No.	Description	Deliverable
1.	Defects Liability Period	Unless otherwise expressly specified in a particular works item in the Schedule of Rates, the Defects Liability Period shall be TWELVE (12) months from the date of Practical Completion of the Delivery Orders as confirmed by the CIC via Practical Completion Certificate.
2.	Material Warranty Period	Same as Defects Liability Period unless otherwise expressly specified in particular projects and/or repair & maintenance works.
3.	Date for Possession/ Commencement	As per the submitted programme approved by the CIC and in compliance with at least SEVEN (7) calendar days advanced notice to the affected end-user.
4.	Date for Practical Completion	As per the submitted programme approved by the CIC and upon issuance of Practical Completion Certificate by the CIC.
5.	Submission of As-built and As-fitted Drawings, Test Report, Maintenance Manual, etc.	Within ONE (1) month after Date for Practical Completion of Delivery Order.

Reference No.:	(420) in P/AE/PUR/TDTC
Contract Title:	Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services for Closed-Circuit Television System “CCTV” for Construction Industry Council
Contract Period:	Tentatively from 1 April 2026 to 31 March 2029 (36-months contract)
Minimum Order Amount/Quantity:	Refer to Summary of Tender

**Pricing Schedule**

Item	Description	Unit	*Unit Rate including Delivery Charges (HK\$)
<b>Section 1: Maintenance, Installation and Improvement Works for CCTV System and Other Relevant Equipment.</b> <b>(Upon request by the CIC)</b>			
1	Supply and install Vivotek FD9167-HT-v2 IP Camera for reception or equivalent	NO.	4,600
2	Supply and install Vivotek FD9368-HTV IP Camera with IR Function or equivalent	NO.	2,700
3	Supply and install Vivotek FD9367-EHTV-v2 IP Camera for reception or equivalent	NO.	5,300
4	Supply and install Vivotek FD9166-HN Dome Camera or equivalent	NO.	2,400
5	Supply and install Vivotek SD9161-H Speed Dome Camera or equivalent	NO.	5,700
6	Supply and install Vivotek IB9368-HT Outdoor IP Bullet Camera or equivalent	NO.	2,600
7	Supply and install Vivotek FD9380-H Fixed Camera or equivalent	NO.	2,300
8	Supply and install Axis P1455-LE Outdoor IP Bullet Camera or equivalent	NO.	6,300
9	Supply and install Axis M3085-V IP Camera or equivalent	NO.	3,400
10	Supply and install Axis M3086-V IP Camera or equivalent	NO.	4,000
11	Supply and install Axis P3265-LVE Outdoor IP Camera or equivalent	No.	7,000
12	Supply and install DISS DVR 16 Channel for Analogue Camera or equivalent	Set	3,200
13	Supply and install Hikvision DS-7216HUHI-K2 16CH Turbo HD DVR Digital Video Recorder with 2TB 7x24 surveillance server grade or equivalent	Set	5,000
14	Supply and install LG 19' LCD monitor or equivalent	NO.	2,200
15	Supply and install LG 24' LCD Monitor or equivalent	NO.	2,400
16	Supply and install Axis T8705 Video Decoder or equivalent	Set	5,000
17	Supply and install Axis M7104 4-Channel Video Encoder or equivalent	Set.	3,000
18	Supply and install Dahua 4-Channel Network Video Recorder or equivalent	Set	3,200
19	Supply and install NUUO NC-2160 Network Video Recorder or equivalent	Set	3,200
20	Supply and install Eight SM15AH 15' LCD Monitor with Wall Mount or equivalent	NO.	1,800
21	Supply and install Cyber UT2200EI 2200VA/1320W Uninterruptible Power Supply or equivalent	NO.	13,000
22	Supply and install APC SUA3000i Uninterruptible Power Supply or equivalent	NO.	18,000
23	Supply and install APC BK650AS 650VA/400W Uninterruptible Power Supply or equivalent	NO.	2,700
24	Supply and Install wall mounting brackets for Vivotek camera	NO.	800
25	Supply and Install wall mounting brackets for Axis camera	NO.	1,200
26	Supply and install Aten 2-Port VGA Splitter VS92A or equivalent	NO.	800
27	Supply and install Aten VGA Cat 5 Extender VE150A or equivalent	NO.	1,100
28	Supply and Install AXIS T8351 MKII Microphone for CCTV voice recording or equivalent	Set	1,200
29	Supply and install Genetec Security Centre 5.9 (Professional Package) for new CCTV system or equivalent	NO.	12,000
30	Supply and install Genetec SV-300E with 8TB Storage or equivalent	Set	25,000
31	Supply and install Genetec Camera License (Professional)	NO.	2,000
32	Supply and install Dlink PoE Edge Switch DGS-1210-10P or equivalent	NO.	3,200
33	Supply and install PoE Network Switch – D-Link PoE Edge Switch DGS-1210-28P or equivalent	NO.	5,200
34	Supply and install Network Core Switch – D-Link Core Switch DGS-3630-28TC or equivalent	NO.	24,000
35	Supply and install Axis T8129 PoE Extender or equivalent	NO.	2,000
36	Supply and install SP008 HDMI Surge Protector or equivalent	NO.	800
37	Supply and install Chubb 3D Joystick Universal Keyboard or equivalent	NO.	1,600
38	Supply and install Security Management Software CMS-1000 Tech NT1 V3.4.5 or equivalent	NO.	1,200

Reference No.:	<b>(420) in P/AE/PUR/TDTC</b>
Contract Title:	<b>Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services for Closed-Circuit Television System “CCTV” for Construction Industry Council</b>
Contract Period:	<b>Tentatively from 1 April 2026 to 31 March 2029 (36-months contract)</b>
Minimum Order Amount/Quantity:	<b>Refer to Summary of Tender</b>

**Pricing Schedule**

Item	Description	Unit	*Unit Rate including Delivery Charges (HK\$)
39	Supply and install Dell OptiPlex 5000 Small Form Factor or equivalent - Intel Core i7 Processor -16GB 2666Mhz DDR4 Memory -3.5" 1TB 7200rpm SATA Hard Drive -Dell USB Keyboard and Mouse -Microsoft Windows 11 Professional 64-bit -English version	Set	16,000
40	Supply and install Dell PowerEdge R750 Server or equivalent - Intel Xeon Silver 4310 Processor - Blank for 1CPU Configuration - No Additional Processor - 32GB(2x16GB)RDIMM,2933MT/s, DualRank - 2x480GB SSD SATA Mix Use 6Gbps 512 2.5" Flex Bay AG Drive - 12x4TB 7.2K RPM NLSAS 512e 3.5" Hot-Plug Hard Drive - PERC H730P Raid Controller, 2GB NV Cache, Mini card (Raid 6) - Chassis with up to 12x3.5" HDD on BP No Mid-Bay & 4x2.5" HDDs Flexbay - Redundant Power Supply Unit 800W - Standard 1U Heatsink - 6 Performance Fans for R740XD - Riser Config 1, 4 x8 slots - Dual Hot-plug Redundant Power Supply (1+1), 750W - Jumper Cord, 10A, 2M C13/C14 - Intel Ethernet i350 QP 1 GB Network Daughter Card - ReadyRails Sliding Rails with Cable Management Arm - iDRAC8 Express - Microsoft Window Server 2019 Std 16Core Standard & Media - 5-pack of Win Server 2019, 2016 User CALs (Std or Datacenter) - 3 Yr ProSupport Plus & Mission Critical (7x24) 4-hour Onsite Service	Set	75,000
41	Provide competent technician, tools and equipment to carry out Project Management, Testing & Commissioning for improvement work or new installation.	Man-day	2,500
42	Provide System / Software Engineer, tools and equipment to carry out System Setup, Software Configuration, Testing & Commissioning, Training for new installation and maintenance.	Man-day	3,000
43	Supply competent technician, tools and equipment to carry out Repairing, Configuration, Testing & Commissioning for the existing CCTV system database	Man-day	3,000
44	Supply, Install and Dismantle for 3 m High Level Working Platform	Job	3,000
45	Supply, Install and Dismantle for 5 m High Level Working Platform	Job	4,000
46	Supply and install Fiber patch cord 1M single mode	NO.	220
47	Supply and install Fiber patch cord 1M mulite mode	NO.	220
48	Supply and install D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module or equivalent	NO.	1,000
49	Supply and install Fiber Converter LS-2105-550M or equivalent	NO.	2,200
50	Supply and install Go4Fiber Fiber Optic Media Converter AE-MI-MC-100-M-02 or equivalent	NO.	1,200
51	Supply and install Lightem Systems LS1000-D20E (10/100/1000Base-T to 1000Base-X) or equivalent	NO.	1,200
52	Supply and install Planet VF-402-T 4-channel Video over Fiber Transmitter or equivalent	NO.	3,200
53	Supply and install Planet VF-402-R 4-channel Video over Fiber Receiver or equivalent	NO.	3,200

Reference No.:	(420) in P/AE/PUR/TDTC
Contract Title:	Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services for Closed-Circuit Television System “CCTV” for Construction Industry Council
Contract Period:	Tentatively from 1 April 2026 to 31 March 2029 (36-months contract)
Minimum Order Amount/Quantity:	Refer to Summary of Tender

# Pricing Schedule

Item	Description	Unit	*Unit Rate including Delivery Charges (HK\$)
54	Supply and install Commscope CAT 6 cable with termination or equivalent	NO.	40
55	Supply and install Commscope 1 adapter with 1 port faceplate or equivalent	NO.	600
56	Supply and install Commscope 2 adapter with 2 port faceplate or equivalent	NO.	600
57	Supply and install Armoured Fiber Cable - 4-Core Multimode (Outdoor Fiber)	NO.	200
58	Supply and install Fiber Cable - 6-Core Multimode (Indoor Fiber)	Meter	160
59	Supply and install Enhanced Category 5 UTP Armored Cable - UTP CAT5e-SWA (Outdoor Network Cable)	Meter	140
60	Supply and install Seagate 2TB 7.2K RPM NLSAS 512e 3.5" Hot-Plug Hard Drive for 7x24 surveillance server grade or equivalent	Set	2,500
61	Supply and install Seagate 4TB 7.2K RPM NLSAS 512e 3.5" Hot-Plug Hard Drive for 7x24 surveillance server grade or equivalent	Set	4,000
62	Supply and install Video Fiber Converter or equivalent	NO.	2,700
63a	Supply and install G.I. Conduit with steel junction box(es), 20mm dia.	Meter	230
63b	Supply and install G.I. Conduit with steel junction box(es), 25mm dia.	Meter	245
63c	Supply and install G.I. Conduit with steel junction box(es), 32mm dia.	Meter	360
63d	Supply and install G.I. Conduit with steel junction box(es), 40mm dia.	Meter	500
63e	Supply and install G.I. Conduit with steel junction box(es), 50mm dia.	Meter	580
63f	Supply and install G.I. Conduit with steel junction box(es), 65mm dia.	Meter	750
64a	Supply and install PVC Conduit with PVC junction box(es), 20mm dia.	Meter	160
64b	Supply and install PVC Conduit with PVC junction box(es), 25mm dia.	Meter	180
64c	Supply and install PVC Conduit with PVC junction box(es), 32mm dia.	Meter	220
64d	Supply and install PVC Conduit with PVC junction box(es), 40mm dia.	Meter	240
64e	Supply and install PVC Conduit with PVC junction box(es), 50mm dia.	Meter	300
64f	Supply and install PVC Conduit with PVC junction box(es), 65mm dia.	Meter	400
65a	Supply and install Stainless Steel Flexible Conduit with steel junction box(es), 20mm dia.	Meter	80
65b	Supply and install Stainless Steel Flexible Conduit with steel junction box(es), 25mm dia.	Meter	90
65c	Supply and install Stainless Steel Flexible Conduit with steel junction box(es), 32mm dia.	Meter	120
65d	Supply and install Stainless Steel Flexible Conduit with steel junction box(es), 40mm dia.	Meter	130
65e	Supply and install Stainless Steel Flexible Conduit with steel junction box(es), 50mm dia.	Meter	150
65f	Supply and install Stainless Steel Flexible Conduit with steel junction box(es), 65mm dia.	Meter	190
66	Supply competent technician, tools and equipment to carry out Dismantle CCTV System, Relevant Equipment and Conduit(s)	Man-day	1,800
67	Supply competent technician, tools and equipment to carry out Reinstall CCTV System, Relevant Equipment and Conduit(s)	Man-day	2,000
68a	Provision of Registered Safety Officer upon request by the CIC -9 hours for any time period between 08:00 to 18:00 - Details, please refer to the Section 9.14 - Safety Requirements and Safety Supervision of the Assignment Brief	Man-day	5,000
68b	Provision of Registered Safety Officer upon request by the CIC	Man-hour	1,200

Reference No.:	(420) in P/AE/PUR/TDTC
Contract Title:	Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services for Closed-Circuit Television System “CCTV” for Construction Industry Council
Contract Period:	Tentatively from 1 April 2026 to 31 March 2029 (36-months contract)
Minimum Order Amount/Quantity:	Refer to Summary of Tender

# Pricing Schedule

Item	Description	Unit	*Unit Rate including Delivery Charges (HK\$)
<b>Section 1 (Extended List): Maintenance, Installation and Improvement Works for CCTV System and Other Relevant Equipment (Upon request by the CIC)</b>			
69	Dahua DH-IPC-HDW8441X-BV-3D-0200 Fall Detection Camera (2.0mm) or equivalent	NO.	3,700
70	Dahua DH-TPC-DF1241-T-S8-0350 Thermal Camera Dome (3.5mm) or equivalent	NO.	5,500
71	Dahua DH-TPC-BF1241-T-S8-0350 Thermal Camera Bullet (3.5mm) or equivalent	NO.	5,000
72	Dahua DH-IVSS7124-16I AI IVS 256Chs or equivalent	NO.	260,000
73	Dahua DH-IVSS7116-8I AI IVS 128Chs or equivalent	NO.	160,000
74	Dahua DHI-IVSS7108-4I-V2 AI IVS 64Chs or equivalent	NO.	54,000
75	Dahua DH-DSSPRO8-VIDEO-CHANNEL-LICENSE VMS License or equivalent	NO.	500
76	Dahua DH-DSSPRO8-VIDEO-BASE-LICENSE VMS License or equivalent	NO.	6,600
77	Dahua DH-DSSPRO8-ACUPICK-MODULE-LICENSE VMS License or equivalent	NO.	5,000
78	Dahua DH-DSS-HOT STANDBY-LICENSE VMS License or equivalent	NO.	69,000
79	Dahua DHI-NVR608H-32-XI NVR-6 Series (Advance AI) 8HDD slots, 32Chs or equivalent	NO.	14,000
80	Dahua DHI-NVR608H-64-XI NVR-6 Series (Advance AI) 8HDD slots, 64Chs or equivalent	NO.	16,200
81	Dahua DHI-NVR616H-32-XI NVR-6 Series (Advance AI) 8HDD slots, 32Chs or equivalent	NO.	25,000
82	Dahua DHI-NVR616H-64-XI NVR-6 Series (Advance AI) 16HDD slots, 64Chs or equivalent	NO.	26,000
83	Dahua DHI-NVR616H-128-XI NVR-6 Series (Advance AI) 16HDD slots, 128Chs or equivalent	NO.	28,000
84	Dahua DH-NVR5808-EI/-EI2 NVR-5 Series 2HDD slots, 8Chs or equivalent	NO.	2,800
85	Dahua DH-NVR5816-EI/-EI2 NVR-5 Series 2HDD slots, 16Chs or equivalent	NO.	6,100
86	Dahua DH-NVR5832-EI/-EI2 NVR-5 Series 8HDD slots, 32Chs or equivalent	NO.	7,400
87	Dahua DH-NVR5864-EI/-EI2 NVR-5 Series 8HDD slots, 64Chs or equivalent	NO.	8,000
88	Seagate Exos 7E10 Enterprise hard drive 4TB or equivalent	NO.	1,700
89	Seagate Exos 7E10 Enterprise hard drive 6TB or equivalent	NO.	2,000
90	Seagate Exos 7E10 Enterprise hard drive 8TB or equivalent	NO.	2,200
91	Seagate Exos 7E10 Enterprise hard drive 10TB or equivalent	NO.	3,100
92	Seagate Exos 7E10 Enterprise hard drive 16TB or equivalent	NO.	3,800
93	Axis M1075-L Box Camera or equivalent	NO.	2,800
94	Axis P4705-PLVE Panoramic Camera (2x2MP) or equivalent	NO.	8,100
95	Axis P3735-PLE Panoramic Camera (4x2MP) or equivalent	NO.	12,600
96	Axis D1110 Video Decoder 4K or equivalent	NO.	5,500
97	Axis P7304 Video Encoder 4-Chs or equivalent	NO.	4,300
98	Axis T8129-E POE Extender Outdoor or equivalent	NO.	2,400
99	Axis AXIS Q6010-E 50HZ PTZ Camera or equivalent	NO.	18,500
100	Axis AXIS Q6315-LE 50 Hz PTZ Camera or equivalent	NO.	28,000
101	Axis ExCam XF P3807 Explosion-protected Multi-Sensor Camera or equivalent	NO.	126,000
102	Axis AXIS XPQ1785 Explosion-protected PTZ Camera or equivalent	NO.	158,000
103	Axis EXCAM XPT Q6075 Explosion-protected PTZ Camera or equivalent	NO.	138,000
104	Axis Q1942-E 60MM 30 FPS Outdoor Thermal Camera 30 fps, 60mm or equivalent	NO.	66,900
105	Axis Q1952-E 35mm 8.3 fps Outdoor Thermal Camera 8.3 fps, 35mm or equivalent	NO.	54,000

Reference No.:	(420) in P/AE/PUR/TDTC
Contract Title:	Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services for Closed-Circuit Television System “CCTV” for Construction Industry Council
Contract Period:	Tentatively from 1 April 2026 to 31 March 2029 (36-months contract)
Minimum Order Amount/Quantity:	Refer to Summary of Tender

# Pricing Schedule

Item	Description	Unit	*Unit Rate including Delivery Charges (HK\$)
106	Axis Q8752-E ZOOM 8.3 FPS Bispectral PTZ Camera or equivalent	NO.	234,000
107	Axis S2224 Mk II 12 TB Camera Station Recording Server 12TB or equivalent	NO.	43,400
108	Axis S1264 RACK 24 TB Camera Station Recording Server 24TB or equivalent	NO.	94,600
109	Axis S3016 32 TB Camera Station Recording Server 32TB or equivalent	NO.	34,500
110	Axis S1264 RACK 64 TB Camera Station Recording Server 64TB or equivalent	NO.	121,000
111	Axis S1296 RACK 96 TB Camera Station Recording Server 96TB or equivalent	NO.	176,000
112	Axis S1264 RACK 144 TB Camera Station Recording Server 144TB or equivalent	NO.	167,000
113	Axis S1296 RACK 192 TB Camera Station Recording Server 192TB or equivalent	NO.	231,000
114	CSN CS-7601EC (1 pair), & CS-PS56.60W-2 IP Converter & Power Adaptor Set or equivalent	NO.	7,000
115	Hikvision DS-2CD2346G2P-ISU/SL(2.8mm) 4MP Turret Panoramic 180 deg or equivalent	NO.	1,800
116	Altai C260-S Outdoor Dual-Band Wi-Fi 6 AP or equivalent	NO.	2,300
117	Altai MIS200P Industrial Grade PoE Switch 14 Gigabit Ports or equivalent	NO.	5,000
118	Eight 0468WM Wall mount rack 4U (600x800x278mm) or equivalent	NO.	2,100
119	Eight 0668WM Wall mount rack 6U (600x800x367mm) or equivalent	NO.	2,500
120	Eight 0968WM Wall mount rack 9U (600x800x500mm) or equivalent	NO.	2,800
121	Dell PowerEdge R760xs 2U Server or equipment - Intel Xeon Silver 4509Y 2.6G, 8C/16T, 16GT/s, 22.5M Cache, Turbo, HT (125W) DDR5-4400 x 2 - 32GB (2x16GB) RDIMM, 5600MT/s, Single Rank - 480GB SSD SATA Mixed Use 6Gbps 512 2.5in Flex Bay AG Drive x 2 - 4TB Hard Drive SAS ISE 12Gbps 7.2K 512n 3.5in Hot-Plug, AG Drive x 12 - NO Internal Optical Drive - PERC H755 Adapter (Raid 5) - 3.5" Chassis with up to 12 Hard Drives (SAS/SATA) + 2x2.5" Rear SAS/SATA Drives - Dual Hot-plug Redundant Power Supply (1+1), 800W - Broadcom 5720 Quad Port 1GbE BASE-T Adapter, OCP NIC 3.0 - ReadyRails Sliding Rails - Microsoft Windows Server 2025 Standard,16CORE,FI,No Med,No CAL, Multi Language - Downgrade to Microsoft Windows Server 2022 Standard - 5-pack of Windows Server 2025/2022 User CALs - 3 Year (7x24) 4-hour Onsite Service	Set	91,000
122	Dell Pro Tower PC or equivalent - Intel Core Ultra 7 265 Processor - 16GB (1x16GB) DDR5 non ECC Memory - 1 TB, SSD - 8x DVD+/-RW 9.5mm Optical Drive - Intel Integrated Graphics - 180W Power Supply - Dell USB Keyboard & Optical Mouse - Microsoft English Windows 11 Professional 64bit - 3 Years Next Business Day Onsite Service	Set	18,000
123	Wisenet PNM-9084RQZ1 Multi-Directional Camera 8MP or equivalent	NO.	26,000
124	Wisenet PNO-A9081R AI, IR Bullet Camera 4K or equivalent	NO.	18,000
125	Wisenet XNV-C6083R AI, IR Vandal Dome Camera 2MP or equivalent	NO.	12,000
126	Wisenet XNO-C8083R AI, IR Bullet Camera 6MP or equivalent	NO.	17,500
127	Wisenet HCD-6010 AHD Dome Camera 2MP or equivalent	NO.	1,800
128	Wisenet SBP-167HMM Hanging Mount for XND-6081RV or equivalent	NO.	300
129	Wisenet SBP-300WMW1 Wall Mount or equivalent	NO.	500
130	Wisenet SBP-317HMM Hanging Mount White, Use with PNM-9084RQZ or equivalent	NO.	1,600
131	Wisenet SBP-390WMW2 Wall Mount White, Applicable Model: SBP-317HM/ SBP-329HM or equivalent	NO.	2,200
132	Wisenet SBP-300PMW1 Pole Mount or equivalent	NO.	500
133	TGR TGR-ST-3K Contactless Door Release Button Black or equivalent	NO.	1,000
134	TGR TGR-ST-4x Contactless Multi-functional Door Release Button 4 in 1 or equivalent	NO.	1,200
135	TGR TGR-ST-RB Remote Button or equivalent	NO.	300

Reference No.:	(420) in P/AE/PUR/TDTC
Contract Title:	Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services for Closed-Circuit Television System “CCTV” for Construction Industry Council
Contract Period:	Tentatively from 1 April 2026 to 31 March 2029 (36-months contract)
Minimum Order Amount/Quantity:	Refer to Summary of Tender

Pricing Schedule

Item	Description	Unit	*Unit Rate including Delivery Charges (HK\$)
Section 2: Stand-by Services and Emergency Call-out Services for Repair CCTV System (Upon request by the CIC)			
136	Supply competent technician, tools and equipment to Stand-by Services for inspection, Backup, Shutdown, Resuming and Testing the CCTV System. The Contractor shall arrive to the Site upon request received.		
136a	Monday to Saturday from 8:30 to 18:30 excluding Sunday and Statutory Holidays	Visit	1,200
136b	Monday to Saturday from 18:31 to 08:29 excluding Statutory Holidays	Visit	1,800
136c	Sunday and Statutory Holidays from 8:30 to 18:30	Visit	1,800
136d	Sunday and Statutory Holidays from 18:31 to 08:29	Visit	1,800
137	Supply competent workers, tools and equipment to Emergency Call-out Services for Minor Repair Works for the		
137a	Monday to Saturday from 8:30 to 18:30 excluding Sunday and Statutory Holidays	Visit	750
137b	Monday to Saturday from 18:31 to 08:29 excluding Statutory Holidays	Visit	1,800
137c	Sunday and Statutory Holidays from 8:30 to 18:30	Visit	1,800
137d	Sunday and Statutory Holidays from 18:31 to 08:29	Visit	1,800
138	Technician (Associate ELV system)	Per man-day	1,500
139	Extraover Items 137 for Outside Normal Working Hours on Sunday or Statutory Holidays from 08:30 to 18:00hrs	Per man-day	2,600
Section 3: Replacement Service of Spare Parts for CCTV System (Upon request by the CIC)			
140	Supply competent technician, tools and equipment to Replacement Services for CCTV System. The Contractor shall		
140a	Monday to Saturday from 8:30 to 18:30 excluding Sunday and Statutory Holidays	Visit	1,200
140b	Monday to Saturday from 18:31 to 08:29 excluding Statutory Holidays	Visit	1,800
140c	Sunday and Statutory Holidays from 8:30 to 18:30	Visit	1,800
140d	Sunday and Statutory Holidays from 18:31 to 08:29	Visit	1,800

- \*Remarks:

1.

Rate-only Items and actual requirements will be confirmed on an as-required basis and the CIC has no commitment on the quantity ordered. The unit rate shall remain fixed throughout the Contract Period and upon issuance of Delivery Order (DO).

2.

The unit rate for the above Works shall include the delivery charge for single delivery.

Contractor:  
Address:  
Contact:  
Telephone:  
Fax:  
E-mail:

## **APPENDIX E – Tender Evaluation Procedures and Criteria**

### **1. INTRODUCTION**

- 1.1 A two-envelope approach is adopted for tender submission, i.e. Tenderer should submit the technical proposal including all information specified in **Appendix A of the Conditions of Tender** and **Special Conditions of Tender**, and the letter annexed in **Appendix B** and mentioned in Clause 4.28 of the Conditions of Tender in one envelope and the fee proposal comprising the completed Form of Tender using the prescribed form provided in **Appendix C of the Conditions of Tender** and the Fee Proposal using the prescribed form provided in **Appendix D of the Conditions of Tender** in a separate envelope. Fee proposal would only be opened after the technical assessment is completed subject to Clause 1.4 below.
- 1.2 A marking scheme as described below will be used for evaluating the tenders. Tender proposals shall be evaluated based on two separate aspects, namely the technical assessment and the fee assessment.
- 1.3 The pre-determined weights for technical and fee assessments are 30% and 70% respectively.
- 1.4 If the technical assessment mark in 1) Table 1 below is less than 50% of the maximum marks of overall technical assessment or Mandatory Pass Item(s) or 2) the Tenderer cannot demonstrate its compliance on Mandatory Item(s) or Mandatory Pass Item(s) as stated in Table 1, the tender proposal will be rejected and will NOT be further assessed and its fee proposal envelope will NOT be opened.
- 1.5 The rejected tender proposal will NOT be included in the weighted technical assessment score formula in Clause 2.2 and the weighted fee assessment score formula in Clause 3.2 below. The CIC reserves its right to cancel this tender exercise and re-tender thereof without further notice to the tenderer.
- 1.6 An assessment panel will be established for tender evaluation. The proposal received will be evaluated in accordance with the requirements in this Appendix.

### **2. TECHNICAL EVALUATION**

- 2.1 Detailed evaluation of the technical proposal including all information specified in Appendix A of the Conditions of Tender shall be made in accordance with the assessment criteria described in Table 1.

Table 1 – Technical assessment marking scheme

Assessment Criteria	Assessed Marks (%)	Maximum Marks (%)
Assessment will be based on the following criteria:-		
<p>1. Tenderer's company profile, background, organization chart, qualification, expertise and experience in carrying out the term contract</p> <p>The following sub-criteria shall be considered:</p> <p>(a) Organization and Size of Proposed Technical Team, Proposed Call Centre and the Project Team <b>(10%)</b></p> <p>(b) Qualification, Experience and Capability of Proposed Technical Team <b>(10%)</b></p> <p>(c) <b>Proof of partnership or/and technical support by the product distributor / manufacturer for Genetec &amp; Dahua in the format of written letter (MANDATORY)*</b></p> <p>(d) <b>Registered Electrical Contractor (REC) and Registered Safety Officer (RSO) (MANDATORY)*</b></p> <p>(e) <b><u>Type III Security Company License</u> showing the registered number and the date of expiry of registration. (MANDATORY)*</b></p>		<b>20%</b>
2. Job reference of the Tenderer in carrying out term contract of similar nature and scale in the past FIVE (5) years <b>(10%)</b>		<b>10%</b>
<p>3. Methodology and Approach and Requirements to fulfill the objectives and carry out and complete all the tasks described in the Assignment Brief and its Annexes</p> <p>The following sub-criteria shall be considered:</p> <p>(a) Method Statement <b>(10%)</b></p> <p>(b) Works Implementation Plan <b>(10%)</b></p> <p>(c) Health and Safety Plan <b>(30%)(Mandatory Pass)#</b></p> <p>(d) Works Quality Assurance Plan <b>(5%)</b></p> <p>(e) Complying with the deliverable requirement as stipulated in Section 6 of the Assignment Brief <b>(5%)</b></p>		<b>60%</b>
4. Tenderer's Performance in CIC's Past Projects		<b>10%</b>
<b>Total:</b>		<b>100%</b>

Remark:

\* Tenderer who fails to provide the certificate/ evidence may be considered disqualified in its technical submission.

# If the technical assessment in Item 3(c) Table 1 is less than 50% of the maximum marks or the Tenderer cannot demonstrate its compliance, the tender proposal will be disqualified and will NOT be further assessed and its fee proposal envelope will NOT be opened.

- 2.2 The weighted technical assessment score of a tender shall be determined in accordance with the following formula:

$$30 \times \frac{\text{Technical assessment mark of the subject tender}}{\text{Highest technical assessment mark of all tenders}}$$

### **3. FEE EVALUATION**

- 3.1 Tender fee for evaluation shall be the lump sum quoted in Appendix D – Fee Proposal of the Conditions of Tender.
- 3.2 The weighted fee assessment score of the tender proposal shall be worked out in accordance with the following formula:

$$70 \times \frac{\text{Lowest total lump sum fee of all tenders}}{\text{Total lump sum fee of the subject tenders}}$$

### **4. CALCULATION OF COMBINED SCORES**

- 4.1 The combined assessment score of a tender proposal shall be the sum of the weighted technical assessment score (Cl.2.2) and the weighted fee assessment score (Cl.3.2).

## APPENDIX F – Reply Slip for Declining Bid

With reference to your tender invitation (Tender Reference: (420) P/AE/PUR/TDTC, Closing Date: 27 February 2026), I/we regret that I am/we are unable to bid due to the following reason(s):

*(Please tick against the box(es) where applicable)*

☐ Inadequate time to prepare tender proposal. Suggested timeframe for proposal preparation: \_\_\_\_\_ days

☐ Invitation document contains insufficient details.  
Suggested \_\_\_\_\_ supplementary \_\_\_\_\_ details:

---

---

---

---

☐ Work scope too broad. Would you consider bidding if the work scope is reduced?

☐ Yes

☐ No

Or which part(s) of the work scope shall be reduced to facilitate your consideration in bidding (please specify)?

---

---

---

---

☐ Work scope too narrow. Would you consider bidding if the work scope is broadened?

☐ Yes

☐ No

Or what supplementary details shall be added to facilitate your consideration in bidding (please specify)?

---

---

---

---

☐ Not interested in this type of service.

- ☐ Working at full capacity at the moment.
- ☐ Work scope beyond firm's / organisation's expectation.
- ☐ Cannot meet project time schedule. Suggested timeframe for the project:  
\_\_\_\_\_ months
- ☐ Requirements / Specifications too restrictive.
- ☐ Others (please specify): \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Full Name of Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Position: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax No.: \_\_\_\_\_

E-mail: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Note:

- 1) Please return the completed reply slip to E-mail: [ronaldwong@cic.hk](mailto:ronaldwong@cic.hk) or fax no: 2100 9439 no later than 12:00 on 27 February 2026.
- 2) Please contact Ronald Wong at Tele: 21009750 or E-mail: [ronaldwong@cic.hk](mailto:ronaldwong@cic.hk) for any enquiry.

## APPENDIX G – Reply Slip for Tender Briefing and Site Visit Session

I/We would like to attend the tender briefing and site visit session for the tender name at 11:00 a.m. on 13 February 2026 at G/F, Hong Kong Institute of Construction - Kowloon Bay Campus, 44 Tai Yip Street, Kowloon Bay, Kowloon, Hong Kong.

<u>Full Name of Attendee(s)</u>			<u>Post/Title</u>	
<u>Company Name:</u>				
<u>Contact Person:</u>			<u>Post/Title</u>	
<u>Address:</u>				
<u>Telephone No : :</u>			<u>Fax No:</u>	
<u>Mobile Phone No:</u>			<u>E-mail :</u>	

### Note:

1. Each Tenderer shall register three attendees at most.
2. Please return the completed reply slip to E-mail: [ronaldwong@cic.hk](mailto:ronaldwong@cic.hk) or fax no: 2100 9439 no later than 5:00 p.m. on 12 February 2026.
3. Please contact Ronald Wong at Tele: 21009750 or E-Mail [ronaldwong@cic.hk](mailto:ronaldwong@cic.hk) for any enquiry.

**Special Conditions of Tender**

**for**

**Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services**

**of**

**Closed-Circuit Television System “CCTV”**

**for**

**the Construction Industry Council**

February 2026

© 2026 Construction Industry Council

The contents of this document remain the property of the CIC, and may not be reproduced in whole or in part without the expressed permission of the CIC.

## **Special Conditions of Tender**

**To be included  
in  
Technical Proposal**

### **1. Statement of Convictions or No Convictions**

- 1.1 For the 12-month period prior to the closing date set for receipt of tenders, we \*do not have any / have the following conviction with respect to the offences under the following Ordinances: Cap 115, Cap 59 and Cap 57 in relation to our performance in any Government or private contract.

Please provide details of offence, if any, in the below table:

Date of Offence	Particulars of Offence	Date of Conviction	Offence/ Regulation Breached	Conviction and Date when Appeal / Review is expected to be heard

(Use separate sheets if required)

- 1.2 We hereby declare that all information given above and additional sheets, if any, attached hereto are true and correct.
- 1.3 We hereby authorize the CIC to obtain information from all Government departments and give consent to the Government departments concerned to release and provide the documents or information in relation to any of our conviction of offences under the Ordinances stated above for the purposes of assessment of our tender in this tender evaluation and subsequent management of the Contract.

**To be included  
in  
Technical Proposal**

## **2. Confirmation of Compliance on Safety Requirements**

We confirmed that we fully understand and comply with the safety requirements as stated in the Tender Document. All provisions of the safety requirements are considered in our Tender Submission.

Authorised Signature & Company Chop: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Person Authorized to Sign:  
(in Block Letters) \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Tenderer in English \_\_\_\_\_

Tel No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax No.: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
(\* Please delete as appropriate)

### **3. Registration for Electrical Contractor (REC), Registered Safety Officer & licensed/certified installer of specific brands**

- 3.1 The tenderer **MUST** submit the copy of valid certificates of Registered Electrical Contractor (REC) showing the registered number and the date of expiry of registration. The Contractor shall submit organization and seek CIC's approval if Sub-contract agreement/partnership is proposed for this term contract. The Tenderer can provide substantiation of another company, which qualified with REC, that to confirm the intention to enter into any Sub-contract agreements/partnership with the Tenderer for the execution of the scope of works of this contract.
- 3.2 The tenderer **MUST** submit the copy of valid certificate of Registered Safety Officer under Labour Department showing the registered number and the date of expiry of registration.
- 3.3 The tenderer is requested to submit the copy of valid license, certificate or any other material that to proof or show the company is the licensed or certified installer of CCTV system brand "Genetec" & "Dahua" for CIC's reference.

### **4. Selected Domestic Sub-Contractor**

- 4.1 The tenderer shall **submit with his tender a list of sub-contractors** to whom the tenderer proposes to sublet section(s) of works stating its willingness to enter into a domestic sub-contract with the tenderer to carry out the works mentioned in this tender.

Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services for  
Closed-Circuit Television System “CCTV” for Construction Industry Council  
Ref. (420) in P/AE/PUR/TDTC

**Assignment Brief**

**of**

**Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services**

**for**

**Closed-Circuit Television System “CCTV”**

**for**

**Construction Industry Council**

February 2026

© 2026 Construction Industry Council

The contents of this document remain the property of the CIC, and may not be reproduced in whole or in part without the expressed permission of the CIC.

### **Assignment Brief**

## **Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services for Closed-Circuit Television System “CCTV” for Construction Industry Council (Tentatively from 1 April 2026 to 31 March 2029, 36-month Contract)**

### **Table of Contents**

	<b>Page</b>
1. Background	AB-2
2. Contractor’s Objectives	AB-2
3. Scope of Assignment	AB-3
4. Presentations	AB-6
5. Deliverables	AB-7
6. Timeline for Deliverables	AB-8
7. Management of the Contractor	AB-10
8. Contractor's Office and Staffing	AB-10
9. General Specifications	AB-1717
10. Technical Specifications	AB-3636
11. Payment Schedule	AB-4646

#### **Annexes:**

Annex 1 – Existing CCTV Equipment List	12 Pages
Annex 2 – Flowchart for Valuation of New Rate	1 Page
Annex 3 – Certificate of Practical Completion	1 Page
Annex 4 – Location Plans of the Hong Kong Institute of Construction Training Grounds	7 pages
Annex 5 - Registered Safety Officer’s Specification	5 pages
Annex 6 - Supplementary Safety Document	10 pages

## **1. Background**

- 1.1 The Construction Industry Council (“CIC”) is currently using Genetec and Dahua CCTV System and analogue CCTV System. The CIC are going to appoint a Contractor (the “Contractor”) to provide Repair and Maintenance Services for Closed-Circuit Television (“CCTV”) at the premises of the CIC (“The Services”).
- 1.2 The CIC is vested with the responsibility for the repair & maintenance for the CCTV System of the CIC Headquarters, Mega Box Offices, THREE (3) Hong Kong Institute of Construction (“HKIC”) Campuses, ONE (1) Hong Kong Construction Industry Trade Testing Centre (“HKCITTC”), SEVEN (7) HKIC Training Grounds, ONE (1) CIC Service Centre, CIC - Zero Carbon Park, CIC - Modular Integrated Construction (MIC), Construction Sector Imported Labour Quarters (CSILQ) and other CIC’s premises which contain CCTV System as updated and instructed by the CIC from time to time, and associated facilities such as repair, maintenance, replacement and improvement works etc.
- 1.3 The Contractor shall provide the repair & maintenance services (by request) on CCTV System for the above-mentioned premises in a timely manner by streamlining the Works issuance workflow by the CIC (the “Works”).
- 1.4 The CIC aims to employ the Contractor to provide the Services from Year 2026 to 2029.
- 1.5 The original term for the contract is 36 months tentatively commencing from 1 April 2026 to 31 March 2029 (the “Contract Period”) or subject to the written confirmation from the CIC for the contract commencement date. The CIC reserves the right to renew the Services for another 36 months (i.e. 1 April 2029 to 31 March 2032) subject to the following factors:
  - (a) Whether the Contractor could provide the Services to the CIC’s required standard and satisfaction; and
  - (b) The quoted prices shall remain fixed throughout the renewed period or otherwise mutually agreed between the CIC and the Contractor.

## **2. Contractor’s Objectives**

- 2.1 The Estates Office (the “EO”) of the CIC will issue an electronic Delivery Order

form (the “DO”) instructing the Contractor to carry out the Works.

- 2.2 To provide high quality of works, to complete the Works within the agreed schedule and cost according to the Schedule of Rates (SOR).
- 2.3 To provide a 24-hour Call Centre Service to receive maintenance request calls from the respective Campuses, Offices, Trade Testing Centre, Training Grounds and Service Centres of the CIC, and compile the maintenance log record for review by the CIC.
- 2.4 To carry out the assigned inspection & maintenance (by request) and complete the Works instructed under Works issued by the CIC in a safe manner in accordance with the safety guidelines as laid down by the CIC and any related regulations and Code of Practices.
- 2.5 To organize and coordinate with different parties to complete the Works including the end-users, sub-contractors, the CIC and other contractors appointed by the CIC.
- 2.6 To attend and complete the emergency call-out repair and maintenance jobs in a timely manner as stipulated in Section 6.6 of this Assignment Brief in order to minimize the service interruption to the premises of the CIC.

### 3. Scope of Assignment

- 3.1 The scopes of works under the Assignment includes the following:-
  - (a) To provide assessment, maintenance and inspection services in different trades of CCTV System including but not limited to, the following:-
    - Repairing;
    - Firmware, Genetec and/or Dahua Software Upgrading;
    - Improvement Works;
    - Replacement Works;
    - Installation Works;
    - Standby Services; and
    - Emergency Call-Out Services.
  - (b) To carry out **Emergency Call-Out Services, Minor Repair and Maintenance Works** and **Standby Services** upon request by the CIC within the timeframe as specified in this Contract.

- (c) The entire CCTV System enhancement, including cameras, software licenses, configuration, network switch, interfacing with other systems, data storages etc. shall be carried out by a single company who must hold a valid Type III Security Company License.
- (d) The installation works must be carried out by a licensed and certified installer (by Genetec & Dahua) of which is able to provide minimum 10-years component and system warranty awarded by the products manufacturer. Certification from Genetec & Dahua shall be provided for the CIC's reference.
- (e) For the all new installation or improvement works, the contractor must include the cost of upgrading firmware of the equipment / parts including software license, client software.
- (f) Upon request by CIC, to responsible to upgrade existing Genetec & Dahua CCTV System for the enhancement works, including but not limited to server and workstation window version, system library and version for server and client workstation, network switch firmware.

### 3.2 Additional Services

3.2.1 Other items of works directly or indirectly related to this Contract may be added by the CIC with the agreement of the Contractor and shall form part of the overall scope of the works and be covered by the terms of the Agreement with additional fees that mutually agreed by the CIC and the Contractor.

3.3 The locations of Works under this Contract shall include the following CIC's premises (the "Site").

Item	Location	Address
<b>Main Office and Back Office</b>		
1	CIC Headquarters (HQ)	Whole of 38/F and Units A, B & C of 39/F, COS Centre, 56 Tsun Yip Street, Kwun Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong
2	CIC Megabox Office (MBO)	Whole of 29/F, Tower 2, Enterprise

		Square Five, 38 Wang Chiu Road, Kowloon Bay, Kowloon, Hong Kong
<b>Trade Testing Centre</b>		
3	Hong Kong Construction Industry Trade Testing Centre (HKCITTC)	95, Yue Kwong Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong
<b>The Hong Kong Institute of Construction (HKIC) - Campuses</b>		
4	Kowloon Bay Campus (KBC)	44 Tai Yip Street, Kowloon Bay, Kowloon, Hong Kong
5	Kwai Chung Campus (KCC)	7-11 Kwai Hop Street, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong
6	Sheung Shui Campus (SSC)	1 Fung Nam Road, Sheung Shui, New Territories, Hong Kong
<b>The Hong Kong Institute of Construction (HKIC) – Training Grounds</b>		
7	Siu Lun Street Training Ground (SLSTG)	Siu Lun Street, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong (Opposite to Siu Lun Sports Ground)
8	Tai Po Training Ground (TPTG)	Dai Wah Street, Tai Po, New Territories, Hong Kong
9	Tat Mei Road Training Ground (TMRTG)	Tat Mei Road, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong
10	Tin Yuet Road Training Ground (TYRTG)	Tin Yuet Road, Tin Shui Wai, New Territories, Hong Kong
11	Tuen Mun Training Ground (TMTG)	Lot No. 16, Tuen Yee Street, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
12	Tung Chau Street Training Ground (TCSTG)	Tung Chau Street, Sham Shui Po, Kowloon, Hong Kong (Opposite to No. 184 of Tung Chau Street and underneath West Kowloon Corridor
13	Lam Tei Training Ground (LTTG)	Wong Kong Wai Road, Lam Tei, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong (underneath Kong Sham Western Highway)
14	Siu Lam Training ground (SLTG) (To be setup and handed over in 2026)	Area 56, Tuen Mun, N.T.
<b>CIC Service Centres</b>		

15	Nam Cheong Service Centre (NCSC)	Shop No.6-7, Nam Cheong Station, MTR
16	Kowloon Bay Service Centre (KBCSC)	G/F, CIC Kowloon Bay Campus, 44 Tai Yip Street, Kowloon Bay, Kowloon
<b>Other Premises</b>		
17	Construction Innovation and Technology Application Centre (CITAC)	8 Sheung Yuet Road, Kowloon Bay, Kowloon, Hong Kong
18	Sheung Wan Office	Rooms 2001-2003, 20/F, Alliance Building, 130-136 Connaught Road Central, Hong Kong
19	CIC - Zero Carbon Park (CIC - ZCP)	8 Sheung Yuet Road, Kowloon Bay, Kowloon, Hong Kong
20	CIC - Zero Carbon Park – MiC (MiC)	8 Sheung Yuet Road, Kowloon Bay, Kowloon, Hong Kong
21	Construction Sector Imported Labour Quarters (CSILQ)	61 Castle Peak Road Tam Mi, Yuen Long, N.T.
22	Other new locations of the CIC may be assigned under the conditions of this Contract	Subject to further advice

#### 4. Presentations

4.1 Upon the necessity or request from the CIC, the Contractor shall conduct the following tasks during the courses of the Works in this Contract: -

4.1.1 To attend the regular or ad hoc meetings with the concerned parties and the CIC’s representatives;

4.1.2 To report the progress of the Works to the concerned parties and the CIC;

4.1.3 To submit and present the relevant material submission(s) with factory certificate(s) and/or test report(s) from recognized laboratory for the Works to the concerned parties and the CIC; and

4.1.4 The presentation materials shall be bilingual in Traditional Chinese and English as necessary and required.

## **5. Deliverables**

- 5.1. The Works and all deliverables shall comply with the Contract requirements to the satisfaction of the CIC. All DO issued by the CIC shall be completed in accordance with the instruction by the CIC. Should there be different interpretations between the CIC and the Contractor against any requirements in this Term Contract, the CIC shall have the final jurisdiction on the explanation and approach of the implementation for the requirements. The Contractor shall follow the explanation of the requirements and the instructions given by the CIC to implement the solution to the satisfaction of the CIC.
- 5.2. To provide a 24-hour Call Centre Service with a fixed telephone line manned by sufficient manpower during the office hours' period from 08:30 to 18:30 from Monday to Sundays and Statutory Holidays and non-office hours' period from 18:31 to 08:29 from Monday to Sundays and Statutory Holidays to receive the daily maintenance request phone calls and emergency calls from various venues of the CIC.
- 5.3. The Contractor shall require to submit the monthly maintenance request logs record to the CIC for review and follow-up actions. The format of the request log shall be designed by the Contractor and subsequently approved by the CIC prior to implementation.
- 5.4. To submit organization chart, contact list, emergency contact list, insurance coverage certificates with associated documents, health and safety plan, and etc. for the CIC's approval upon award of this Contract. Any update on the aforesaid documents shall be informed to the CIC instantly.
- 5.5. To submit programme of the Works prior to commencement of the Works for subsequent notification to the affected end-user SEVEN (7) working days advanced notice shall be provided to the affected end-user for necessary coordination.
- 5.6. To prepare working schedule, material/parts sample, design drawing, shop drawing, etc. for the CIC's approval prior to commencement of the Works depending on the nature of Works instructed under the Works. All submissions including photos, material/parts samples and method statement, etc. prepared by the Contractor shall be subject to the acceptance by the CIC. The CIC will endeavour to response to the

submission within ONE (1) week as practical as possible. The Contractor shall revise, rectify and supplement the submissions within ONE (1) week upon receiving comments from the CIC.

- 5.7. To prepare and submit material sample, catalogue, Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), etc. for the CIC’s approval prior to material ordering and commencement of the Works depending on the nature of Works.
- 5.8. All documents shall be submitted electronically in MS Word format, MS Excel format, pdf file format or any other formats as applicable, which are readily printable.
- 5.9. All submission must be submitted in English or Traditional Chinese, depending on the nature of Works, to the satisfaction of the CIC.
- 5.10. The copyright(s) of all reports, documents, recommendations, data and any other information prepared or collected by the Contractor, its specialist(s) and the sub-consultant(s) / sub-contractor(s) and their employees and agents in the course of this Term Contract shall belong to the CIC.

## **6. Timeline for Deliverables**

- 6.1 The period of this Term Contract shall be 36 months commencing tentatively from 1 April 2026 to 31 March 2029 (the “Contract Period”) or subject to the written confirmation from the CIC for the contract commencement date.
- 6.2 The Contractor undertakes to carry out the repair and maintenance works (by request) instructed under DO and submit the deliverables as stipulated in this Assignment Brief and in accordance with the timeframe as specified in Paragraph 6.6 below or as directed / agreed by the CIC from time to time subject to the actual operational need of the affected end-users.
- 6.3 For Emergency Works, the Contractor shall have available at all time skilled workers / tradesmen in relevant trades with sufficient tools and equipment to carry out Emergency Works at the designated locations **within the allowed time specified in SOR / this Assignment Brief/ DO.** The Contractor shall arrive the Site **within TWO (2) hours upon receipt of the Emergency Works.** This service pledge of response time shall be defined by the time period between the time of instructing the

Emergency Works (either verbal or in writing) by the CIC and time of arrival by Contractor's staff. The Contractor shall also complete the Works within the time specified in the instruction.

- 6.4 Failure to comply with the above service pledge shall render the Emergency Works voided. Such Works shall no longer be regarded as Emergency Works and payable.
- 6.5 Supplementary information or reports other than the Deliverables stated below shall be prepared and delivered at a timely manner upon the CIC's request.
- 6.6 The following activities' deadlines shall be taken into consideration upon contract award and confirmation of receipt of Delivery Orders:

<b>Task</b>	<b>Description of Deliverables</b>	<b>Deadline</b>
(1)	To submit a documentary proof for a fixed telephone line for the Emergency Call-Out Service and format of the monthly maintenance request logs for the CIC's approval as specified in Paragraphs 5.2 and 5.3.	Within 14 working days upon contract award
(2)	To provide Employee's Compensation (EC), Contractor's All Risk (CAR), organization charts, maintenance contact list, emergency contact list as specified in Paragraph 5.4.	Within 7 working days upon contract award
(3)	To submit material/plant sample, design drawing,, shop drawing schedules, etc. as specified in Paragraphs 5.6 and 5.7.	Upon the agreed timeframe with the CIC and job nature
(4)	To arrive on Site and complete the Emergency Works as specified in Paragraphs 6.2 and 6.3.	To arrive the Site within 2 hours upon receipt of the Emergency Works and complete the Works within the time specified in the instruction issued by the CIC

(5)	To response and submit programme of Delivery Orders prior to works commencement (except for Emergency Works as specified in Paragraph 6.3)	To response within 24 hours upon receipt of the Delivery Order. Submit programme within 7 calendar days upon acknowledged receipt of the Delivery Order, and at least 14 calendar days before the commencement of the site works
-----	--	--

6.7 The Contractor is liable to complete the tasks within the committed timeframe. The Contractor is responsible for completion of the tasks given by the CIC according to the Delivery Schedule stated above in Paragraph 6.6. Failure to do so without justifiable reason shall be deemed a fundamental breach entitling the CIC to terminate the Contract immediately.

## **7. Management of the Contractor**

7.1 The Contractor shall be directed and supervised by the CIC.

7.2 The Contractor shall obtain the approval of the CIC (where appropriate) before commencement of the Assignment.

7.3 The Maintenance Manager / Account Manager of the Contractor shall attend all meetings held by the CIC if necessary.

7.4 The Contractor must provide proof to prove that it has a partnership or a distributor relationship or equivalent with Genetec & Dahua.

## **8. Contractor's Office and Staffing**

8.1 Apart from the staffing requirement as described in the Paragraph 8.3 below, the Contractor is required to provide the Customer Service Hotline / Call Centre Service manned by sufficient manpower with details as described in Paragraph 5.2 above.

8.2 The Contractor shall provide an adequately qualified and experienced working

team(s) for the purpose of this Contract. The team members are required to attend regular / ad-hoc meetings and inspection with the CIC and its representative(s) to review the progress, work performance, complaints, etc. as requested by the CIC.

8.3 The Contractor's maintenance team shall comprise of, at least, the following team members:

(a) Maintenance Manager / Account Manager

The Contractor shall provide maintenance manager / account manager for this Contract who shall assist in liaising with the CIC and arrange the site matters including, operation, safety, progress control and monitoring, labour forces, emergency services, acquisition of materials, upkeeping of contractor's service teams and managing all Scope of Works specified in the Contract, etc. The maintenance Manager / Account Manager / Skilled Workers shall possess the following minimum qualifications and experiences:-

- (i) has a minimum of 5 years' supervisory experience in repair / maintenance works of Genetec / Dahua / Analogue CCTV System;
- (ii) has excellent command in spoken English & Cantonese; and written English & Chinese;
- (iii) has excellent command / fully skill in Genetec / Dahua / Analogue CCTV System
- (iv) has the responsibility and absolute authority for the overall contract administration, technical resolution and control of all his staff, including the deployment and redeployment of personnel and their removal from the Contract; and be given the overall responsibility for procurement of materials required for the Contract Works; and
- (v) be provided with a mobile telephone at the Contractor's expense to allow immediate contact by the CIC and be reachable 24 hours per day, 7 days per week.

(b) Site Supervisor(s)

The Contractor shall provide Site Supervisor(s) for this Contract who shall assist the Contract Manager and Building Services Engineer(s) / Building Engineer(s) in liaising with the CIC and arrange the site matters including, operation, safety, progress control and monitoring, labour forces, emergency services, acquisition of materials, upkeeping of contractor's service teams and managing all Scope of Works specified in the Contract, etc. The Site Supervisor(s) shall possess the following minimum qualifications and experiences:-

(i) has a minimum of FIVE (5) years' supervisory experience in construction engineering works, the last THREE (3) years of which shall relate to similar nature to the Contract;

(ii) proficient in spoken English and Cantonese, written English and Chinese;

(iii) has the authority and responsibility for day-to-day administration of the engineering and construction Works, including control and supervision of the tradesmen/skilled workers in the routine Works, planned preventive maintenance and emergency call-out services; and

(iv) be provided with a mobile telephone at the Contractor's expense to allow immediate contact by the CIC and be reachable TWENTY-FOUR (24) hours per day, SEVEN (7) days per week.

(c) Skilled Workers

The Contractor shall provide qualified skilled workers to ensure that the Inspection, Maintenance and Emergency Works (by request) as well as all CCTV Equipment / System are grown in satisfactory conditions and be satisfactorily carried out in a safe manner and meeting the performance targets and timeframe.

(i) The Contractor's skilled workers shall have, as a minimum, one of the following qualifications and experiences: -

- an approved apprenticeship in a related field; or
- have at least 5 years solid working experience in relevant field.
- have trained in Genetec / Dahua / Analogue CCTV System Course with Technical Certification in Security Center Omnicast, Security Center Saas VMS or other recognized equivalent certificates.

(d) Registered Safety Officer (RSO)

The Contractor shall provide qualified and experienced Registered Safety Officer for the purpose of this Contract. The shall be required to maintain the daily operations, maintenance works and minor repair works for facilities and building elements for the designated location as described in Schedule of Rates. In addition, employed RSO shall be also referred to Attachment 15 for detailed specification.

- (i) Registered under Cap59Z the Factories and Industry Undertakings ( Safety Officers and Safety Supervisors) Regulation (SOSSR) and possess the scheduled as specified in the Third Schedule of SOSSR scheduled qualification A, B, C and D.
- (ii) has a minimum of THREE (3) years solid working experiences in handling of repair and maintenance works and at least FIVE (5) year of similar work nature to the Contract;
- (iii) Registered Safety Officer from Labour Department
- (iv) able to read and write Chinese and simple English;
- (v) able to speak Cantonese fluently;
- (vi) The duties of Safety Supervisor shall be as stipulated in the Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Safety Officers and Safety Supervisors) Regulations
- (vii) Carry out safety inspections on requested activities on the Site including temporary works, scaffolding, work’s method statement, electrical works and etc. The safety inspection shall identify any unsafe operation of potential hazards;
- (viii) The Contractor shall empower the Safety Officer to order any person working on the Site to suspend any unsafe operation or to take urgent action to make safe the Site or the Works or to disallow any practice which may infringe the Safety Plan or any statutory safety requirement;
- (ix) Prepare risk assessment reports for the following month and recommend measures to remove or minimize hazards;
- (x) Attend site safety meeting, prepare safety report for presentation if needed;
- (xi) Report accidents and dangerous occurrence as defined in the Factories and Industrial Undertakings Regulations to LD in the prescribed Form 2 with Supplementary Information on Accidents on Construction Sites & Dangerous Occurrence Report Form;

- (xii) All persons employed on the Works or in connection with the Contract whether in the employ of the Contractor or his sub-contractor shall receive site specific induction training. The induction training shall cover contents to alert persons new to the Site to know specific hazards related to the Site or works nature and activities in operation, and necessary precautionary measures. This training should be carried out within 2 working days of any such employee commencing work on the Site. Thereafter, he / she shall be given refresher training at intervals of about 6 months depending on the amount of changes to the site condition. The course shall be conducted by Safety Officers;
- (xiii) The Safety Officer shall comply all CIC's safety requirement, such as Dynamic Risk Assessment, Digital Works Supervision System, Work-permit to work, Smart Site Safety System, to achieve site monitoring and safety supervision for site works;
- (xiv) The safety officer shall be responsible for delivering all CIC's Contractor Safety Requirements and supplementary relevant safety requirement to site technical staffs, including management of contractor, supervisor, engineers, technicians, works and etc, and conducting safety training sections. A safety test/assignment shall be implemented for the staffs with acceptable evaluation before any work's commencement. Additionally, the training records and elevation forms shall be properly documented in order to facilitate CIC's review if necessary.

8.4 The Contractor shall provide the CIC with full details of staff to be employed on the term maintenance works contractor together with their curriculum vitae and proof of qualifications for prior approval from the CIC. Separate approval from the CIC should be obtained for any subsequent changes of staff.

8.5 The works maintenance team shall provide all specialist and sub-contractor services (not limited to those specified requirements above) required for the satisfactory completion of the Works. No additional fees or expenses for the provision of such services rendered locally or overseas shall be payable by the CIC.

8.6 The Maintenance Manager / Account Manager shall attend all the meetings as may be called upon request by the CIC.

8.7 The Contractor shall provide staff and manpower input in accordance with the

technical proposal made at the tender stage, and that the CIC shall have the right to check the time-log record of the Contractor's staff deployed for the maintenance works.

- 8.8 In the event of any deviation or change of team members with respect to the submitted tender, prior approval from the CIC must be sought.
- 8.9 In the event, for reasons beyond his control, the Contractor is unlikely to provide or maintain any key staff as specified in the proposal, he should report to the CIC as soon as practicable and propose for the CIC's approval of a substitute staff having qualification and experience comparable with the staff who is leaving the works maintenance team.
- 8.10 The staffs/workers of the Contractor who shall be entering and/or working in the CIC premises MUST comply with the latest requirements and measures against the anti-epidemic situation required by the CIC.

The Contractor has the obligation to ensure any on-site staff/worker assigned for the works under this Term Contract complies with the above measures.

## **9. General Specifications**

### Contents

- 9.1 General
- 9.2 Site Visit
- 9.3 Information to be Submitted to the CIC
- 9.4 Insurance
- 9.5 Safety Requirements and Precautionary Measures
- 9.6 Safety Supervision
- 9.7 Contractor’s Obligations
- 9.8 Temporary Protection, Hoarding, Walkway, Screen, etc.
- 9.9 Ordinance, Regulation and Codes
- 9.10 Environmental Requirements
- 9.11 Working Hours, Rates of Wages, etc.
- 9.12 Equipment and Appliances Offered
- 9.13 Inspection, Measures and Test Equipment
- 9.14 Scaffolding / Work platform
- 9.15 Provision of PPE, Tools Ladder and Trestles
- 9.16 Removal of Construction Waste and Debris
- 9.17 Advice of Orders Placed
- 9.18 Addition and Deletion of Installation
- 9.19 Security
- 9.20 Remedy on Contractor’s Failure to Perform
- 9.21 Industrial Training and Pneumoconiosis Levies
- 9.22 Site Office and Material Storage Area
- 9.23 Fire Precautions
- 9.24 Provision of Labour
- 9.25 Supplementary Specification
- 9.26 Provision of Material
- 9.27 Interference with Services
- 9.28 Noisy Works
- 9.29 Scheduling of Condition
- 9.30 Occupation of Premises
- 9.31 Spare Parts

## 9.1 General

9.1.1 The Contractor shall complete the Works (by request) in accordance with the time period as specified in Paragraphs 6.3 and 6.4 above in this Assignment Brief and shall follow the time schedule as stated below:

Stage	Description	Period
1	<b>Pre-maintenance/replacement/Installation Stage</b> – The Contractor shall submit working programme, shop drawings and material/plant samples for the CIC’s approval	Within 7 calendar days upon confirmation of receipt of the DO
2	<b>Maintenance/Replacement/Installation Stage</b> – The Contractor shall complete the DO in their best endeavour and obtain the Practical Completion of the Works in accordance with their working programme	As per the CIC’s approved working programme of the DO
3	<b>Defects Liability Period</b> – Completion of rectification of any defects after Practical Completion. (12 months or specified otherwise in SOR / Assignment Brief)	Within 12 months upon Practical Completion of the Works as confirmed in writing by the CIC

9.1.2 Works programme for each Delivery Order shall be submitted for approval by the CIC as mentioned in Paragraphs 5.6 and 5.7 above of this Assignment Brief.

9.1.3 The Contractor shall carry out the Emergency Works in accordance with the timeframe as specified in Paragraphs 6.2 and 6.3 above of this Assignment Brief.

## 9.2 Site Visits

9.2.1 The site visit is optional. Interested Contractor can approach Mr. Jay CHEUNG (Tel: 2100 9184, Email: jaycheung@cic.hk) or Ms. Kary LU (Tel: 3199 7348, Email: karylu@cic.hk) from the Estate Offices individually to arrange an inspection to the Site in order to gain a thorough understanding of the building locations. However, an advanced notice of THREE (3) working days must be sent to our Estates Office for such arrangement. No subsequent claim by the Contractor due to the failure to implement this clause will be entertained.

## 9.3 Information to be Submitted to the CIC

9.3.1 In addition to the requirements stated in Assignment Brief, the tenderer shall also submit the following:

- a) Methodology Statement;
- b) Works Implementation Plan;
- c) Health and Safety Plan complying to the followings:
  - i) Attachment 12 - 個人防護裝備指南 - 電器裝置科 (2025 年 12 月)
  - ii) Attachment 13 - 屋宇裝備工程安全手冊 (第三版 - 2024 年 9 月)
  - iii) Attachment 14 - 前線人員實用貼士 - 電力工作 (2024 年 5 月)
  - iv) Attachment 15 - 高空工作安全手冊 (2019 年 7 月)
- d) Works Quality Assurance Plan.

## 9.4 Insurance

9.4.1 The Contractor shall arrange insurance for the Employees' Compensation (EC) and Contractor's All Risks and Third Party Insurance (CAR) at his own cost. For EC, such policy shall be endorsed to cover the CIC as an insured party and shall include endorsements W338, W348 and W204; For CAR, a minimum coverage for third party liability is HK\$30,000,000.00 and shall be endorsed joint name with the CIC.

## 9.5 Safety Requirements and Precautionary Measures

- 9.5.1 The Contractor shall fully comply with all safety requirements as required by the “Contractor’s Safety Requirements” and this Assignment Brief. Any cost arises from the compliance of the safety requirements shall be fully borne by the Contractor and shall be deemed to be allowed in the Contract.
- 9.5.2 The Contractor shall also take all necessary safety measures in a reasonable and practical manner, e.g. use of barriers, warning signs, fencing etc. to the satisfaction of the CIC, to prevent general public or others contractual entrant from getting access into the working / construction area accidentally during the execution of the Works.
- 9.5.3 The Contractor shall provide their staff with suitable safety equipment and shall supervise and direct their staff to be in proper dressing in the construction site area. Should the situation of the job require using personal protective equipment (PPE) such as safety belts together with fall arrestor and independent lifelines, goggles, gloves, masks, breathing apparatus or ear plugs, the Contractor shall be so equipped as to furnish their staff with such equipment and shall compel them to use the same effectively.
- 9.5.4 The Contractor must submit safety plan, method statements, risk assessments material safety data sheets, and other safety related documents as requested by the CIC within the prescribed period.
- 9.5.5 The Contractor shall follow the CIC’s Daily Safety Operation and Mechanism during the course of the site works, including Workspace Entry Permit (Traditional / Electronic Permit-to-work), Dynamic Risk Assessment (DRA), Smart Site Safety System (4S), Digital Works Supervision System (DWSS), and other monitoring systems launched by the CIC from time to time. For the DRA report, it shall include the hazards identification, risks evaluation, precaution, precaution, control measures and protection measures

9.5.6 The CIC shall cease any site works and prohibit any ingress of the site immediately in case of any unsafe act occurred or failure to comply with the safety requirements during the course of the works. The Contractor shall NOT entitle to claim for any loss or expenses for the aforesaid and reprovision of the works would be required. The CIC has the right to issue verbal or written warnings in case of breaches, or failure to follow outstanding safety matters or recommendations. If the Contractor fails to complete the safety measures within the prescribed time after receiving such warning, the CIC could suspend the Contractor's works until such safety measures are properly addressed to the CIC's satisfaction.

9.6 Safety Supervision

9.6.1 The Contractor shall assign their management and/or supervising representative(s) or appoint a safety officer/supervisor to manage and monitor the Site safety issues and performance of their workers in order to ensure the compliance of safety regulations & ordinances and the CIC's safety requirements.

9.7 Contractor's Obligation

9.7.1 The Contractor should be the recognized as Genetec's Certified / Elite /Unified Elite Partner & Dahua Partner in Hong Kong and their obligations shall include, but not limited to the following:-

9.7.2 The staff organization chart shall be submitted in commencement of the Contract for the CIC's approval. The Contractor shall provide the staff organization chart and contact list which shall be regularly updated for re-submission as and when necessary due to subsequent change of details previously.

9.7.3 The Contractor shall directly employ sufficient, suitably skilled and experienced workmen as described in Paragraph 8 for carrying out the Works of this Assignment Brief. The Contractor shall ensure adequate staff is provided in carrying out the inspections & maintenance works (by request) and arrange separate team to attend **24 hours around the clock throughout the Contract Period** emergency calls within the response time as described in this Assignment Brief.

- 9.7.4 The emergency contact list shall be posted at a conspicuous place near working area and site office, if any. The contact list shall be updated regularly.
- 9.7.5 All workmen shall wear clean uniform with Contractor's badge and carry the Company identity card bearing the employee's photograph whilst on duty.
- 9.7.6 The Contractor shall take measures to ensure that his employees shall **NOT** commit any of the following acts at the Site : -
- a) Enter any area other than those necessary for the performance of the Works;
  - b) Cause damage to any property;
  - c) Gambling;
  - d) Commit any criminal offence;
  - e) Consume alcoholic beverage;
  - f) Fight and/or quarrel;
  - g) Use foul languages;
  - h) Behave in a manner likely to endanger himself or any other person or cause damage to any property; and
  - i) Fail to wear uniform and Company ID card whilst on duty.
- 9.7.7 Submit method statement / testing procedures to the CIC for approval and carry out all necessary testings for the Works according to the latest version of procedures approved by the CIC as necessary.
- 9.7.8 Submission of the proposed material, sample boards, detail sketches, etc. to the CIC for comment / approval prior to the commencement of the Works as necessary.
- 9.7.9 Resume of any other trade works and make good any affected areas after the Works.
- 9.7.10 The Contractor shall liaise closely with the CIC for detailed planning / execution of the Works for Delivery Orders.

- 9.7.11 The Contractor, in the execution of the Works, shall keep the materials and all things connected with the Works in good order, neatly trimmed and stacked, and shall remove any items no longer required from the Site or surrounding areas as soon as possible and at frequent intervals during the course of the contract so as to maintain unhindered access to, and easy inspection of, all work, the plant, materials and all things connected with the Works.
- 9.7.12 Provide all necessary temporary works, shoring, strutting, steel works, plates, fixing brackets and / or other necessary components in order to complete the Works as necessary.
- 9.7.13 Upon CIC's request, the Contractor shall investigate and provide an incident report for major breakdown of the CCTV System to illustrate the root causes, follow-up actions and advice within THREE (3) working days.
- 9.7.14 Existing CCTV System List please refer to Annex 1 – Existing CCTV System Equipment List for reference.
- 9.7.15 The Contractor shall also abide by all the current statutory regulations, by-laws, or any legislation not stated in this document and abide by any subsequent amendment made within the effective period of this Contract.
- 9.7.16 Provide THREE (3) sets of as-fitted record documents / drawings / sections / sketches for the alternated and addition system as installed in both hard copy and electronic files stored CD-ROM / DVD-ROM.
- 9.7.17 The Contractor shall carry out joint testing and commissioning of CCTV System and I.T network system to ensure all the interfacing connection hardware and software handshaking, data transfer, data retrieval, etc., are working properly without any error to perform the monitoring function.

- 9.7.18 The Contractor shall include for any necessary assistance to the CIC's staff during the course of the installation to explain the purpose or function of the works. The Contractor shall include for a period of TEN (10) operating days prior to Practical Completion of the Works, to instruct the CIC's Representative in the day to day running of the plant and systems. The location and function of all items listed in the record documents shall be explained and the procedures for starting up, shutting down, isolating sections, etc., shall be comprehensively explained and demonstrated to the CIC's satisfaction.
- 9.7.19 The Contractor shall provide and attach to each piece of major equipment a metal name and rating plate to the approval of the CIC. Each plate shall quote the name and address of the manufacturer, serial number, full rating data and the date of manufacture. Permanent descriptive labels shall be provided for all switches, instruments, devices, fuses, links, distribution boards, motor control cubicles and panels and the main apparatus contained therein. Labels for normal situations shall be of approved materials, suitable for site conditions and resistant to mechanical shock. Generally, labels shall be white with black lettering. Warning labels shall have red lettering on a white background. The designation on these labels shall be clear and shall, unless otherwise specified, incorporate the appropriate device number along with concise descriptive wording both in English and Chinese. The descriptive wordings shall be submitted for approval prior to manufacture of labels. Labels shall be firmly screwed or bolted. Self-adhesive fixings shall not be permitted.
- 9.7.20 The Contractor shall throughout the progress of the Works have full regard for the safety of all persons upon the site and shall keep the Works in an orderly state appropriate to the avoidance of danger to such persons. If the Contractor employs other Contractors or Sub-Contractors on the site, he shall require them to have the same regard for safety and avoidance of danger. The Contractor shall employ only such persons who are skilled and experienced in their trades. The CIC can at liberty object to any employee of the PA Contractor who, in the opinion of the CIC, misconducts himself or is incompetent or negligent in the performance of his duties. The CIC reserves the right to request the removal from site of any Contractor's employee whose conduct is prejudicial to safety or health.

9.7.21 Prior to carrying out the testing, this Contractor shall submit testing procedure, test form, and test schedule for the CIC's approval. The Contractor shall complete but not limited to the following testing items:

- a) Cable continuity tests;
- b) Switch continuity tests;
- c) Connect power to device, if any abnormal performance occurred, cut off the power supply immediately.;
- d) CCTV Server is recording video function normally;
- e) Checking all network communication wiring without any short circuit and disconnection; and
- f) Server Failover tests: following the procedure to startup the redundant server when a duty server fails.

9.8 Temporary Protection, Hoarding, Walkways, Screen, etc.

9.8.1 The Contractor shall provide, erect, alter if necessary and maintain screens, catch fans, safety nets, catch platforms or similar protective measures to prevent objects from falling inside or outside the building boundary and to alleviate dust pollution throughout the work to the satisfaction of the CIC, Labour Department, the Building Authority, and other relevant government departments. All hoardings, covered walkways, screens, etc. are to be removed on completion of the Works and the locations made good.

9.8.2 Canvas / protective plastic sheets / timber hoarding shall be provided for protecting the CIC premises and/or for dust / water ingress / noise control if necessary or required by the CIC. Temporary timber covered passage shall also be provided at all ingress / egress points for public safety enhancement. All these protections shall be provided at the Contractor's own cost.

9.8.3 Provide all necessary warning notices, signages, labels and protection to pedestrian when needed in order to cope with all relevant statutory requirements.

9.9 Ordinance, Regulation and Codes

9.9.1 All inspection, checking, adjusting, servicing, modifying, testing, maintenance and repairing services for those installations not exempted from such Regulations shall be carried out by competent persons provided by the Contractor in a safe, prompt and workman-like manner to the satisfaction of the CIC.

9.10 Environmental Requirements

9.10.1 The Contractor shall be required to observe all Environmental Protection Department's requirements including the disposal of construction waste materials and generation of construction noise. The Contractor shall be required to submit necessary documents and substantiate to the CIC upon request by the CIC.

9.11 Working Hours, Rates of Wages, etc.

9.11.1 The Contractor shall comply with any current legislation or regulations regarding working conditions, working hours including house rules set by the Campuses, Training Centres, CIC's premises and accept the risk of any impending legislation or other conditions which alters any obligations or imposes new obligations.

9.11.2 Notwithstanding the foregoing, work on the Site generally take places as follows:-

All premises of the CIC

- |   |   |                               |
|---|---|-------------------------------|
| a) Monday to Saturday   | : | From 08:30 to 18:30           |
| b) Sunday, Public Holiday and Statutory Holiday or Non-office hours | : | Subject to the CIC's approval |

9.11.3 The CIC reserves the right to change the working hours if necessary.

9.11.4 For all Works inside Workshop, the working hours shall be subject to the instruction of the CIC

9.11.5 Arrangement and coordination with the Site-in-Charge of the CIC.

9.11.6 The Contractor shall require to work on Sunday, Public Holiday, Statutory Holiday and overnight subject to the instruction of the CIC.

9.11.7 The above times are inclusive of all Works associated with the removal of debris or construction waste, etc. off-site. Should the Works outside these hours be required or requested, written approval of the CIC must first be sought and obtained.

9.12 Equipment and Appliances Offered

9.12.1 The equipment and appliances offered shall be rated at 380 volts, 3 phase 4-wire/220 volts single phase two wire  $\pm 6\%$  at 50Hz, subject to the actual site condition.

9.13 Inspection, Measurement and Test Equipment

9.13.1 The tenderer shall use calibrated equipment for the Supply of Calibrated Inspection, Measurement and Test Equipment. All equipment and ancillaries shall be checked, calibrated and maintained in good working order and available for use at all times.

9.14 Scaffolding / Working platform

9.14.1 Bamboo scaffolding shall be erected in compliance with relevant code of practice and the CIC's requirements. Periodic inspections are not only required, but also after tropical cyclone warning signal no. 8 signal or black rainstorm warning signal is hoisted. Inspection and tie up any loose part of bamboo scaffolding is necessary when there is a forecasted tropical cyclone warning signal no. 8.

9.14.2 Working platform / scaffolding shall be erected when working at a height 2m or above under this tender. Periodic inspection conducted and Form 5 shall be issued in accordance with the current safety regulations and requirements.

9.14.3 The scaffolding / platforms should comprise of all necessary items such as the stepping board, keys, etc. to form a complete installation to suit safety and Labour Department's requirements. All platforms and scaffolding must be safe, secured and closely monitored/ checked/ reviewed by a competent person / registered safety officer / licensee according to Labour Department's requirements and / or statutory requirements. The tenderer is required to make good of all building penetration caused by the erection and / or demolition of the scaffolding / platform at their own cost.

9.14.4 Toe boards and all necessary safety measures shall be provided at the outer edge of the working platform

9.14.5 Without prejudice to the other provisions, working platforms shall be constructed for any workplace where any person may be falling from a height of 2 metres or above. All sides of the working platform shall have protective guardrails (900 – 1150 mm high), intermediate guardrails (450 mm – 600 mm high), toe board (200 mm high) and passageway for going up and down. The platform surface for standing purpose should be covered entirely.

9.15 Provision of PPE, Tools, Ladders and Trestles

9.15.1 Where the Works can be safely carried out with the use of ladders or trestles under Labour Department at whatever height, the Contractor has to provide these facilities at no extra cost.

9.15.2 The Contractor shall provide all tools, helmets, trestles and Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) such as protective goggles etc. as required at their own cost for the execution of duties as required by this Contract and associated statutory requirements.

9.15.3 Use of wooden ladder for work within Site shall NOT be allowed.

9.16 Removal of Construction Waste and Debris

9.16.1 Designated area for temporary storage of construction waste and debris may be granted by the CIC. The Contractor shall clear construction waste / debris that in the working area daily. Construction waste / debris accumulated at the working platform, particularly at bamboo scaffolding working platform, is not allowed.

9.16.2 The Contractor shall remove the waste / debris out of the Site generated during the execution of the Services.

9.17 Advice of Orders Placed

- 9.17.1 The Contractor is required to forward copies of all orders placed for major items and equipment which are necessary to be imported from overseas to the CIC for reference within two weeks after approval of the corresponding equipment by the CIC. Copies of all orders placed shall be forwarded to the CIC for information & record.

9.18 Addition and Deletion of Installation

- 9.18.1 The CIC shall have the right during the Contract Period to instruct additional installations into this Contract and the Contractor shall execute such additional works in accordance with the Conditions of this Contract and at the unit rate as specified in the Schedule of Rates.

- 9.18.2 The CIC shall have the right during the Contract Period to instruct for omission of installation works from the Contract.

- 9.18.3 Within SEVEN (7) calendar days of written notification by the CIC of any addition or deletion of the installation works, the Contractor shall review his staffing level to ensure the proper execution of the Works and if necessary seek approval from the CIC for any change to the staffing level required.

9.19 Security

- 9.19.1 Prior to the commencement of the Works, the Contractor shall issue to the CIC a list of all personnel to be engaged on the Works. Such a list shall contain the names, green card number.

- 9.19.2 The Contractor's Representative and all such personnel engaged on the Works shall sign in daily at a location to be designated by the CIC for the duration of the Works.

- 9.19.3 The Contractor shall ensure that the Works included in this Contract are properly and adequately executed in good working order, safe operating condition and for its efficient performance. Before leaving the Site and upon completion of execution of work each time, the Contractor shall be responsible for keeping all tools, materials in safe custody, and relevant access doors and panels locked.

9.20 Remedy on Contractor's Failure to Perform

9.20.1 If the Contractor fails to carry out any Works required under the Contract or refuses to comply with any instruction or order given by the CIC in accordance with the Contract within a reasonable time, the CIC may give the Contractor SEVEN (7) calendar days' notice in writing to carry out such Works or comply with such instruction.

9.20.2 If the Contractor fails to comply with such notice, the CIC shall be entitled to carry out such work by itself or by his own workmen or by other contractors. Without prejudice to any other remedy, all additional expenditure properly incurred by the CIC in having such work or instruction carried out shall be recoverable by the CIC from the Contractor by deduction from money due to the Contractor under this Contract or under any other contract between the CIC and the Contractor.

9.21 Industrial Training and Pneumoconiosis Levies

9.21.1 The Contractor's attention is drawn to his obligations under the Industrial Training (Construction Industry) Ordinance (Cap. 317) and the Pneumoconiosis (Compensation) Ordinance (Cap. 360) and the Contract Sum shall include the amounts payable in respect of these levies with regard to all works included in this Contract.

9.22 Site Office and Material Storage Area

9.22.1 Site office and material storage area may be granted to the Contractor for solely use for the Works during Contract Period. The Contractor shall be responsible for all cleaning works and keep tidy within the designated area and its surroundings. Upon completion of the Works, the site office and material storage area shall be reinstated and handed over to the CIC within SEVEN (7) calendar days. The reinstatement cost shall be borne by the Contractor.

9.23 Fire Precautions

9.23.1 The Contractor shall provide adequate and efficient fire-fighting equipment as necessary during the Contract Period and comply with all Fire Services Regulations and other requirements to prevent loss or damage from fire during construction. Smoking is strictly prohibited at all site areas and the CIC's premises.

9.23.2 The Contractor shall also provide a training course to their labours / workers for the use of fire-fighting equipment. The mean of escape route and assembly point shall be communicated to every worker.

9.24 Supplementary Specification

9.24.1 Wherever there is any provision of which Particular Specification of this Contract has not covered, the following latest versions of standard specification and technical standard will be used to supplement the Technical Specifications of this Contract as below:-

- a) British Standard and Codes of Practice of current edition published by British Standard institution;
- b) General Specification for Building published by Architectural Services Department, Hong Kong;
- c) Green Specifications issued by the Environmental Protection Department, Hong Kong;
- d) General Specifications for Electrical Installations published by Electrical and Mechanical Services Department, Hong Kong;
- e) Code of Practice for Safe Use and Operation of Suspended Working Platforms & Code of Practice for Bamboo Scaffolding Safety published by the Labour Department, Hong Kong;
- f) General Specification for Electrical Installation in Government Buildings published by the Architectural Services Department, Hong Kong;
- g) Electricity Ordinance and its Regulations;
- h) British Standard Code of Practice (relevant codes);
- i) British Standard Specification (relevant standards);
- j) Regulations for Electrical Installations issued by the Institution of Electrical Engineers, 16th Edition and its latest amendment and/or edition; and
- k) The Code of Practice for the Electricity (wiring) Regulations.

Provision of Labour

9.25

9.25.1 The Contractor shall provide fully skilled technicians in Genetec & Dahua CCTV System carrying out the Works.

9.25.2 Such workforce shall comply with all reasonable instructions or directions given to them by the CIC whilst working on the Site.

9.25.3 All Works carried out by such workforce shall be performed in accordance with the General Specification and to the satisfaction of the CIC.

9.25.4 Notwithstanding clauses above such workforce shall at all times be deemed to remain under the direct supervision and control of the Contractor.

9.25.5 The Contractor shall ensure that a foreman fluent in English and Cantonese is on duty at all times.

9.25.6 The Contractor is to ensure that only persons who are lawfully employable as defined in the Immigration Ordinance are allowed to be employed on site.

9.26 Provision of Material

9.26.1 Without prejudice to any other warranty expressly given or implied by operation of law the Contractor warrants that:-

- a) All materials, goods and things provided by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract correspond as to description quality and condition with the terms stated in the Contract;
- b) All materials or goods provided by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract are of merchantable quality and of sound materials and good workmanship;
- c) All materials or goods provided by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract will conform with any sample with factory certificate(s) and/or test report(s) from recognized laboratory, mock-up, pattern, drawing or design approved by the CIC or any other CIC engaged by the CIC;

- d) All persons engaged or employed by any Contractor in the performance of the Contract are suitably skilled, experienced and qualified to perform the work allotted to them;
- e) Where matters of design, specification or selection of materials are carried out by the Contractor that specialist skill and care has been or shall be applied in carrying out the same and that the same shall be fit for their purpose; and
- f) The Contract Works when completed shall comply with all requirements of the laws then in force in the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region and shall be fit for their intended purposes.

9.26.2 All materials and goods to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract shall be subjected from time to time to such tests as the CIC may direct at the place of manufacture or fabrication or at such other place or places whether on or off the Site as the CIC may direct or at all or any of such places. The Contractor shall provide such assistance, instruments, machines, labour and materials as are normally required for examining, measuring and testing the same and shall supply samples of materials, goods or things before incorporation in the Works for testing as may be required by the CIC. The cost of the same shall be payable to the Contractor to the extent that the same is expressly stated in the Contract.

9.26.3 The Contractor shall give notice to the CIC on Site prior to the covering up of any works and in default of so doing the CIC may require the same to be uncovered at the Contractor's own cost.

9.26.4 The Contractor shall give and shall procure that his sub-contractors of any tier give to the CIC, as the case may be, and their respective representatives, full access to the Contract Works and to the workshops or other places where work is being prepared or goods or materials are being manufactured for the Works so that they may test, inspect or examine the same. The Contractor shall assist the CIC and their respective representatives during the course of any such visits as aforesaid.

## 9.27 Interference with Services

9.27.1 Demolition, drilling and other excessively noisy operations, if required, are to be carried out at times to be agreed on Site with the CIC, and in compliance with the legislative requirement governing noisy works laid down by the Environmental Protection Department.

9.28 Noisy Works

9.28.1 Demolition, drilling and other excessively noisy operations, if required, are to be carried out at times to be agreed on Site with the CIC, and in compliance with the legislative requirement governing noisy works laid down by the Environmental Protection Department.

9.29 Schedule of Condition

9.29.1 Prior to the start of the Works the Contractor shall agree with the CIC a Schedule of Condition describing the condition of the existing buildings or services within the vicinity of the Works. Should there be any damage to the existing buildings or services arising during the Works and not previously scheduled, such damage shall be put right at the Contractor's expenses.

9.30 Occupation of Premises

9.30.1 The Contractor's attention is drawn to the fact that the building in which the Site is occupied and the Contractor must carry out the Works and arrange for deliveries of materials and the like in such a manner and at such times that shall cause the least possible inconvenience and disturbance to other contractors, occupants and the users of the building. The Contractor shall be required to ensure that the Site is left in a safe, tidy and clean condition on completion of each day's work.

9.31 Spare Parts

9.31.1 The Contractor shall include in his tender submissions all required spare parts and the Contractor shall also offer warranty that all the spare parts can be available on the market for THREE (3) consecutive years after the expiry of the Defect Liability Period (DLP), not include spare parts provided by CIC.

- 9.31.2 The Contractor shall maintain in his tender submissions an adequate level of spare parts in Hong Kong of different trades taking into consideration of the anticipated frequency of the involved repair and maintenance works.
- 9.31.3 All Works must be submitted with schedule, detailed descriptions, method statement, risk assessment and work procedure as required for the CIC’s approval prior to any Works being implemented.
- 9.31.4 The Works shall include the relevant application, submission including the relevant cost incurred in compliance with the latest statutory requirements and regulations for the Works.
- 9.31.5 The working platform and platform ladder for all Works should be included at the Contractor’s own cost. Working platform should be certified by competent person with valid Form 5, platform ladder should be complied with EN131-7 standard.
- 9.31.6 For the promotion of good work practices shall refer to “Contractor’s Safety Requirements” of this Tender Document.
- 9.31.7 The Contractor is required to attend a half-day safety briefing to be organized and held at the premises of the CIC (free-of-charge) for acknowledgement of the safety requirements and obtaining the attendance proof before commencement of the Works. Renewal of attendance proof is required.

## 10. Technical Specifications

### Specification and Frequency

The Contractor shall be responsible for the provision of management, supervision, competent mechanics, certified & registered workers, trained technicians, materials, tools, transportation, ladder/working platform/scaffolding and all necessary equipment to undertake the Works as listed below during the Contract Period.

### **Part 1: Maintenance, Installation and Improvement Works for CCTV System and Other Relevant Equipment. (Upon request by the CIC)**

Item	Description
10.1.1	Supply and install Vivotek FD9167-HT-v2 IP Camera for reception or equivalent
10.1.2	Supply and install Vivotek FD9368-HTV IP Camera with IR Function or equivalent
10.1.3	Supply and install Vivotek FD9367-EHTV-v2 IP Camera for reception or equivalent
10.1.4	Supply and install Vivotek FD9166-HN Dome Camera or equivalent
10.1.5	Supply and install Vivotek SD9161-H Speed Dome Camera or equivalent
10.1.6	Supply and install Vivotek IB9368-HT Outdoor IP Bullet Camera or equivalent
10.1.7	Supply and install Vivotek FD9380-H Fixed Camera or equivalent
10.1.8	Supply and install Axis P1455-LE Outdoor IP Bullet Camera or equivalent
10.1.9	Supply and install Axis M3085-V IP Camera or equivalent
10.1.10	Supply and install Axis M3086-V IP Camera for Lift or equivalent
10.1.11	Supply and install Axis P3265-LVE Outdoor IP Camera or equivalent
10.1.12	Supply and install DISS DVR 16 Channel for Analogue Camera or equivalent
10.1.13	Supply and install Hikvision DS-7216HUHI-K2 16CH Turbo HD DVR Digital Video Recorder with 2TB 7x24 surveillance server grade or equivalent

<b>Item</b>	<b>Description</b>
10.1.14	Supply and install LG 19' LCD monitor or equivalent
10.1.15	Supply and install LG 24' LCD Monitor or equivalent
10.1.16	Supply and install Axis T8705 Video Decoder or equivalent
10.1.17	Supply and install Axis M7104 4-Channel Video Encoder or equivalent
10.1.18	Supply and install Dahua 4-Channel Network Video Recorder or equivalent
10.1.19	Supply and install NUUO NC-2160 Network Video Recorder or equivalent
10.1.20	Supply and install Eight SM15AH 15' LCD Monitor with Wall Mount or equivalent
10.1.21	Supply and install Cyber UT2200EI 2200VA/1320W Uninterruptible Power Supply or equivalent
10.1.22	Supply and install APC SUA3000i Uninterruptible Power Supply or equivalent
10.1.23	Supply and install APC BK650AS 650VA/400W Uninterruptible Power Supply or equivalent
10.1.24	Supply and Install wall mounting brackets for Vivotek camera
10.1.25	Supply and Install wall mounting brackets for Axis camera
10.1.26	Supply and install Aten 2-Port VGA Splitter VS92A or equivalent
10.1.27	Supply and install Aten VGA Cat 5 Extender VE150A or equivalent
10.1.28	Supply and Install AXIS T8351 MKII Microphone for CCTV voice recording or equivalent
10.1.29	Supply and install Genetec Security Centre 5.9 (Professional Package) for new CCTV system or equivalent
10.1.30	Supply and install Genetec SV-300E with 8TB Storage or equivalent
10.1.31	Supply and install Genetec Camera License (Professional)
10.1.32	Supply and install Dlink PoE Edge Switch DGS-1210-10P or equivalent
10.1.33	Supply and install PoE Network Switch – D-Link PoE Edge Switch DGS-1210-28P or equivalent

Item	Description
10.1.34	Supply and install Network Core Switch – D-Link Core Switch DGS-3630-28TC or equivalent
10.1.35	Supply and install Axis T8129 PoE Extender or equivalent
10.1.36	Supply and install SP008 HDMI Surge Protector or equivalent
10.1.37	Supply and install Chubb 3D Joystick Universal Keyboard or equivalent
10.1.38	Supply and install Security Management Software CMS-1000 Tech NT1 V3.4.5 or equivalent
10.1.39	Supply and install Dell OptiPlex 5000 Small Form Factor or equivalent - Intel Core i7 Processor -16GB 2666Mhz DDR4 Memory -3.5" 1TB 7200rpm SATA Hard Drive -Dell USB Keyboard and Mouse -Microsoft Windows 11 Professional 64-bit English version
10.1.40	Supply and install Dell PowerEdge R750 Server or equivalent - Intel Xeon Silver 4310 Processor - Blank for 1CPU Configuration - No Additional Processor - 32GB(2x16GB)RDIMM,2933MT/s, DualRank - 2x480GB SSD SATA Mix Use 6Gbps 512 2.5" Flex Bay AG Drive - 12x4TB 7.2K RPM NLSAS 512e 3.5" Hot-Plug Hard Drive - PERC H730P Raid Controller, 2GB NV Cache, Mini card (Raid 6) - Chassis with up to 12x3.5" HDD on BP No Mid-Bay & 4x2.5" HDDs Flexbay - Redundant Power Supply Unit 800W - Standard 1U Heatsink - 6 Performance Fans for R740XD - Riser Config 1, 4 x8 slots - Dual Hot-plug Redundant Power Supply (1+1), 750W - Jumper Cord, 10A, 2M C13/C14 - Intel Ethernet i350 QP 1 GB Network Daughter Card - ReadyRails Sliding Rails with Cable Management Arm - iDRAC8 Express

Item	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Microsoft Window Server 2019 Std 16Core Standard &amp; Media</li> <li>- 5-pack of Win Server 2019, 2016 User CALs (Std or Datacenter)</li> <li>- 3 Yr ProSupport Plus &amp; Mission Critical (7x24) 4-hour Onsite Service</li> </ul>
10.1.41	Provide competent technician, tools and equipment to carry out Project Management, Testing & Commissioning for improvement work or new installation.
10.1.42	Provide System / Software Engineer, tools and equipment to carry out System Setup, Software Configuration, Testing & Commissioning, Training for new installation and maintenance.
10.1.43	Supply competent technician, tools and equipment to carry out Repairing, Configuration, Testing & Commissioning for the existing CCTV system database
10.1.44	Supply, Install and Dismantle for 3 m High Level Working Platform
10.1.45	Supply, Install and Dismantle for 5 m High Level Working Platform
10.1.46	Supply and install Fiber patch cord 1M single mode
10.1.47	Supply and install Fiber patch cord 1M mulite mode
10.1.48	Supply and install D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module or equivalent
10.1.49	Supply and install Fiber Converter LS-2105-550M or equivalent
10.1.50	Supply and install Go4Fiber Fiber Optic Media Converter AE-MI-MC-100-M-02 or equivalent
10.1.51	Supply and install Lightem Systems LS1000-D20E (10/100/1000Base-T to 1000Base-X) or equivalent
10.1.52	Supply and install Planet VF-402-T 4-channel Video over Fiber Transmitter or equivalent
10.1.53	Supply and install Planet VF-402-R 4-channel Video over Fiber Receiver or equivalent
10.1.54	Supply and install Commscope CAT 6 cable with termination or equivalent
10.1.55	Supply and install Commscope 1 adapter with 1 port faceplate or equivalent

Item	Description
10.1.56	Supply and install Commscope 2 adapter with 2 port faceplate or equivalent
10.1.57	Supply and install Armoured Fiber Cable - 4-Core Multimode (Outdoor Fiber)
10.1.58	Supply and install Fiber Cable - 6-Core Multimode (Indoor Fiber)
10.1.59	Supply and install Enhanced Category 5 UTP Armored Cable - UTP CAT5e-SWA (Outdoor Network Cable)
10.1.60	Supply and install Seagate 2TB 7.2K RPM NLSAS 512e 3.5" Hot-Plug Hard Drive for 7x24 surveillance server grade or equivalent
10.1.61	Supply and install Seagate 4TB 7.2K RPM NLSAS 512e 3.5" Hot-Plug Hard Drive for 7x24 surveillance server grade or equivalent
10.1.62	Supply and install Video Fiber Converter or equivalent
10.1.63	Supply and install G.I. Conduit with steel junction box(es)
	a. 20mm dia.
	b. 25mm dia.
	c. 32mm dia.
	d. 40mm dia.
	e. 50mm dia.
	f. 65mm dia.
10.1.64	Supply and install PVC Conduit with PVC junction box(es)
	a. 20mm dia.
	b. 25mm dia.
	c. 32mm dia.
	d. 40mm dia.
	e. 50mm dia.
	f. 65mm dia.
10.1.65	Supply and install Stainless Steel Flexible Conduit with steel junction box(es)
	a. 20mm dia.
	b. 25mm dia.
	c. 32mm dia.
	d. 40mm dia.

Item	Description
	e. 50mm dia.
	f. 65mm dia.
10.1.66	Supply competent technician, tools and equipment to carry out Dismantle CCTV System, Relevant Equipment and Conduit(s)
10.1.67	Supply competent technician, tools and equipment to carry out Reinstall CCTV System, Relevant Equipment and Conduit(s)
10.1.69	Dahua DH-IPC-HDW8441X-BV-3D-0200 Fall Detection Camera (2.0mm) or equivalent
10.1.70	Dahua DH-TPC-DF1241-T-S8-0350 Thermal Camera Dome (3.5mm) or equivalent
10.1.71	Dahua DH-TPC-BF1241-T-S8-0350 Thermal Camera Bullet (3.5mm) or equivalent
10.1.72	Dahua DH-IVSS7124-16I AI IVS 256Chs or equivalent
10.1.73	Dahua DH-IVSS7116-8I AI IVS 128Chs or equivalent
10.1.74	Dahua DHI-IVSS7108-4I-V2 AI IVS 64Chs or equivalent
10.1.75	Dahua DH-DSSPRO8-VIDEO-CHANNEL-LICENSE VMS License or equivalent
10.1.76	Dahua DH-DSSPRO8-VIDEO-BASE-LICENSE VMS License or equivalent
10.1.77	Dahua DH-DSSPRO8-ACUPICK-MODULE-LICENSE VMS License or equivalent
10.1.78	Dahua DH-DSS-HOT STANDBY-LICENSE VMS License or equivalent
10.1.79	Dahua DHI-NVR608H-32-XI NVR-6 Series (Advance AI) 8HDD slots, 32Chs or equivalent
10.1.80	Dahua DHI-NVR608H-64-XI NVR-6 Series (Advance AI) 8HDD slots, 64Chs or equivalent
10.1.81	Dahua DHI-NVR616H-32-XI NVR-6 Series (Advance AI) 8HDD slots, 32Chs or equivalent
10.1.82	Dahua DHI-NVR616H-64-XI NVR-6 Series (Advance AI) 16HDD slots, 64Chs or equivalent
10.1.83	Dahua DHI-NVR616H-128-XI NVR-6 Series (Advance AI) 16HDD slots, 128Chs or equivalent
10.1.84	Dahua DH-NVR5808-EI/-EI2 NVR-5 Series 2HDD slots, 8Chs or equivalent

10.1.85	Dahua DH-NVR5816-EI/-EI2 NVR-5 Series 2HDD slots, 16Chs or equivalent
10.1.86	Dahua DH-NVR5832-EI/-EI2 NVR-5 Series 8HDD slots, 32Chs or equivalent
10.1.87	Dahua DH-NVR5864-EI/-EI2 NVR-5 Series 8HDD slots, 64Chs or equivalent
10.1.88	Seagate Exos 7E10 Enterprise hard drive 4TB or equivalent
10.1.89	Seagate Exos 7E10 Enterprise hard drive 6TB or equivalent
10.1.90	Seagate Exos 7E10 Enterprise hard drive 8TB or equivalent
10.1.91	Seagate Exos 7E10 Enterprise hard drive 10TB or equivalent
10.1.92	Seagate Exos 7E10 Enterprise hard drive 16TB or equivalent
10.1.93	Axis M1075-L Box Camera or equivalent
10.1.94	Axis P4705-PLVE Panoramic Camera (2x2MP) or equivalent
10.1.95	Axis P3735-PLVE Panoramic Camera (4x2MP) or equivalent
10.1.96	Axis D1110 Video Decoder 4K or equivalent
10.1.97	Axis P7304 Video Encoder 4-Chs or equivalent
10.1.98	Axis T8129-E POE Extender Outdoor or equivalent
10.1.99	Axis AXIS Q6010-E 50HZ PTZ Camera or equivalent
10.1.100	Axis AXIS Q6315-LE 50 Hz PTZ Camera or equivalent
10.1.101	Axis ExCam XF P3807 Explosion-protected Multi-Sensor Camera or equivalent
10.1.102	Axis AXIS XPQ1785 Explosion-protected PTZ Camera or equivalent
10.1.103	Axis EXCAM XPT Q6075 Explosion-protected PTZ Camera or equivalent
10.1.104	Axis Q1942-E 60MM 30 FPS Outdoor Thermal Camera 30 fps, 60mm or equivalent
10.1.105	Axis Q1952-E 35mm 8.3 fps Outdoor Thermal Camera 8.3 fps, 35mm or equivalent
10.1.106	Axis Q8752-E ZOOM 8.3 FPS Bispectral PTZ Camera or equivalent
10.1.107	Axis S2224 Mk II 12 TB Camera Station Recording Server 12TB or equivalent
10.1.108	Axis S1264 RACK 24 TB Camera Station Recording Server 24TB or equivalent
10.1.109	Axis S3016 32 TB Camera Station Recording Server 32TB or equivalent
10.1.110	Axis S1264 RACK 64 TB Camera Station Recording Server 64TB or equivalent

10.1.111	Axis S1296 RACK 96 TB Camera Station Recording Server 96TB or equivalent
10.1.112	Axis S1264 RACK 144 TB Camera Station Recording Server 144TB or equivalent
10.1.113	Axis S1296 RACK 192 TB Camera Station Recording Server 192TB or equivalent
10.1.114	CSN CS-7601EC (1 pair), & CS-PS56.60W-2 IP Converter & Power Adaptor Set or equivalent
10.1.115	Hikvision DS-2CD2346G2P-ISU/SL(2.8mm) 4MP Turret Panoramic 180 deg or equivalent
10.1.116	Altai C260-S Outdoor Dual-Band Wi-Fi 6 AP or equivalent
10.1.117	Altai MIS200P Industrial Grade PoE Switch 14 Gigabit Ports or equivalent
10.1.118	Eight 0468WM Wall mount rack 4U (600x800x278mm) or equivalent
10.1.119	Eight 0668WM Wall mount rack 6U (600x800x367mm) or equivalent
10.1.120	Eight 0968WM Wall mount rack 9U (600x800x500mm) or equivalent
10.1.121	<p>Dell PowerEdge R760xs 2U Server or equipment</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Intel Xeon Silver 4509Y 2.6G, 8C/16T, 16GT/s, 22.5M Cache, Turbo, HT (125W) DDR5-4400 x 2</li> <li>- 32GB (2x16GB) RDIMM, 5600MT/s, Single Rank</li> <li>- 480GB SSD SATA Mixed Use 6Gbps 512 2.5in Flex Bay AG Drive x 2</li> <li>- 4TB Hard Drive SAS ISE 12Gbps 7.2K 512n 3.5in Hot-Plug, AG Drive x 12</li> <li>- NO Internal Optical Drive</li> <li>- PERC H755 Adapter (Raid 5)</li> <li>- 3.5" Chassis with up to 12 Hard Drives (SAS/SATA) + 2x2.5" Rear SAS/SATA Drives</li> <li>- Dual Hot-plug Redundant Power Supply (1+1), 800W</li> <li>- Broadcom 5720 Quad Port 1GbE BASE-T Adapter, OCP NIC 3.0</li> <li>- ReadyRails Sliding Rails</li> <li>- Microsoft Windows Server 2025 Standard,16CORE,FI,No Med,No CAL, Multi Language</li> <li>- Downgrade to Microsoft Windows Server 2022 Standard</li> <li>- 5-pack of Windows Server 2025/2022 User CALs</li> <li>- 3 Year (7x24) 4-hour Onsite Service</li> </ul>

10.1.122	Dell Pro Tower PC or equivalent - Intel Core Ultra 7 265 Processor - 16GB (1x16GB) DDR5 non ECC Memory - 1 TB, SSD - 8x DVD+/-RW 9.5mm Optical Drive - Intel Integrated Graphics - 180W Power Supply - Dell USB Keyboard & Optical Mouse - Microsoft English Windows 11 Professional 64bit - 3 Years Next Business Day Onsite Service
10.1.123	Wisenet PNM-9084RQZ1 Multi-Directional Camera 8MP or equivalent
10.1.124	Wisenet PNO-A9081R AI, IR Bullet Camera 4K or equivalent
10.1.125	Wisenet XNV-C6083R AI, IR Vandal Dome Camera 2MP or equivalent
10.1.126	Wisenet XNO-C8083R AI, IR Bullet Camera 6MP or equivalent
10.1.127	Wisenet HCD-6010 AHD Dome Camera 2MP or equivalent
10.1.128	Wisenet SBP-167HMW Hanging Mount for XND-6081RV or equivalent
10.1.129	Wisenet SBP-300WMW1 Wall Mount or equivalent
10.1.130	Wisenet SBP-317HMW Hanging Mount White, Use with PNM-9084RQZ or equivalent
10.1.131	Wisenet SBP-390WMW2 Wall Mount White, Applicable Model: SBP-317HM/ SBP-329HM or equivalent
10.1.132	Wisenet SBP-300PMW1 Pole Mount or equivalent
10.1.133	TGR TGR-ST-3K Contactless Door Release Button Black or equivalent
10.1.134	TGR TGR-ST-4x Contactless Multi-functional Door Release Button 4 in 1 or equivalent
10.1.135	TGR TGR-ST-RB Remote Button or equivalent

**Part 2: Stand-by Services and Emergency Call-out Services for Repair CCTV System (Upon request by the CIC)**

Item	Description
<b><u>Stand-by Services</u></b>	
Supply competent technician, tools and equipment to inspection, backup, shutdown, resuming and testing the CCTV System. The Contractor shall arrive to the Site upon request received.	
<b>10.2.1</b>	Period:
	a. Monday to Saturday from 08:30 to 18:30, excluding Sunday and Statutory Holidays
	Period:

	b. Monday to Saturday from 18:31 to 08:29, excluding Statutory Holidays Period: c. Sunday and Statutory Holidays from 08:30 to 18:30 Period: d. Sunday and Statutory Holidays from 18:31 to 08:29
<b><u>Emergency Call-out Services</u></b> Supply competent workers, tools and equipment to provide Minor Repair Works for the CCTV System. The Contractor shall arrive to the Site <b><u>within 2 Hours</u></b> upon request received.	
10.2.2	Period: a. Monday to Saturday from 08:30 to 18:30, excluding Sunday and Statutory Holidays Period: b. Monday to Saturday from 18:31 to 08:29, excluding Statutory Holidays Period: c. Sunday and Statutory Holidays from 08:30 to 18:30 Period: d. Sunday and Statutory Holidays from 18:31 to 08:29
10.2.3	Technician (Associate ELV system)
10.2.4	Extraover Items 10.2.3 for Outside Normal Working Hours on Sunday or Statutory Holidays from 08:30 to 18:00hrs

**Remark:**

The CIC reserves its right to interview/review/evaluate the onsite technicians who are unable to meet the skilled sets, including but not limited to:

- i) Technical skills; ii) Communication/coordination skills; iii) Experience by checked records; iv) Qualification verified by certification; v) Integrity verified by reference check

**Part 3: Replacement Services of Spare Parts for the CCTV System (Upon request by the CIC)**

Item	Description
	Supply competent technician, tools and equipment to replace the spare parts for the CCTV System. The Contractor shall arrive to the Site upon request received.
10.3.1	Period: a. Monday to Saturday from 08:30 to 18:30, excluding Sunday and Statutory Holidays Period:

	b. Monday to Saturday from 18:31 to 08:29, excluding Statutory Holidays
	Period:
	c. Sunday and Statutory Holidays from 08:30 to 18:30
	Period:
	d. Sunday and Statutory Holidays from 18:31 to 08:29

## 11. Payment Schedule

- 11.1 Upon receipt and satisfactorily acceptance of the Services for each event by the CIC, and upon the submission of invoice(s) to the CIC by the Contractor, the Contractor shall be paid within 30 days upon the receipt of the invoice(s) subject to verification of the invoice(s).
- 11.2 The percentages of payment do not imply or indicate the relative or absolute amount of resources and expenses to be spent by the Contractor to produce the concerned deliverables and to complete the tasks and services. The payment schedule is as follows:-

Deliverable No.	Deliverable Description	Completion Date	Payment Percentage (%)
1	Practical completion of the Repair & Maintenance and Emergency Works for respective trades substantiated by documentary proof and completion reports with photos to the satisfaction of the CIC (on actual basis per invoice)	Within 30 days upon receipt of invoice(s) subject to verification of Certificate	100%
2	Practical completion of the Improvement for respective trades substantiated by documentary proof and completion reports to the satisfaction of the CIC	Within 30 days upon receipt of invoice(s) subject to verification of Certificate	100%

No.	Description	Deliverable
1.	Defects Liability Period	Unless otherwise expressly specified in a particular works item in the Schedule of Rates, the Defects Liability Period shall be TWELVE (12) months from the date of Practical Completion of the Delivery Orders as confirmed by the CIC via Practical Completion Certificate.
2.	Material Warranty Period	Only applicable to the particular item(s) with such specific requirement expressly indicated in the Schedule of Rates (SOR). For details please refer to the SOR.
3.	Date for Possession/ Commencement	As per the submitted programme approved by the CIC and in compliance with at least SEVEN (7) calendar days advanced notice to the affected end-user.
4.	Date for Practical Completion	As per the submitted programme approved by the CIC and upon issuance of Practical Completion Certificate by the CIC.
5.	Submission of As-built and As-fitted Drawings, Test Report, Maintenance Manual, etc.	Within ONE (1) month after Date for Practical Completion of Delivery Order

## **Annex 1 - Existing CCTV Equipment List**

### **Genetec CCTV System**

#### **Location: CIC Headquarters (HQ) (38/F and 39/F)**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Axis P3225-LV Indoor IP Camera with IR Function	6 nos
<b>2</b>	Axis M3044-V IP Camera for Indoor	10 nos
<b>3</b>	Axis P3364-V IP Camera for Reception	2 nos
<b>4</b>	Axis T8351 Microphone	2 nos
<b>5</b>	R730XD Dell Server with 12 no. 4TB Harddisk	1 no
<b>6</b>	Dlink Core Switch DGS-3420-28TC	1 no
<b>7</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	4 nos
<b>8</b>	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos
<b>9</b>	Dahua 32CH NVR	1 no

#### **Location: CIC Megabox Office (MBO)**

##### **29/F**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Axis P3225-LV Indoor IP Camera with IR Function	1 no
<b>2</b>	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR Function	18 nos
<b>3</b>	Vivotek FD9367-HV IP Camera for reception	1 no
<b>4</b>	Axis T8351 Microphone	1 no
<b>5</b>	R730XD Dell Server with 12 no. 4TB Harddisk	1 no

#### **Location: Hong Kong Construction Industry Trade Testing Centre (TTC)**

##### **G/F Main Entrance**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Axis P3364-V IP Camera	1 no
<b>2</b>	Axis T8351 Microphone	1 no
<b>3</b>	Axis P3364-LVE IP Camera for Outdoor	10 nos

##### **4/F Central Warehouse**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Axis M3044-V Indoor IP Camera	3 nos
<b>2</b>	Axis P3225-LV Indoor IP Camera with IR Function	4 nos
<b>3</b>	SV-32v2 with Genetec Video Management System	1 no

<b>4</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch	1 no
<b>5</b>	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos

#### 5/F Service Centre

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Axis P3225-LV Indoor IP Camera with IR Function	1 no
<b>2</b>	Axis M3045-V IP Camera	25 nos
<b>3</b>	Axis P3375-LV IP Camera for Reception	1 no
<b>4</b>	Axis T8351 Microphone	1 no
<b>5</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	2 nos
<b>6</b>	R740XD Dell Server with 12 no. 4TB Harddisk	1 no
<b>7</b>	OptiPlex 5080 Micro Desktop	1 no

#### 5A/F Workshop

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Axis P3365-V IP Camera	20 nos
<b>2</b>	Axis T8351 Microphone	20 nos
<b>3</b>	Axis P3225 IR Camera	5 nos
<b>4</b>	R720XD Dell Server with 12 x 4TB Harddisk	1 no
<b>5</b>	Dell Workstation - OptiPlex 7010 MT	1 no
<b>6</b>	D-Link DGS-3620-28SC (S1)	1 no
<b>7</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	1 no
<b>8</b>	Network Switch with D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	1 no
<b>9</b>	Aten VGA Cat 5 Extender VE150A	1 no
<b>10</b>	Aten 2-Port VGA Splitter VS92A	1 no

#### 6/F Workshop

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Axis P3225-LV Indoor IP Camera with IR Function	1 no
<b>2</b>	Axis M3044-V IP Camera	46 nos
<b>3</b>	Dell OptiPlex 5080 Micro Desktop	1 no
<b>4</b>	Dlink Core Switch DGS-3420-28TC	1 no
<b>5</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	2 nos
<b>6</b>	R740XD Dell Server with 12 no. 4TB Harddisk	1 no
<b>7</b>	Philips 49PFD5100 49" iDTV	2 nos
<b>8</b>	Philips 240V5QDAB 24" LCD Monitor	1 no

**Public Area and 7A/F**

Item	Equipment Description	Quantity
1	Axis P3225-LV Indoor IP Camera with IR Function	24 nos
2	Axis P1405-LE Outdoor IP Bullet Camera	26 nos
3	Axis M3004-V IP Camera for Lift	2 nos
4	Axis P7701 Video Decoder	2 nos
5	Eight SM15AH 15” LCD Monitor with Wall Mount	2 nos
6	LG 21.5” LCD Monitor	2 nos
7	NUUO NC-2160 Network Video Recorder	2 nos
8	R730XD Dell Server with 12 no 4TB Harddisk	1 no
9	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	11 nos
10	Dlink Core Switch DGS-3420-28TC	1 no
11	Axis T8120 PoE Extender	17 nos
12	Go4Fibre Fibre Optic Media Converter AE-MI-MC-100-M-02	17 nos
13	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	22 nos

**Location: Kowloon Bay Campus (KBC)**

**G/F and Main Entrance**

Item	Equipment Description	Quantity
1	Axis P3225-LV Indoor IP Camera with IR Function	1 no
2	Axis M3045-V Indoor IP Camera	10 nos
3	Axis M3046-V Indoor IP Camera	1 no
4	Axis M3106-L Indoor IP Camera with IR Function	1 no
5	Axis P3375-LV IP Camera for reception	1 no
6	Axis T8351 Microphone	1 no
7	Axis P1405-LE Outdoor IP Bullet Camera	7 nos
8	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	1 no
9	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos
10	Dahua AI IPC-HDW8441X-BV-3D CAM	32 nos
11	Dahua AI TPC-DF1241-T-S8 CAM	27 nos

**G/F Service Centre**

Item	Equipment Description	Quantity
1	Axis P1405-LE Outdoor IP Bullet Camera	4 nos
2	Axis P3225-LV Indoor IP Camera with IR Function	16 nos
3	Axis P3364-V IP Camera for reception	1 no

<b>4</b>	Axis T8351 Microphone	1 no
<b>5</b>	R730XD Dell Server with 12nos 4TB HDD	1 no
<b>6</b>	Dlink Core Switch DGS-3420-28TC	1 no
<b>7</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	2 nos
<b>8</b>	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos

**1/F**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Axis M3004-V IP Camera	6 nos

**2/F**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Axis M3004-V IP Camera	4 nos
<b>2</b>	Axis M3045-V Indoor IP Camera	4 nos

**3/F BIM Centre**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Axis M3004-V IP Camera	20 nos
<b>2</b>	R730XD Dell Server with 12 no. 4TB Harddisk	1 no
<b>3</b>	Dlink Core Switch DES03620-28SC(S1)	1 no
<b>4</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	3 nos

**3/F CFC**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Axis P3265-LV IP Camera	16 nos
<b>2</b>	R750XD Dell Server with 8 no. 4TB Harddisk	1 no
<b>3</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	3 nos
<b>4</b>	Dahua AI Server with 4 no. 4TB Harddisk DH-IVSS7124-16I	6 nos

**4/F HKIC General Office**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Axis P3225-LV Indoor IP Camera with IR Function	9 nos
<b>2</b>	Axis P3364-V Indoor IP Camera for reception	1 no
<b>3</b>	Axis T8351 Microphone	1 no
<b>4</b>	R730XD Dell Server with 12nos 4TB HDD	1 no
<b>5</b>	Dlink Core Switch DGS-3420-28TC	1 no

<b>6</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	2 nos
<b>7</b>	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	8 nos

#### 4/F Canteen

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Axis M3004-V Indoor IP Camera	2 nos
<b>2</b>	Axis M3045-V Indoor IP Camera	1 no
<b>3</b>	Axis P3225-LV Indoor IP Camera with IR Function	4 nos
<b>4</b>	Axis Wall Mount Kit for Dome Camera	7 nos
<b>5</b>	R730XD Dell Server with 12 no. 4TB Harddisk	1 no
<b>6</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	6 nos
<b>7</b>	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	8 nos

#### Public Area

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Axis M3045-V Indoor IP Camera	2 nos
<b>2</b>	Axis P3225-LV Indoor IP Camera with IR Function	19 nos
<b>3</b>	Axis P1405-LE Outdoor IP Bullet Camera	27 nos
<b>4</b>	Axis T91E61 Camera Wall Mount Kit	14 nos
<b>5</b>	Axis P3375-LV IP Camera for Reception	1 no
<b>6</b>	Axis T8351 Microphone	2 no
<b>7</b>	Axis T8120 PoE Extender	4 nos
<b>8</b>	Axis T8705 Video Decoder for Display Live View – in Lift Machine Room	2 nos
<b>9</b>	Eight SM15AH 15” LCD Monitor with Wall Mount	2 nos
<b>10</b>	UPS – PAC BR900GI – in Lift Machine Room	2 nos
<b>11</b>	Dlink 8 Port PoE Edge Switch DGS-1210-10P – in Lift Machine Room	2 nos
<b>12</b>	Dlink 24 Port PoE Edge Switch DGS-1210-28P – in 5/F Office	3 no
<b>13</b>	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	4 nos

#### G/F

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR function	6 nos
<b>2</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	1 no
<b>3</b>	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos

**1/F**

Item	Equipment Description	Quantity
1	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR function	2 nos
2	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	1 no
3	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos

**2/F**

Item	Equipment Description	Quantity
1	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR function	6 nos
2	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	1 no
3	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos

**4/F**

Item	Equipment Description	Quantity
1	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR function	8 nos
2	Axis T8351 Microphone	1 no
3	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	1 no
4	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos

**Location: Kwai Chung Campus (KCC)**

**G/F Main Entrance**

Item	Equipment Description	Quantity
1	Axis P3225-LV Indoor IP Camera with IR Function	2 nos
2	Axis P3375-LV IP Camera for reception	1 no
3	Axis T8351 Microphone	1 no
4	Axis P1405-LE Outdoor IP Bullet Camera	1 no
5	R730XD Dell Server with 12 nos 4TB HDD	1 no
6	Dlink Core Switch DGS-3420-28TC	1 no
7	Dlink 8 Port Core Switch DGS-1210-10P	1 no
8	Dlink 24 Port PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	1 no
9	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	4 nos

**G/F SETC**

Item	Equipment Description	Quantity
1	Dahau IPC-HDBW4231F-AS Indoor IP Camera	13 nos
2	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	1 no

<b>3</b>	Dell OptiPlex 5080 Micro Desktop with 20" LCD	1 no
----------	---	------

**M/F (Safety Office)**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Axis P3225-LV Indoor IP Camera with IR Function	3 nos

**Public Area**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Axis P3225-LV Indoor IP Camera with IR Function	11 nos
<b>2</b>	Axis P1405-LE Outdoor IP Bullet Camera	12 nos
<b>3</b>	Axis T91E61 Camera Wall Mount Kit	13 nos
<b>4</b>	Axis M3045-V IP Camera for Lift	1 no
<b>5</b>	Axis T8705 Video Decoder	1 no
<b>6</b>	Eight SM15AH 15" LCD Monitor with Wall Mount	1 no
<b>7</b>	Axis T8129 PoE Extender	2 nos
<b>8</b>	Dlink DES-1210-28P 24 Port PoE Edge Switch	5 nos
<b>9</b>	Dlink DEM-311GT D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	8 nos

**G/F**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR function	7 nos
<b>2</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	1 nos
<b>3</b>	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos

**M/F**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR function	4 nos
<b>2</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	2 nos
<b>3</b>	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	4 nos

**1/F**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR function	1 no
<b>2</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	1 no
<b>3</b>	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos

**2/F**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR function	2 nos
<b>2</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	1 no
<b>3</b>	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos

**3/F**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR function	2 nos
<b>2</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	1 no
<b>3</b>	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos

**3U/F**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR function	1 no
<b>2</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	1 no
<b>3</b>	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos

**4/F**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR function	2 nos
<b>2</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	2 nos
<b>3</b>	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos

**5/F**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR function	3 nos
<b>2</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	2 nos
<b>3</b>	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	4 nos

**6/F**

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR function	3 nos
<b>2</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	2 nos
<b>3</b>	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos

**7/F**

Item	Equipment Description	Quantity
1	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR function	4 nos.
2	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	1 no.
3	DELL PowerEdge R740XD Server	1 no.
4	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos

**Location: Sheung Shui Campus (SSC)**

**5/F (Central Warehouse)**

Item	Equipment Description	Quantity
1	Axis M3004-V IP Camera	2 nos
2	Axis P3225-LV Indoor IP Camera with IR Function	5 nos
3	Axis M3105-L Indoor IP Camera with IR Function	1 no
4	SV-32v2 with Genetec Video Management System	1 no
5	Dlink PoE Edge Switch	1 no

**G/F Public Area**

Item	Equipment Description	Quantity
1	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR function	10 nos
2	Vivotek FD9367-HV IP Camera	4 nos.
3	AXIS T8351 Microphone	1 nos.
4	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	2 nos.

**M/F Public Area**

Item	Equipment Description	Quantity
1	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR function	6 nos
2	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	1 nos.
3	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos.

**1/F Public Area**

Item	Equipment Description	Quantity
1	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR function	3 nos
2	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	1 nos.
3	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos.

**2/F Public Area**

Item	Equipment Description	Quantity
------	-----------------------	----------

<b>1</b>	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR function	3 nos
<b>2</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	1 nos.
<b>3</b>	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos.

### 3/F Public Area

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR function	3 nos
<b>2</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	1 nos.
<b>3</b>	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos.

### 4/F Public Area

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR function	3 nos
<b>2</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	1 nos.
<b>3</b>	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos.

### 5/F

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR function	3 nos
<b>2</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	1 nos.
<b>3</b>	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos.

### 6/F

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR function	3 nos
<b>2</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	1 nos.
<b>3</b>	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos.

### 7/F General Office

<b>Item</b>	<b>Equipment Description</b>	<b>Quantity</b>
<b>1</b>	Vivotek FD9367-HV IP Camera	6 nos
<b>2</b>	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR function	3 nos.
<b>3</b>	AXIS T8351 Microphone	1 nos.
<b>4</b>	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	1 nos.
<b>5</b>	Dlink Core Switch DGS-3420-28TC	1 nos.
<b>6</b>	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos.

**R/F**

Item	Equipment Description	Quantity
1	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR function	1 nos.
2	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	1 nos.
3	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	2 nos.

**Location: Tai Po Training Ground (TPTG)**

Item	Equipment Description	Quantity
1	Axis P3364-LVE Outdoor IP Camera	8 nos
2	Axis P1405-LE Outdoor IP Bullet Camera	22 nos
3	Dell R730XD Server with 10 nos 4TB HDD	1 no
4	Dlink Core Switch DGS-3420-28TC	1 no
5	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	4 nos
6	D-link DEM-311GT Fiber Module	12 nos

**Location: Tat Mei Road Training Ground (TMRTG)**

Item	Equipment Description	Quantity
1	Dlink 8 port PoE Network Switch, DGS-1210-10P	1 no
2	Axis P1405-LE Outdoor IP Bullet Camera	4 nos
3	SV-300 with Genetec Video Management System	1 no

**Location: Tuen Mun Road Training Ground (TMTG)**

Item	Equipment Description	Quantity
1	Camera DH-HAC-HDW1200	15 nos
2	Camera TELEEYE AF287	6 nos
3	DVR Recorder WAMA M:DW-11008 with 2x3T HD	1 set
4	Monitor	1 no.
5	DVR Recorder Dahua DH-XVR5116 with 4x4T HD	1 set
6	Camera Power Supply	5 no.

**Location: Lam Tei Training Ground (LTTG)**

Item	Equipment Description	Quantity
1	Vivotek FD9380-H IP Camera	15 nos.
2	Genetec Professional Package	1 nos.
3	Genetec Camera Connection License	16 no.
4	DELL R750 Server w/ 12*4TB Harddisk	1 set
5	AXIS IP Camera (Reuse existing spare unit)	1 no.

6	Dlink DGS-1210-28P PoE Switch	1 no.
7	Dlink DGS-1210-10MP PoE Switch	2 no.
8	Philips 200V4QHSB 19.53" WideScreen Monitor	2 no.
9	AXIS T8705 Video Decoder	2 no.

**Location: Nam Cheong Service Centre (NCSC)**

Item	Equipment Description	Quantity
1	Vivotek FD9167-H IP Camera with IR Function	6 nos
2	Axis T8351 Microphone	2 nos
3	SV-300 with Genetec Video Management System	2 nos
4	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	2 nos

**Analogue CCTV System**

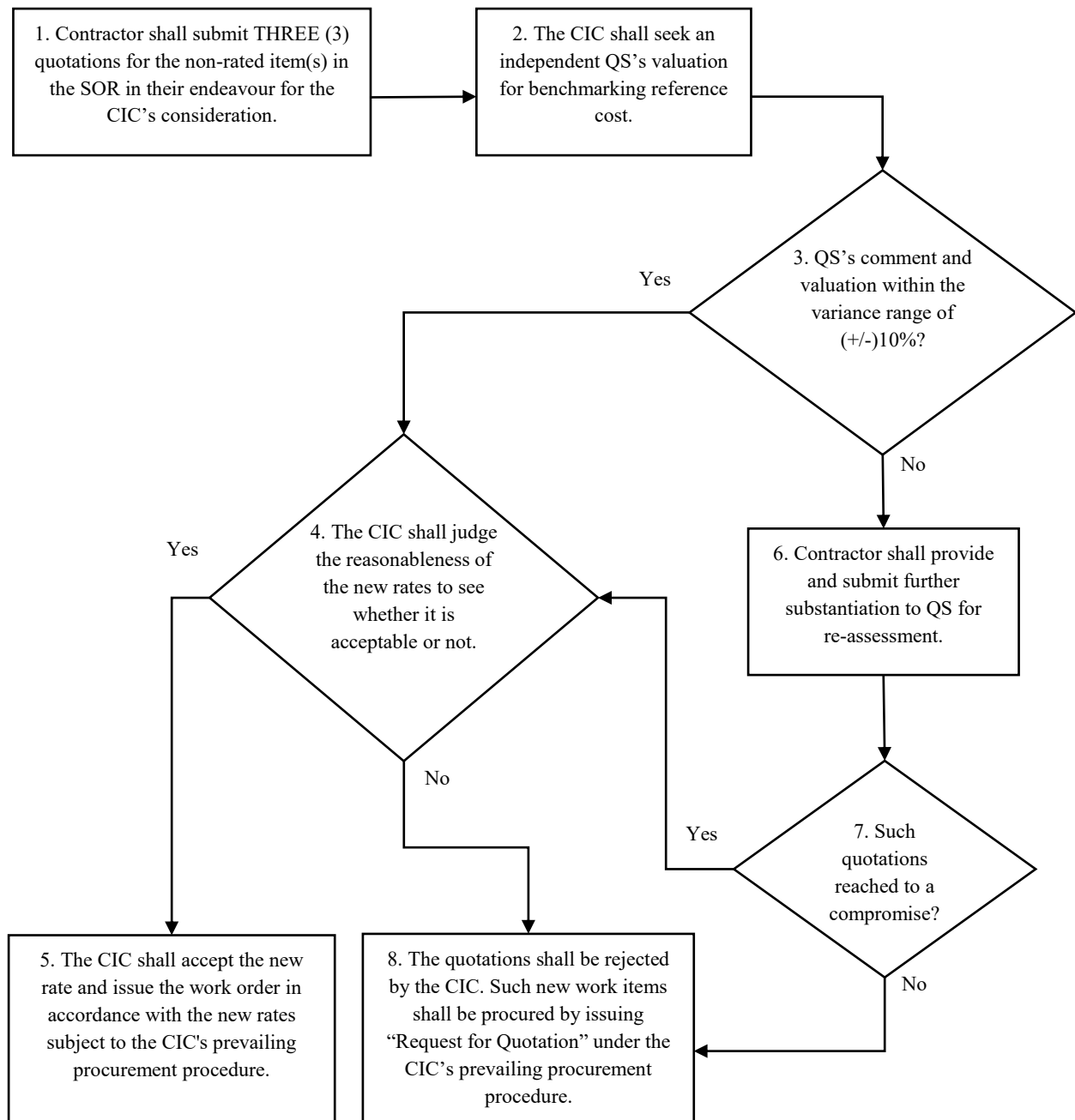
**Location: Zero Carbon Park (ZCP)**

Item	Equipment Description	Quantity
1	Dell PC	1 no
2	Dlink PoE Edge Switch DES-1210-28P	4 nos.
3	Philips 19" LCD Monitor	1 no
4	24" LCD Monitor	1 no
5	Axis CCTV Camera	60 nos.
6	APC SUA3000i Uninterruptible Power Supply	5 sets
7	HP Computer Chubb CMS security management software	2 Sets
8	APC BK650AS 650VA/400W Uninterruptible Power Supply	3 nos.
9	Dell R750XD Server with 6 nos 4TB HDD	2 nos

**Location: Modular Integrated Construction (MIC)**

Item	Equipment Description	Quantity
1	Hikvision DS-7216HUHI-K2 16CH Turbo HD DVR Digital Video Recorder	1 no
2	Acer VG240YU 24 LCD monitor	1 no
3	KT&C KPC-E85 Dome Type Camera	7 nos.
4	Cyber UT2200EI 2200VA/1320W Uninterruptible Power Supply	1 nos.

## Annex 2 – Flowchart for Valuation of New Rate



## **CERTIFICATE OF PRACTICAL COMPLETION**

This certificate serves to confirm that the following delivery order has been practically completed to the satisfaction of the CIC in accordance with the provisions as stipulated in this term contract. The details of the works is summarized as follows:-

Term Contract Reference No.	:	(420) in P/AE/PUR/TDTC
Term Contract Title	:	Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services for Closed-Circuit Television-System “CCTV” for the Construction Industry Council
Delivery Order Reference No.	:	
Location of the Works	:	
Commencement Date of the Works	:	
Completion Date of the Works	:	
Commencement of Defects Liability Period	:	
Expiry Date of Defects Liability Period	:	
Photo Report / Test Report / Documents submitted? (if applicable)	:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
As-built Drawing / As-fitted Drawing submitted? (if applicable)	:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
All defects in workmanship and materials reported during the construction period have been rectified?	:	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Amount of Delivery Order	:	HKD
Amount of Works Certified Till Now	:	HKD
Total amount of the Delivery Order payable	:	HKD

Signature with Company Chop

Date:

Name:

For and on behalf of the Construction Industry Council

## **Registered Safety Officer's Specification**

The duties of the Safety Officer shall be solely directed towards safety and health matters. In addition to the duties stipulated in the Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Safety Officers and Safety Supervisors) Regulations, the Safety Officer's duties include:

i. Site inspection:

- Carry out comprehensive safety inspections on all activities on the Site including temporary works and scaffolding at weekly intervals. The safety inspection shall identify any unsafe operation or potential hazards;
- The Safety Officer shall be clearly identified on the Site by wearing an armband or a safety helmet appropriately marked in Chinese and English;
- The Contractor shall empower the Safety Officer to order any person working on the Site to suspend any unsafe operation or to take urgent action to make safe the Site or the Works or to disallow any practice which may infringe the Safety Plan or any statutory safety requirement;
- Give prior notice to the MAINTENANCE MANAGER / ACCOUNT MANAGER of the date and time of the weekly inspection and allow the MAINTENANCE MANAGER / ACCOUNT MANAGER or his representatives to attend the inspection;
- Liaise with the Nominated Sub-contractors' Safety Supervisors;
- Prepare safety inspection reports.

ii. Safety Plan:

- Supervise and monitor implementation of the Safety Plan;
- Ensure that sub-contractors and all persons working on the Site are made aware of and comply with the Safety Plan.

iii. Accident / Incident report, investigation and follow up actions:

Carry out the duties relating to accident / incident report, investigation and follow up actions as specified in the Safety Plan;

iv. Training:

- Include in the Safety Plan or its monthly update the programme and the number of workers to receive training including site specific induction training, tool box talks and Silver Card training for the coming month;
- Conduct general induction training, site specific induction training as specified. Supervise the conduction of tool box talks specified;

- Identify those workers in the specified trades without valid Silver Card and coordinate their enrolment in requisite Silver Card training provided by CIC;
  - At the end of each period of interim certificates report, report to the MAINTENANCE MANAGER / ACCOUNT MANAGER the actual number of workers trained as specified.
  - The safety officer shall be responsible for delivering all CIC's Contractor Safety Requirements and supplementary safety documents to site technical staffs, including management of contractor, supervisor, engineers, technicians, works and etc, and conducting safety training sections. A safety test/assignment shall be implemented for the staffs with acceptable evaluation before any work's commencement. Additionally, the training records and elevation forms shall be properly documented in order to facilitate CIC's review if necessary
- v. Site Safety Committee
- Arrange and coordinate Site Safety Committee;
  - Invite Site Supervisor / Safety Supervisors (if any) to attend Site Safety Committee meeting and other safety-related meetings.
- vi. Risk Assessment Report:
- Prepare risk assessment reports for the following month and recommend measures to remove or minimize hazards;
  - Adopt the methodology given at the leaflet Five Steps to Risk Assessment issued by LD.
- vii. Action on LD's contravention notices:
- Attend to the notices issued by LD to the Contractor advising that safety related regulations are contravened, in particular:
    - Construction Site (Safety) Regulations;
    - Subsidiary regulations of the Factories and Industrial Undertakings Ordinance.
  - Take all necessary actions to ensure full compliance with all statutory requirements;
  - Report monthly to the MAINTENANCE MANAGER / ACCOUNT MANAGER the following LD's notices received:
    - Construction Site Inspection Report with category Part I or Part II contravention;
    - Improvement Notice;
    - Suspension Notice.
- viii. Safety Officer's report:
- Compile and report the above duties to the MAINTENANCE MANAGER / ACCOUNT MANAGER at the monthly site meetings;
- ix. Safety and health training:
- Provide all employees and others with adequate information, instruction and training on safety and health. Adopt the methodology given at the guide Five Steps to Information, Instruction and Training issued by LD. State in the safety and health policy the detail arrangements for providing safety and health training;

- The safety and health training shall include but not limited to the following:
  - General induction training;
  - Site specific induction training;
  - Tool box talks;
  - Trade specific safety and health training to be arranged and conducted by the respective Nominated Sub-contractors;
  - Silver Card training;
  - Lunchtime's safety talks.
- x. Programme for inspection, thorough examination and testing of hazardous conditions:
  - Closely monitor the implementation of the safety and health legal requirements, policies and procedures by effective arrangements including formal inspection, thorough examination and testing. This function must be allocated to suitably trained and experienced competent individuals. Reports (in the format prescribed by legislations if required) highlighting actions to be taken following an inspection shall be speedily prepared and issued to the appropriate manager and the MAINTENANCE MANAGER / ACCOUNT MANAGER;
  - Inspections should include, but not limited to:
    - Excavation, shafts, earthworks and tunnels;
    - Cofferdams and caissons, and suspected dangerous atmospheres;
    - All scaffolding;
    - All false work;
    - All working platforms;
    - Safety belts and anchorage systems (refer to the Guidance Notes on Classification and Use of Safety Belts and their Anchorage System issued by LD with respect to the information on some anchorage systems, the types, uses and specifications of safety belts under several national safety standards);
    - Coverings for openings;
    - Gangways and runs;
    - Guard rails, barriers, toe boards and fences;
    - Local exhaust;
    - Pressure system and gas containers;
    - Breathing apparatus, revival and other safety and rescue equipment;
    - Electrical equipment and appliances;
    - Fire fighting equipment;
    - First-aid box provisions.
  - Inspections, thorough examination and testing shall include, but not limited to:
    - Suspended working platforms;
    - Lifting appliances and lifting gear;(Refer to the Construction Sites (Safety) Regulations and the Guidance Notes on Inspection, Thorough Examination and Testing

of Suspended Working Platforms and the Guidance Notes on the Inspection, Thorough Examination and Testing of Lifting Appliances and Lifting Gear issued by LD).

- Tower cranes (including its anti-collision system), static and mobile cranes;
- Material hoists and passenger lifts.

xi. Accident / Incident report, investigation and follow up actions:

- Report accidents / incidents and dangerous occurrence as defined in the Factories and Industrial Undertakings Regulations to LD in the prescribed Form 2 with Supplementary Information on Accidents on Construction Sites & Dangerous Occurrence Report Form;
- Copy such reports to the MAINTENANCE MANAGER / ACCOUNT MANAGER according to GCC Clause 5.21;
- Notify the MAINTENANCE MANAGER / ACCOUNT MANAGER immediately of all 'reportable accidents' as defined under the Factories and Industrial Undertakings Regulations and of the accidents / incidents to be reported in prescribed forms using smartphone or the web through the CIC Safety Alert Module and followed by submission of a hard copy of the completed documents to the MAINTENANCE MANAGER / ACCOUNT MANAGER under the accident / incident reporting procedures that proposed by contractor and prior approved by CIC further comply with the procedures;
- Notify the CIC Site Staff immediately (i.e. within the day of the accident / incident) of accidents / incidents on Site, including:
  - Serious accidents / incidents;
  - Reportable accidents, dangerous occurrence and near miss / incidents (if the accidents / incidents, though not serious by immediate effect, may have potentially serious consequence, such as those involving but not limited to falling from height, falling object, being struck by moving object, injury to head, profuse bleeding, injured person becoming unconscious, body of injured person pierced by foreign object, public safety etc.) on Site;
  - Death of person;
  - Tree failure incidents of any of the following nature occur:
    - > Loss of human life;
    - > Major injury where the injured is admitted or to be admitted to hospital;
    - > Substantial damage to properties;
    - > Serious / complete blockage to main pedestrian / vehicular access;
    - > Death of person.
- Provide statistics and analysis of accidents / incidents, investigate and ascertain the contributory factors and root causes, identify the trends and recommend means of prevention and improvement;
- The accident / incident investigation shall include, but not limited to, the following major items:
  - Causes of the sub-standard safety performance;
  - Potential deficiencies of the safety control system;

- Areas of review and lessons learnt;
- Recommendations to prevent recurrences;
- Improvements to the safety control system to meet the Legislations and recommendations of the investigation report.

xii. Emergency preparedness:

- An emergency situation means a situation requiring emergency assistance of fire services / police / ambulance etc.. It includes:
  - An accident which results in death or serious injury;
  - A fire breaking out which requires rescue crews from Fire Services Department to effect control;
  - A flood that causes or threatens life on Site;
  - A leakage of dangerous goods or chemicals;
  - Any other accident / incident which creates a dangerous situation.
- Evacuation plans to be drawn for all areas. Call the hotline 999 and notify CIC resident site staff immediately in case of emergency. Calling the local police station, fire services station and ambulance depot for police, fire services and ambulance can be accepted as an alternative to calling the hotline 999. The procedures are to be reviewed and revised periodically, especially when the work-site configuration is altered or changes in some way;
- Prepare emergency procedures for the following situations:
  - Fire;
  - Accidents / Incidents;
  - Typhoons;
  - Heavy rainstorms, black rainstorms;
  - Tree failures;
  - Working in confined space;
  - Geotechnical concerns such as flood, landslide / rockfall, retaining wall failure, ground subsidence, or any land instability.

**ANNEX 6 -  
SUPPLEMENTARY SAFETY DOCUMENT  
(CCTV / ACCESS CONTROL WORKS)**

# Content

## Supplementary Safety Document

- 1) Contractor Staff Role, Duties, work & safety procedures
- 2) General Safety Procedures Across Specific Work Trades.
- 3) Workflow of CCTV / ACCESS CONTROL Repair, Maintenance, modification and installation.
- 4) Coordination Flow of CCTV / ACCESS CONTROL Repair, Maintenance, Modification & Installation

### 1. Contractor Staff Role, Duties, work & safety procedures

Role	Duties	Typical Work Procedures	Key Safety Procedures
Maintenance / Account Manager	Supervision & managing of Repair, Maintenance, modification & Installation of overall CCTV / ACCESS CONTROL system	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Establish standard working procedures for work trades</li> <li>- Monitoring the execution of the procedures</li> </ul>
Site Supervisor	On-site supervision of the execution of standard working procedure in safety and proper manner	N/A	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- On site supervision of the works execution</li> <li>- Record maintenance &amp; relative log for checking</li> </ul>
Registered Electrical Workers	Handle power supply, wiring, and connections for CCTV / ACCESS CONTROL systems (Electrical Part).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Install/replace power cables and junction boxes.</li> <li>- Connect cameras to power sources.</li> <li>- Ensure grounding and surge protection.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Always isolate power before work.</li> <li>- Use insulated tools and PPE.</li> <li>- Follow lockout/tagout procedures.</li> <li>- Avoid overloading circuits.</li> </ul>
Network/IT Technicians	Configure IP cameras, NVR/DVR/ Controller/Gateway, and integrate with networks.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Set up switches, routers, and servers.</li> <li>- Configure IP addresses and firewalls.</li> <li>- Test connectivity and storage.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Protect against cyber risks (strong passwords, encryption).</li> <li>- Avoid trip hazards from temporary cabling.</li> <li>- Ensure equipment is properly ventilated.</li> </ul>
Skilled Workers	Mount	- Drill and fix	- Use

(Security System Installers)	cameras/Access Controller/Card Reader/Magnetic lock/Breakglass/Release button, housings, and brackets.	mounts on walls, ceilings, or poles. - Align and adjust camera angles. - Weatherproof outdoor installations.	ladders/scaffolding/Working staging safely. - Wear fall protection harnesses when working at height. - Eye/ear protection when drilling.
Skilled Workers (Cable Pullers / Structured Cabling Crew)	Run coaxial or Cat5e/Cat6/Balden 8723 cables through conduits and ceilings.	- Pull cables through trays, conduits, or risers. - Terminate connectors (RJ45, BNC, RS485, etc.). - Label and test cables.	- Avoid sharp edges and pinch points. - Use gloves when handling cables. - Maintain clear walkways to prevent tripping.
Skilled Workers (Commissioning)	Test and verify system functionality.	- Power up and configure cameras. - Check video quality and recording. - Integrate with monitoring stations..	- Ensure system is tested in safe conditions. - Avoid working alone in hazardous areas. - Document all test results for compliance.
Skilled Workers (Maintenance)	Handle repairs and replacements.	- Diagnose faulty cameras Access Controller/Card Reader/Magnetic lock/Breakglass/Release button or cabling. - Replace defective parts.	- Disconnect power before repairs. - Use proper lifting techniques for heavy equipment. - Follow manufacturer's service guidelines.

		- Perform routine cleaning and firmware updates.	
--	--	--	--

## **2. General Safety Procedures Across Specific Work Trades**

### **2.1 Risk Assessment:**

1. Conduct site survey & relative risk assessment for the works. Seek approval from CIC SAF department before any works or project commencement.
2. During the course of work, conduct Dynamic Risk Assessment (DRA) by site supervisor or relevant contractor site staff prior to the works kick off daily.

### **2.2 Provision and wearing of PPE:**

Proper wearing Safety Helmets, gloves, safety glasses, safety shoes and high-visibility clothing by all staff who will enter to the site area.

.

### **2.3 Working at Height:**

Provision & use of secure ladders/scaffolding/working stage, or use fall arrest systems at designated locations. Which the standard is specified in Assignment brief, the ladder/scaffolding/working platform and platform ladder for all Works should be included at the Contractor's own cost. Working platform should be certified by competent person with valid Form 5, platform ladder should be complied with EN131-7 standard.

### **2.4 Electrical Safety:**

1. Contractor shall prior provide a planned electrical Lockout/tagout procedure,

Lockout - the placement of a lock on the power source to ensure that the electrical system or equipment cannot be switched on until the lock is removed.

Tagout - the placement of a tag with a warning notice on the power source to indicate that the electrical system or equipment may not be operated until the tag is removed.

2. To ensure works safety, contractors are strongly advised to adopt the Lockout and Tagout Procedures when conducting electrical works:-
  - (a) Lockout:-
    - i. The electrical system and/or equipment should be isolated from its power source;
    - ii. The isolator must be locked out with an assigned lock by a designated individual employee using a unique key, i.e. lock with a universal key is not allowed;
    - iii. If more than one individual is required to work or repair on the same equipment/ same outgoing circuit, each employee must place his/her individual lock and tag on the power source and a multi-pad lock should be used.
  - (b) Verification:-
    - i. The electrical system and/or equipment must be verified to have power supply disconnected by using a meter/ test device, or by operating start buttons/switches/control.
  - (c) Tagout:-
    - i. A tag with prominent warning shall be securely fastened at the isolator;
    - ii. The warning message should be clear and understandable by all employees;
    - iii. The tag indicating the name of each employee must be signed with date and time.

## GOOD PRACTICE 良好作業方式



Lock-out-tag-out System Implemented  
實施上鎖掛牌制度



**指差呼稱確認 消除人為失誤 - 電力工作**  
*Apply Pointing and Calling Practices to Reduce Human Errors - Electrical Work*  
 進行電力工作前安全準備:  
 Safe Preparation before Electrical Work:

3. 絕緣工具 OK!  
Insulating tools!  
1. 絕緣手套 OK!  
Insulating Gloves!  
4. 環境乾爽 OK!  
Dry environment!  
2. 絕緣地氈 OK!  
Insulating Mat!  
確認防護措施做好!  
Protective measures done!

完成上鎖掛牌後指差呼稱:  
 Apply Pointing and Calling after completion of the Lockout and Tagout Procedures:

6. 電源上鎖 OK!  
Lockout!  
5. 關上電源 OK!  
Power supply OK!  
disconnected  
7. 掛牌! OK!  
Tagout!  
8. 零電壓 OK!  
Zero Voltage!  
電源掛牌正確完成  
Power supply tagged out correctly!

職業安全健康局  
Occupational Safety & Health Commission  
香港特区政府  
Hong Kong Government  
OSHCHK  
電力熱線 2739 9000  
Hotline  
www.oshc.org.hk

3. Use of insulated tools & voltage testing.prior to works carry out

2.5 Manual Handling: Use trolleys or lifts fort to lift heavy DVR/NVR/Access Controller units.

2.6 Fire Safety: Keep extinguishers, highly recommend power extinguisher nearby when if any drilling or soldering. Detail refer to Annex - Contractor Safety Requirements – 8. Fire Safety.

2.7 Cybersecurity: Secure system against unauthorized access., which follow the latest guideline of CIC cyber security requirements.

## 2.8 Public safety

- The below items refer to the obligation content in the Annex - Contractor's Safety Requirement: -
  - 1. General Work Rules For Safety
  - 2. Work from height
  - 3. Chemicals and Hazardous Substances
  - 4. Personal Protective Equipment
  - 5. Prevention of Heat Stroke
  - 6. Abrasive Wheel
  - 7. Housekeeping
  - 8. Fire Safety
  - 9. Manual Handling
- Hazard Assessment that to conduct a thorough hazard assessment of the site and surrounding areas before work begins. Reassess periodically as new tasks or phases of construction are introduced.
- Site Perimeter Control that to fence and gate the entire project perimeter to restrict unauthorized access. Use clear signage to indicate restricted zones and potential hazards.
- Installing debris nets, barricades, or overhead protection in areas if there is any risk of falling objects. Secure tools and materials when not in use to prevent accidental drops.
- Traffic and Pedestrian Management that to use trained flaggers, lane

barriers, and reduced speed limits when construction affects roadways.

- Ensure nighttime visibility with proper lighting and reflective signage.
- Emergency Preparedness that to develop and communicate an emergency action plan that includes public protection measures.
- Prepare for severe weather and utility disruptions.
- Ongoing Monitoring to inspect the exterior of the site throughout the day and adjust controls as needed.

### **3 Workflow of CCTV / ACCESS CONTROL Repair, Maintenance, modification and installation**

#### **3.1 Site Survey & Planning**

Trades involved: Maintenance / Account Manager, Site Supervisor, licensed electrical workers, IT/network technicians, CIC representative (Estates Office & User side).

Procedures:

- 1) Assess building layout, entry points, and critical areas to monitor.
- 2) Identify power sources, cable routes, and network access points.
- 3) Prepare risk assessment and method statements.

Safety:

- 1) Conduct hazard identification (working at height, electrical risks).
- 2) Ensure PPE is worn during site walk-throughs.
- 3) Confirm emergency exits and fire safety compliance.

#### **3.2 Pre-Installation Preparation**

Trades involved: Site Supervisor, Registered Electrical Workers, Skilled Workers (cable pullers).

Procedures:

- 1) Install conduits, trunking, and cable trays.
- 2) Run power and data cabling (Cat5e/Cat6/Balden 8723 or coaxial, etc).

- 3) Label and test cable runs before connecting devices.

Safety:

- 1) Lockout/tagout before electrical work.
- 2) Avoid trip hazards from loose cables.
- 3) Use ladders/scaffolding/working staging safely when routing cables overhead.

### **3.3 Equipment Installation**

Trades involved: Skilled Workers (Security system installers), Site Supervisor, Registered Electrical Workers.

Procedures:

- 1) Mount cameras on walls, ceilings, or poles.
- 2) Install DVR/NVR/Access Controller units, monitors, and racks.
- 3) Weatherproof outdoor housings and ensure proper alignment.

Safety:

- 1) Use fall protection harnesses when working at height.
- 2) Wear eye/ear protection when drilling.
- 3) Follow manual handling guidelines for heavy equipment.

### **3.4 Network & System Configuration**

Trades involved: IT/network technicians, Skilled Workers (commissioning).

Procedures:

- 1) Configure IP addresses, firewalls, and storage systems.
- 2) Integrate cameras with NVR/DVR for CCTV System, or Access Controller/Card Reader/Magnetic lock/Breakglass/Release button for Access Control System and associate monitoring software.
- 3) Set up user accounts, permissions, and cybersecurity protocols.

Safety:

- 1) Ensure server rooms are ventilated and free of trip hazards.
- 2) Protect against cyber threats with strong authentication.

### **3.5 Testing & Commissioning**

Trades involved: Skilled Worker (Commissioning ), Skilled Workers (security installers)

Procedures:

- 1) Power up and test each camera / Access Control feed.
- 2) Verify recording quality, playback, and remote access.
- 3) Conduct failover tests (UPS, backup storage).

Safety:

- 1) Test under controlled conditions to avoid live hazards.
- 2) Document all test results for compliance and handover.

### **3.6 Handover & Training**

Trades involved: Maintenance / Account Manager, Site Supervisor, CIC representatives.

Procedures:

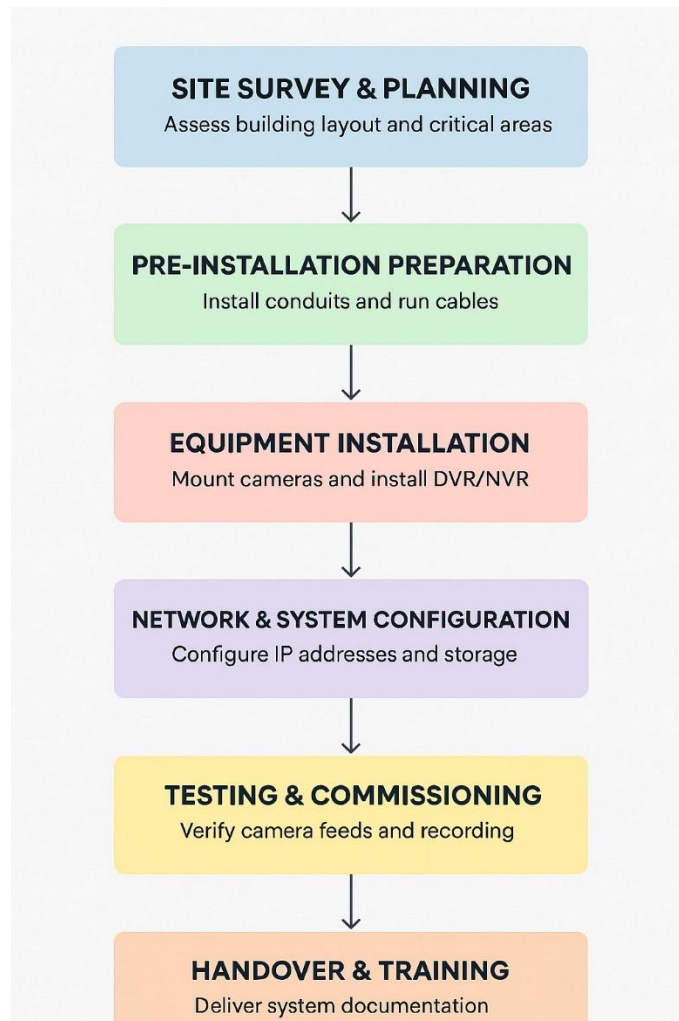
- 1) Deliver system documentation (drawings, cable schedules, manuals).
- 2) Train client staff on operation and basic troubleshooting.
- 3) Obtain CIC representative sign-off and warranty registration.

Safety:

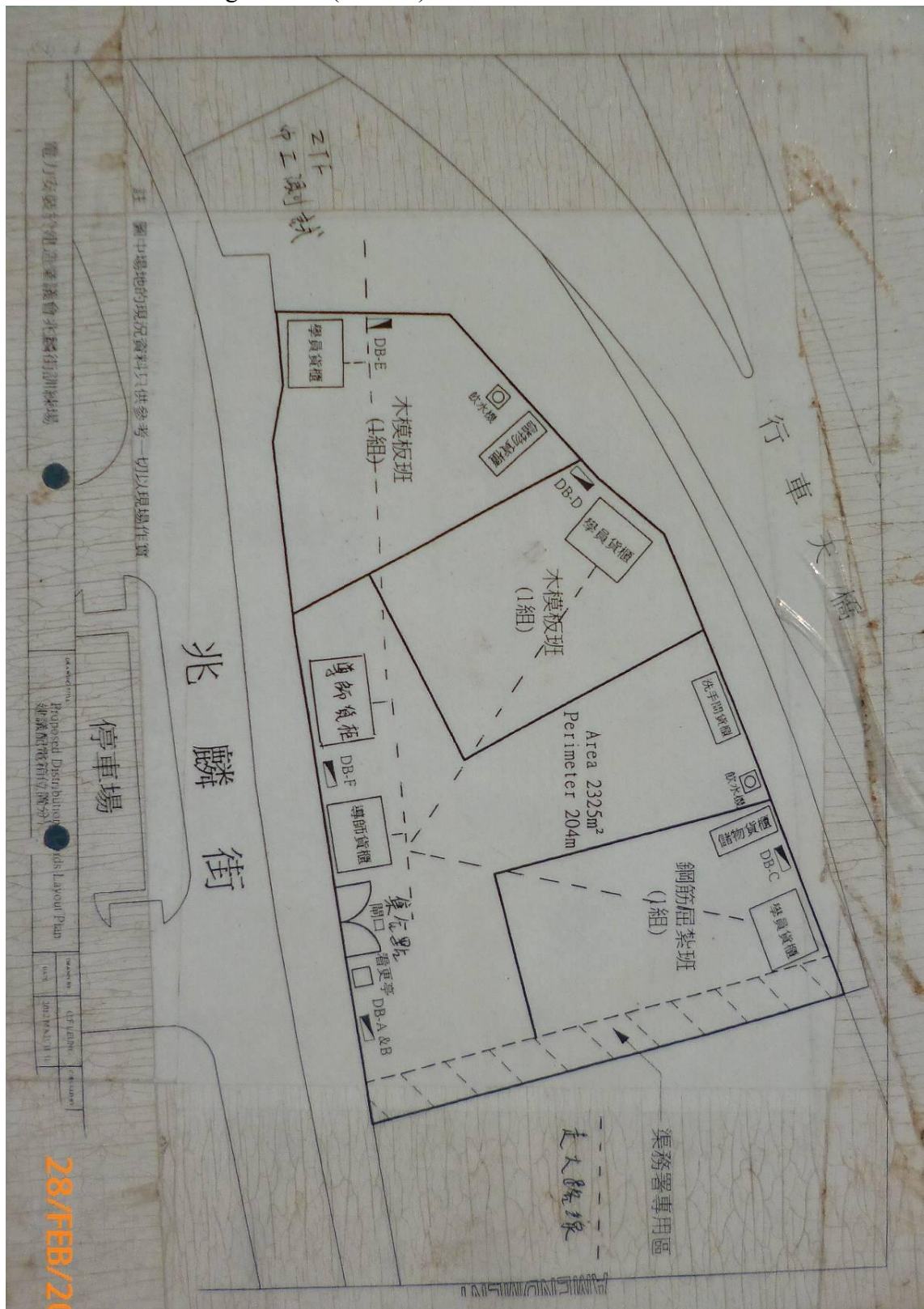
- 1) Ensure client understands emergency procedures (e.g., power isolation).
- 2) Provide cybersecurity awareness training.

## **4 Coordination Flow of CCTV / ACCESS CONTROL Repair, Maintenance, Modification & Installation**

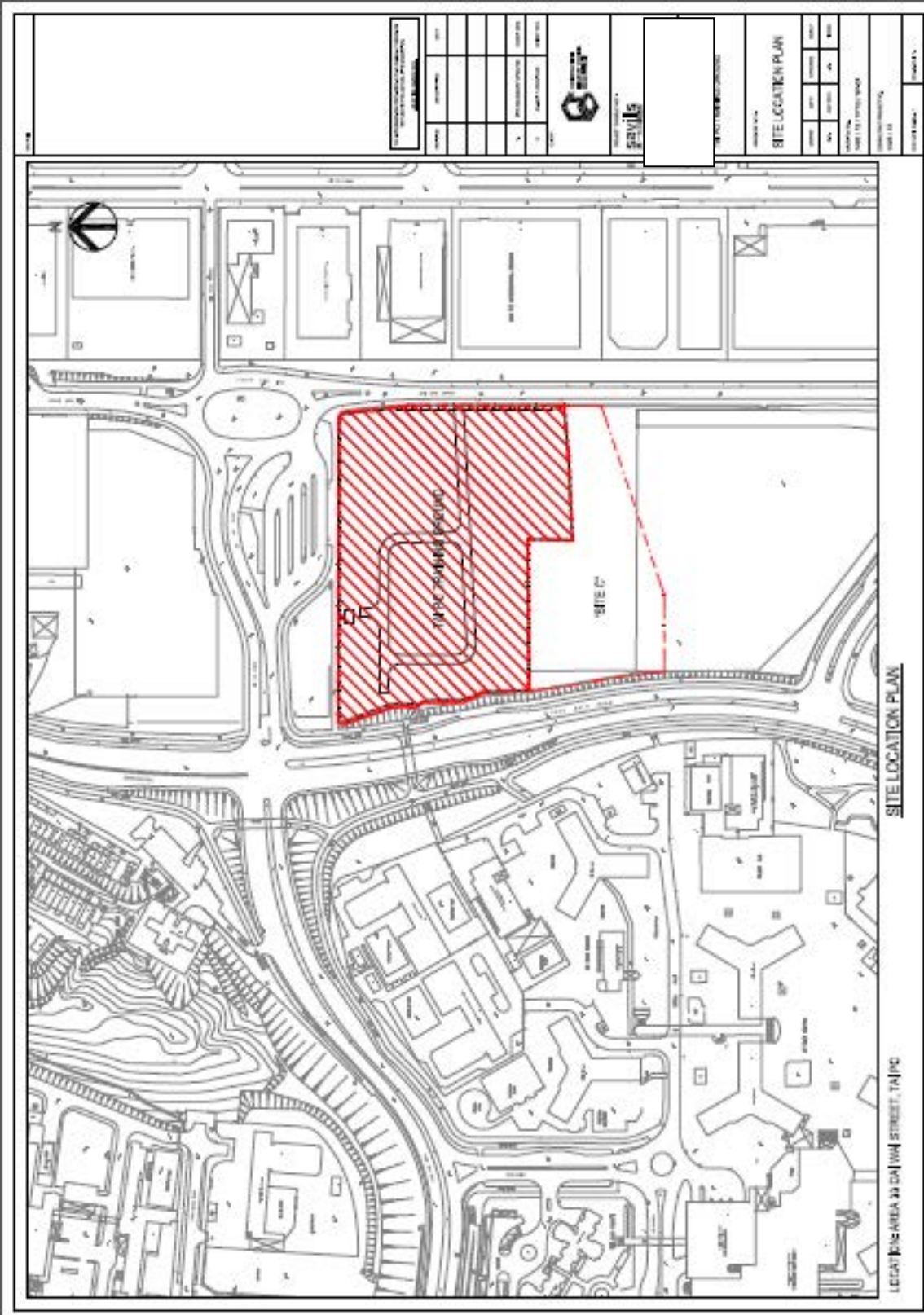
- Survey team defines requirements.
- Electrical & cabling crew prepare infrastructure.
- Installers mount and connect devices.
- IT/network team configure system.
- Commissioning skilled workers test and verify.
- Maintenance / Account manager hands over to CIC.



1. Siu Lun Street Training Ground (SLSTG)



2. Tai Po Training Ground (TPTG)



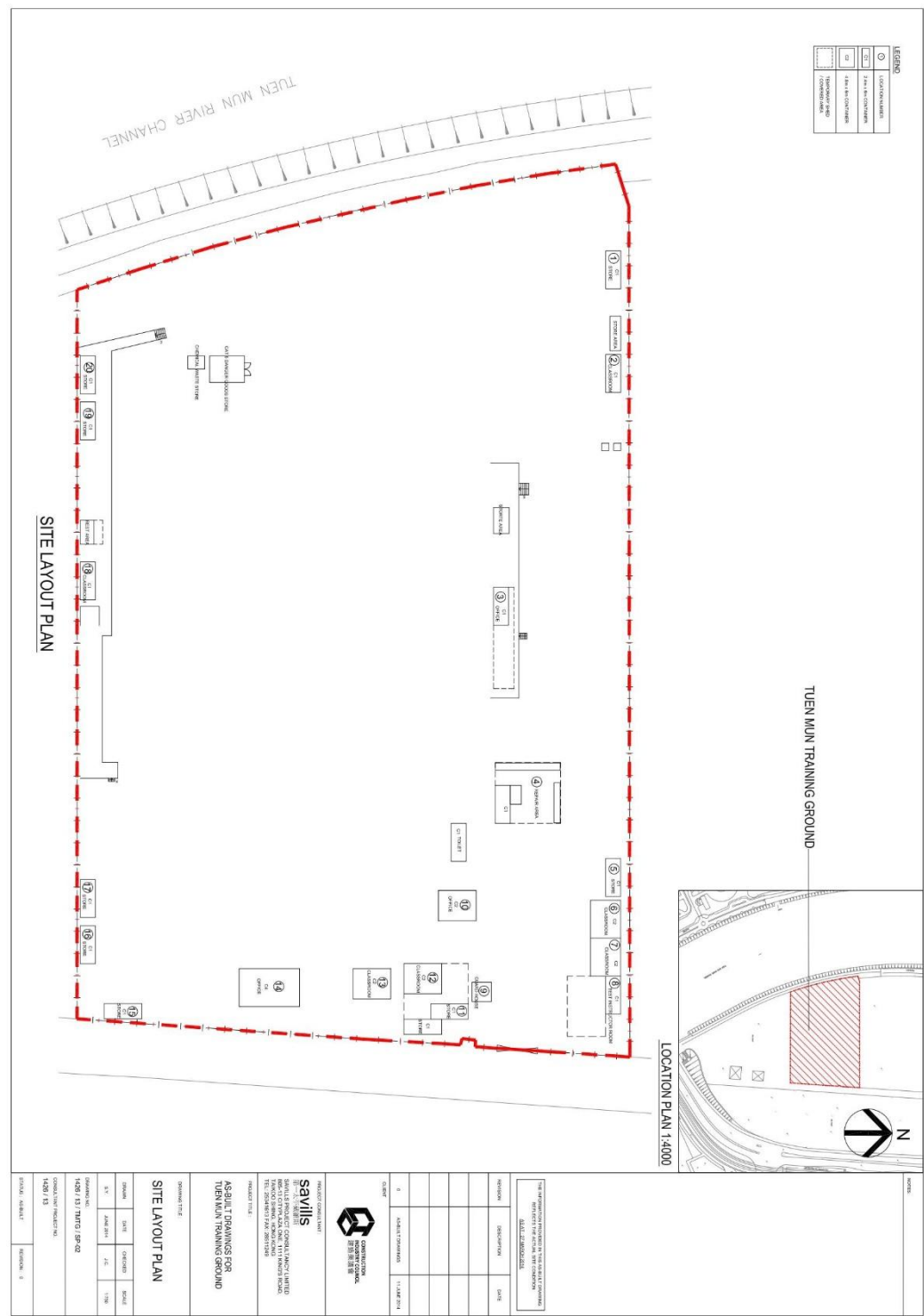
### 3. Tat Mei Road Training Ground (TMRTG)



#### 4. Tin Yuet Road Training Ground (TYRTG)

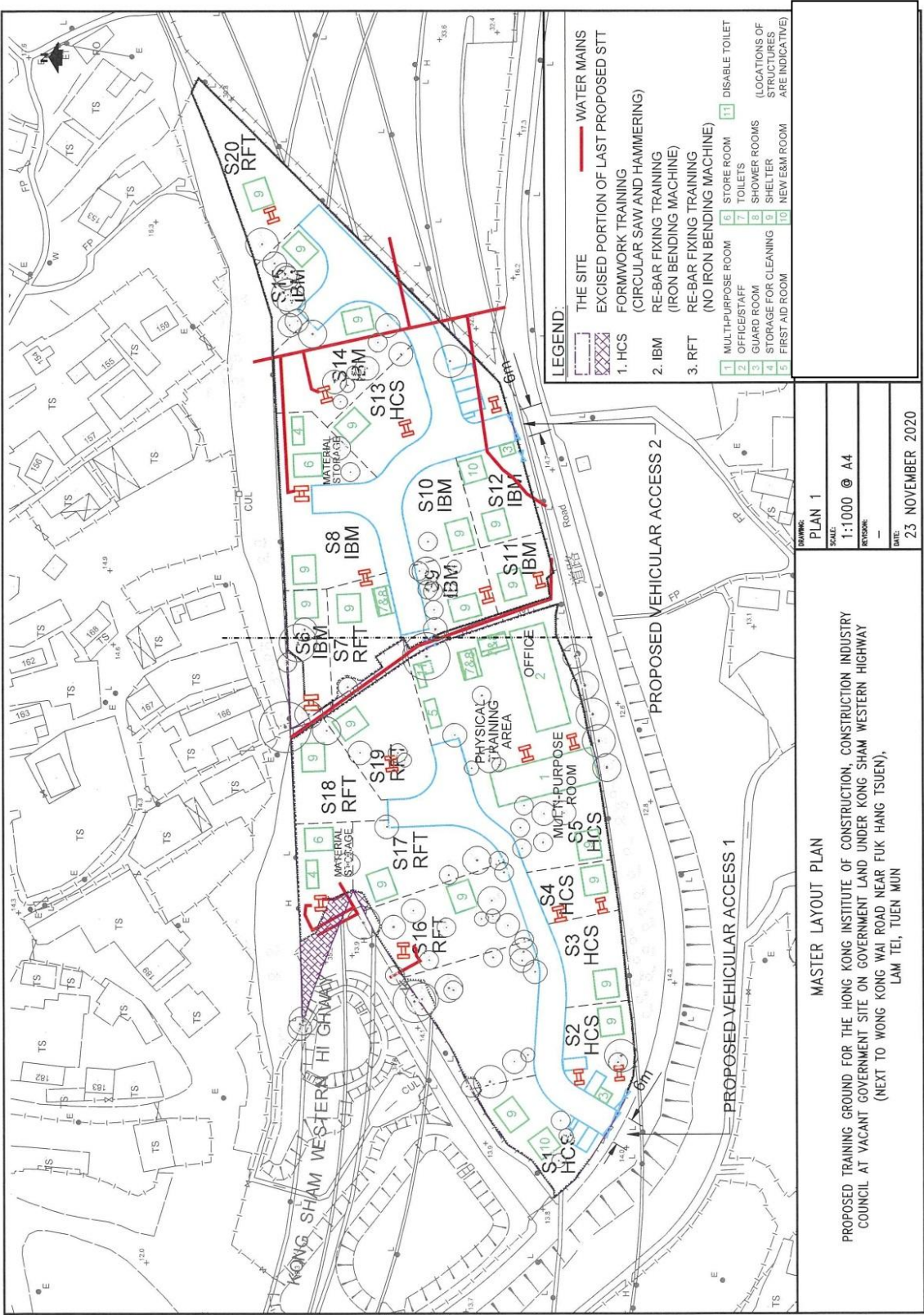


5. Tuen Mun Training Ground (TMTG)



[illegible]

7. Lam Tei Training Ground (LTTG)



**General Conditions of Contract**

**for**

**Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services**

**for**

**Closed-Circuit Television-System “CCTV”**

**for the Construction Industry Council**

Feb 2026

## **Table of Contents**

<b><i>Clause</i></b>	<b><i>Page</i></b>
1 Definitions .....	4
2 Singular and Plural .....	6
3 Headings .....	6
4 Laws.....	6
5 Interpretation.....	6
6 Memorandum of Agreement.....	6
7 Documents Mutually Explanatory.....	6
8 Use of English Language and Metric Units .....	7
9 Confidentiality .....	7
10 Data Privacy.....	9
11 Cybersecurity .....	10
12 Information to be supplied by the Employer .....	11
13 Information to be supplied by the Contractor.....	11
14 Retention of Documents and Audit Inspection.....	11
15 Attendance at Meetings .....	11
16 Inspection.....	11
17 Approval of Documents.....	12
18 Delegation of Employer's Power .....	12
19 Amendments to the Assignment Brief.....	12
20 Written Approval .....	13
21 Consultation .....	13
22 Response to Queries .....	13
23 Exclusive Ownership and Intellectual Property Right Indemnities	13
24 Care, Diligence and Indemnity .....	15
25 Instruction and Procedure .....	19

26	Not used .....	19
27	Not used .....	19
28	Programme to be Submitted and Agreed.....	19
29	Payment .....	20
30	Fees to be Inclusive .....	20
31	Payment in Hong Kong Dollars.....	21
32	Expenses incurred in currencies other than Hong Kong dollars ....	21
33	Payment of Accounts .....	21
34	Rendering of Accounts .....	22
35	Not used .....	22
36	Reduction of Lump Sum Fees .....	22
37	Not used .....	22
38	Employer’s Assignment and Novation .....	22
39	Contractor’s Non-Assignment.....	23
40	Employment and Replacement of sub-consultants / sub-contractors.....	23
41	Liability of Contractor for acts and default of sub-consultants / sub-contractors.....	24
42	Publicity relating to the Contract.....	24
43	Suspension, resumption or termination .....	24
44	Probity.....	28
45	Appeal to Employer.....	28
46	Settlement of Disputes.....	28
47	Prevention of Bribery .....	29
48	Declaration of Interest .....	29
49	Insurance.....	30
50	Safety Precaution.....	35
51	Avoidance of Nuisance and Making Good Working Areas.....	36

52	Disclosure of Information.....	37
53	Code of Conduct for Staff.....	37
54	Rights of Third Parties.....	38
55	Non-Waiver.....	38
56	Severability .....	38
57	Contractor’s Claims for Extras .....	38
58	Commencement of the Works.....	41
59	Time for Completion .....	42
60	Liquidated Damages .....	42
61	Completion of the Works.....	43
62	Variations.....	44
63	Valuation of Variations.....	46
64	Valid Certificates of Intermediate Trade Testing or higher qualifications.....	48
65	Loss & Expense .....	48
66	Registered Specialist Trade Contractors Scheme (RSTCS).....	49
67	Temporary Work Permit .....	49
68	Maintenance Certificate.....	49

**General Conditions of Contract for**  
**Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services of**  
**Closed-Circuit Television-System "CCTV"**  
**for the Construction Industry Council**

## **1 Definitions**

In the Contract as hereinafter defined the following words and expressions shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them except when the context otherwise requires:

"Agreement" means and includes the Memorandum of Agreement, General Conditions of Contract, any Special Conditions of Contract, the Assignment Brief and its annexes (if any), the Fee Proposal and such other documents as may be referred to in the Memorandum of Agreement.

"Assignment" means that part of the Project undertaken by the Contractor as detailed in the Assignment Brief and its annexes (if any) or the Purchase Order.

"Assignment Brief" means the document attached to the Memorandum of Agreement which describes the Project and sets out the details of the Assignment or the part of the Purchase Order which describes the Project and sets out the details of the Assignment. All other amendments/variations made due to the Project shall also be regarded as part of the works included under the Assignment.

"Contract" means the Agreement or the Purchase Order (as the case may be).

"Contractor" means the person, consultant, firm or company who enters into a Contract with the Employer, including the Contractor's permitted assignees.

"Constructional Plant" means all appliances or things of whatsoever nature required for the execution of the Works but does not include materials or other things intended to form or forming part of the permanent work or vehicles engaged in transporting any personnel, Constructional Plant, materials or other things to or from the Site.

"Defects Liability Period" means the defects liability period named in the Contract commencing on the day following the date of completion of the Works or any Section or part thereof certified by the Employer's Representative in accordance with Clause 59.

"Deliverables" means all the reports, drawings, documents, software, certificates and other items described in the Assignment Brief or the Purchase Order which are to be produced by the Contractor under this Contract.

"Employer" means the Construction Industry Council.

"Employer's Representative" means the Project Director or the Project Manager.

"Goods", "Services" and "Works" means goods, works, services, surveys and investigations and/or other duties and obligations as may be prescribed by the specifications/requirements to be supplied or done by the Contractor under the Contract.

"Government" means the Government of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.

"HKSAR" means the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region.

"Intellectual Property Rights" means trademarks, service marks, patents, design rights, trade names, copyright, domain names, database rights, new inventions, rights in know-how, designs, processes, and other intellectual property rights whether now known or created in future (of whatever nature and wherever arising) and in each case whether registered or unregistered and including applications for the grant of any such rights;

"Project" means the scheme described in the Contract.

"Project Director" means the person as may be appointed from time to time by the Employer and notified in writing to the Contractor to act as the project director for the purposes of the Project.

"Project Manager" means the person as may be appointed from time to time by the Employer and notified in writing to the Contractor to act as the project manager for the purposes of the Project.

"Project Materials" means the goods, services, works and/or deliverables manufactured, created, generated, supplied, performed or done by the Contractor in discharging its duties in relation to the Goods, Services, Works and/or the Deliverables under the Contract, including but not limited to the Goods, Services, Works and Deliverables.

"Purchase Order" means a purchase order issued by the Employer to the Contractor requesting the supply of Goods, Services and/or Works herein including the contents of the quotation and the terms and conditions hereof. The Purchase Order is limited to the terms and conditions:-

- (i) specified herein;
- (ii) specified on the contents of the purchase order so issued to the Contractor; and
- (iii) if applicable, specified in the Employer's written agreement with the Contractor.

## **2 Singular and Plural**

Words and expressions in the singular include the plural and words and expressions in the plural include the singular where the context so implies.

## **3 Headings**

The index, marginal notes or headings in any documents forming part of the Contract shall not in any way vary, limit or extend the interpretation of the Contract.

## **4 Laws**

- (A) The Contract shall be governed by and construed according to the laws for the time being in force in the HKSAR.
- (B) The Contractor shall comply with all laws of HKSAR. The Contractor shall not employ illegal workers or any person who are forbidden by the laws of HKSAR or not entitled for whatever reasons to undertake any employment in HKSAR for the purpose of performing its obligations under the Contract. The Contractor and those engaged by the Contractor shall hold valid licences when performing the Contractor's obligations under the Contract whenever so required by the law.

## **5 Interpretation**

The Interpretation and General Clauses Ordinance (Cap. 1) shall apply to the Contract. Words importing one gender (whether masculine, feminine or neuter) shall be taken to include any other gender where the context requires.

## **6 Memorandum of Agreement**

Where the Contract is an Agreement, the Contractor when called upon to do so shall enter into and execute a Memorandum of Agreement which shall be prepared at the cost of the Employer in the form annexed with such modifications as may be necessary.

## **7 Documents Mutually Explanatory**

- (A) Save to the extent that any Special Conditions of Contract provides to the contrary, the provisions of the Special Conditions of Contract shall prevail over those of any other document forming part of the Contract.
- (B) Subject to sub-clause (A) of this Clause the several documents forming the Contract are to be taken as mutually explanatory of one another but in the case of ambiguities and discrepancies the same shall be subject to the

Employer's interpretation and adjustment.

## **8 Use of English Language and Metric Units**

All the correspondence in connection with the Contract shall be in English. All Deliverables shall be in English and metric units shall be used throughout, unless otherwise stated in the Contract or approved by the Employer or the Employer's Representative in writing.

## **9 Confidentiality**

- (A) Except otherwise explicitly declared by the Employer as non-confidential, all information and documents provided by the Employer to the Contractor or created by the Contractor in the course of or as a result of the Project shall be regarded as confidential information ("**Confidential Information**"). The Contractor shall take all practical measures to protect the Confidential Information from unauthorized access, disclosure, erasure or use for purposes other than this Project.
- (B) Save for the purposes of performing the Contract, the Contractor shall not disclose any and all Confidential Information, the terms and conditions of the Contract or any information, specifications, documents, drawing, plan, software, data or particulars furnished by or on behalf of the Employer or the Employer's Representative in connection therewith, to any person other than a person employed or engaged by the Contractor in performing the Contract or any approved sub-consultants / sub-contractors or the Contractor's legal and insurance advisers, except where required by law or regulation, order of the Court, arbitral authority of competent jurisdiction, requested by a professional body of which the Contractor is a member or disclosure of Confidential Information is with prior written consent from the Employer.
- (C) Any disclosure to any person, sub-consultants / sub-contractors or advisers permitted under sub-clause (B) of this Clause shall be in strict confidence and shall extend only so far as may be necessary for the purpose of the Contract and the Contractor shall take all necessary measures to ensure the confidentiality of any such disclosure.
- (D) The Contractor shall ensure that all receiving parties of the Confidential Information are informed of its confidential nature and procure the receiving parties to treat such information in strict confidence. The Contractor shall be responsible for the consequences of any breach of the confidential obligation, whether on the part of the Contractor itself or the receiving parties to whom

the Contractor discloses the Confidential Information.

- (E) The Contractor shall not without the prior written consent of the Employer, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, to make any public announcement, press release or otherwise publish, either alone or in conjunction with any other person, in any newspaper, magazine, or periodical, any article, photograph or illustration relating to the Contract.
- (F) If the Contractor has provided the Employer or the Employer's Representative with documents and information which the Contractor has declared in writing to be confidential and stamped accordingly whether in relation to his practice or special circumstances or for other good causes, unless the Employer or the Employer's Representative within TWO (2) months of receipt of such information by notice in writing disagrees, such information will be treated as confidential. The Employer and the Employer's Representative shall not permit the disclosure of such confidential information to third parties without the prior written consent of the Contractor.
- (G) All personal data submitted by the Contractor will be used by the Employer for the purpose of this Contract only. By entering into the Contract, the Contractor is regarded to have agreed to and to have obtained from each individual whose personal data is provided by the Contractor to the Employer for the purpose of the Contract, his consent for the disclosure, use and further disclosure by the Employer for the purposes of the Contract and all other purposes arising from or incidental to it. Under the provisions of the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance (Cap. 486) ("**PDPO**"), an individual to whom personal data belongs and a person authorized by him in writing has the right to request access to or correction of personal data as provided for in sections 18 and 22 and Principle 6 of Schedule 1 to the PDPO. The right of access includes the right to obtain a copy of the personal data provided. Written enquiries or requests should be addressed to the Project Manager with sufficient details, failing which the Project Manager may be unable to process and consider the incomplete information submitted.
- (H) Should the Project be terminated prematurely due to any reasons or completed satisfactorily as certified by the Employer or the Employer's Representative, the Contractor shall return all related findings, statistics, documents, materials belonging to the Employer and related to the Contractor, and/or destroy any information collected from the Employer or the Employer's Representative including both hard copies and electronic

copies within SEVEN (7) working days of the termination or completion.

- (I) The sub-clauses of this Clause shall survive the termination of this Contract (however occasioned) and shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding such termination.

## **10 Data Privacy**

- (A) If for the purposes of the Contract the Contractor collects personal data on the Employer's behalf or the Employer will entrust personal data with the Contractor, the Contractor shall comply in all aspects with the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance (Cap. 486) and any other applicable data protection laws and regulations in relation to the personal data that it collects or processes on behalf of the Employer.
- (B) The Contractor shall procure that its sub-contractors be subject to the same data protection obligations the Contractor owes to the Employer and remain fully liable to the Employer for the fulfillment of the obligations of itself and its sub-contractor(s).
- (C) The Contractor shall have personal data protection policies and procedures in place and implemented and provide adequate training to its relevant staff. The Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions and exercise all due diligence to protect the entrusted personal data from leakage, unauthorized or accidental access, processing, erasure, loss or use.
- (D) Save for those personal data with the purpose for which has not been fulfilled, timely return, destruction or deletion of the personal data shall be strictly abided by the Contractor. The use or disclosure of the personal data for any purpose other than the purpose for which the personal data is entrusted to the Contractor by the Employer under the Contract is strictly prohibited.
- (E) The Contractor shall notify the Employer promptly and without undue delay of any potential data breach involving the entrusted personal data. The Contractor and its applicable sub-contractors shall cooperate with the Employer to investigate and mitigate the relevant impact and prevent any recurrence. The Contractor shall also comply with any requests or directions from the Employer and the related authorities/regulators in relation to the personal data.
- (F) The Contractor shall give all reasonable assistance to the Employer for the

purpose of audit inspection by the Employer on such records, personal data and other information held by the Contractor in relation to the handling and storage of the entrusted personal data. The Contractor shall also answer queries or supply information reasonably requested by such personnel in pursuance of such audit inspection.

- (G) The sub-clauses of this Clause shall survive the termination of this Contract (however occasioned) and shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding such termination.

## **11 Cybersecurity**

- (A) The Contractor shall take and procure that its sub-contractors to take all reasonable cybersecurity measures to protect any and all information and data (including personal data mentioned in this Clause) relating to the Assignment stored or processed electrically from leakage or divulgence and ensure that no such information and/or data would be accessed or obtained or viewed or otherwise known to third parties that are not meant to be involved in the Contractor's discharge of its obligations under the Project.
- (B) The Contractor shall be and procure that its sub-contractors to be keenly aware of cybersecurity risks such as phishing attacks, Internet of Things attacks, identity theft, ransomware, password attacks, web attacks, malware attacks, etc., ensure that its electronic devices used to store / process / transfer such information / data are immune from such risks, and avoid all such risks.
- (C) If any information and/ or data (including personal data mentioned in this Clause) is leaked or divulged or accessed or obtained or viewed or otherwise known to third parties that are not meant to be involved in the Contractor's discharge of its obligations under the Project as a result of the Contractor's breach of its duties under sub-clauses (A) and (B) above, the Contractor shall indemnify the Employer from all loss and/of damage suffered by the Employer so caused by the Contractor's breach.
- (D) The sub-clauses of this Clause shall survive the termination of this Contract (however occasioned) and shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding such termination.

## **12 Information to be supplied by the Employer**

The Employer shall keep the Contractor informed of such matters as may appear to him to affect the performance of his duties under the Contract and shall give such assistance, approvals, and decisions in writing as and when they shall reasonably be required for the Contractor's performance of his duties under the Contract.

## **13 Information to be supplied by the Contractor**

The Contractor shall keep the Employer and the Employer's Representative informed of all matters related to the Contract within the knowledge of the Contractor including details of all staff employed by the Contractor and all other people directly or indirectly engaged by the Contractor and shall, when requested to do so, answer all reasonable enquiries received from the Employer and the Employer's Representative, render reports at reasonable intervals when asked to do so and make viable recommendations to the Employer and the Employer's Representative as to the manner in which the Assignment should be proceeded with.

## **14 Retention of Documents and Audit Inspection**

- (A) For a period of TWO (2) years commencing from the completion of the Works or provision of the Services or supply of the Goods under the Contract, the Contractor shall retain and provide space at its own costs to retain all softcopies and hardcopies of all his records, data, accounts and other information in respect of or in relation to its discharge of its obligations under the Contract.
- (B) The Contractor shall give all necessary assistance to Employer for the purpose of audit inspection to inspect such records, data, accounts and other information whatsoever in relation to the Project and shall answer queries and/or supply information reasonably requested by such personnel in pursuance of such audit inspection.

## **15 Attendance at Meetings**

The Contractor shall, if reasonably possible, attend or be represented at all meetings convened by the Employer to which he may be summoned and shall advise and assist the Employer and the Employer's Representative in all matters relating to the Deliverables.

## **16 Inspection**

- (A) The Contractor shall permit the Employer and the Employer's Representative to enter its premises at any reasonable time in order to inspect the Goods,

Services and/or Works in the course of manufacture, provision or storage. If, as a result of such inspection, the Employer or the Employer's Representative is not satisfied that the Goods, Services and/or Works will comply with the Contract requirements, it shall notify the Contractor in writing and the Contractor shall, as soon as possible, take all necessary steps to ensure compliance. An inspection or notification by the Employer or the Employer's Representative (with or without comments or approval) shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligations under the Contract. It remains the Contractor's duty to ensure full compliance with its obligations under the Contract.

- (B) The Contractor shall at all times provide the Employer and the Employer's Representative with reasonable facilities to inspect or view the Goods, Services and/or Works, documents, records and correspondence in the Contractor's possession relevant to the Contract.

## **17 Approval of Documents**

- (A) The Contractor shall, when so requested by the Employer or the Employer's Representative, submit to him for his approval such record, data, account or other documents, matters or things prepared by them as a direct requirement of the Assignment as the Employer's Representative may specify or require.
- (B) No such approval shall affect or relieve the Contractor of its obligations under the Contract.

## **18 Delegation of Employer's Power**

The Contractor shall take instructions and directions and, where appropriate, receive the Employer's decisions and views only through the Employer or the Employer's Representative and, subject to any limitations imposed by the Employer or the Employer's Representative in any letter of authority granted by the Employer or the Employer's Representative, the Employer or the Employer's Representative may delegate his powers to such other person.

Where the Contractor for whatever reason does not manage to reach the Employer's Representative for the purposes set out in the Contract, the Contractor shall liaise with the Employer direct for those purposes. For the avoidance of doubt, the Employer has the power to exercise any right conferred upon the Employer's Representative and may exercise the same as it sees fit.

## **19 Amendments to the Assignment Brief**

- (A) The Employer shall make any changes to the Assignment Brief which he

considers necessary or desirable for the successful completion of the Assignment or the Project.

- (B) Any queries on, or suggestions for amendments to the Assignment Brief shall be referred to the Employer for his clarification or instructions regarding further action.

## **20 Written Approval**

The Contractor shall obtain the written approval of the Employer prior to entering into any commitment to expenditure for which there is provision for reimbursement under the Contract.

## **21 Consultation**

The Contractor shall, as may be necessary for the successful completion of the Assignment, consult all authorities, including public utility companies, those who may be specified by the Employer in connection with the Assignment and bodies or persons affected by the Assignment.

## **22 Response to Queries**

- (A) The Contractor shall promptly respond to queries on the findings and conclusions of this Assignment raised during the period defined in the Assignment Brief by the Employer, the Employer's Representative or by any person who may be appointed or nominated by the Employer or the Employer's Representative for the Project.
- (B) The Contractor shall use his best endeavours to promptly respond to queries on the findings and conclusions of this Assignment raised after the period defined in the Assignment Brief by the Employer or any person who may be appointed or nominated by the Employer.

## **23 Exclusive Ownership and Intellectual Property Right Indemnities**

- (A) The Contractor guarantees that neither the sale nor use of goods nor the performance or provision of the Project Materials will infringe any local or foreign copyright, patent or trade mark or any kind of Intellectual Property Rights.
- (B) The Contractor shall indemnify and keep the Employer, its authorized users, assignees and successors-in-title (hereinafter "**indemnified parties**") indemnified from and against:

- (i) all and any demands, claims, actions, arbitrations, proceedings, threatened, brought or instituted against the indemnified parties arising from the Contractor's infringement of any kind of Intellectual Property Rights ("**IP Claims**") in performing its duties under the Contract; and
- (ii) all liabilities and indebtedness (including without limitation liabilities to pay damages or compensation), loss, damage, costs and expenses incurred or suffered by indemnified parties (including all legal and other costs, charges, and expenses) on a full indemnity basis, which indemnified parties may pay or incur in initiating, defending, counter-claiming, settling or compromising any action or proceeding by or against indemnified parties

which arise directly or indirectly from or relate to the Contract. The indemnity herein shall survive termination of this Contract (howsoever occasioned).

- (C) In event of such IP Claims, the Contractor shall do all things and take such action (including procuring any required licenses, consents of authorizations or modifying or replacing any infringing item) without charge to the Employer as shall be necessary to prevent or remedy (without detracting from the overall functions or performance) any infringement, provided that the Employer will use reasonable endeavors to mitigate its loss; the Contractor shall at all times act in such a way as to minimize interruption and disruption to the operation of the Employer.
- (D) The Employer shall become the exclusive owner of all Project Materials, save those Project Materials under licence or those Project Materials in respect of which there is a pre-existing copyright or patent, supplied or produced by, for or on behalf of the Contractor under the Contract. Notwithstanding the above, the Contractor hereby grants the Employer and its affiliates an irrevocable royalty free license to use, copy or modify such pre-existing materials for its internal business purposes.
- (E) The Intellectual Property Rights in the Project Materials shall upon creation be vested in the Employer. In the event that the Contractor requests and the Employer grants written consent such that the Intellectual Property Rights for specific Project Materials are not assigned to the Employer, the Contractor hereby grants to the Employer and its affiliates an irrevocable royalty free license to use, copy or modify the Project Materials with a right

to sublicense those Project Materials to third parties for any purposes intended by the Employer. For the avoidance of doubt, any such license granted shall not be determined if the Contract is suspended or terminated pursuant to Clause 43 or otherwise.

## **24 Care, Diligence and Indemnity**

- (A) The Contractor shall exercise and shall ensure that its sub-contractors exercise all reasonable professional skill, care and diligence in the performance of all and singular of the Services or carrying out the Works and, insofar as his duties are discretionary, shall act fairly between the Employer and any third party.
- (B) The Contractor acknowledges that time and quality are of the essence in the performance of the Contract, and the Contractor shall deliver the Goods to the designated place, provide the Services and/or carry out the Works in strict adherence to the delivery date(s) or schedule(s) or completion date set forth in the Contract or extended pursuant to the terms of the Contract or otherwise agreed by the Contractor and the Employer's Representative. If the Contractor shall fail or refuse to make delivery of the Goods in the Project Materials as aforesaid, the Employer shall have the right to cancel / terminate the Contract and to procure the Goods from any other sources and the Contractor shall be liable for any sum so incurred in excess of the Contract price.
- (C) All Project Materials are subject to inspection and rejection by the Employer notwithstanding any prior payment, which, in itself and without more, does not mean or imply the Employer's acceptance of the Project Materials. The Project Materials would be accepted by the Employer if the Project Materials have been provided / performed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and to the satisfaction of the Employer.
- (D) The Project Materials must conform in all respects with the Contract requirements. All Goods/Works in the Project Materials must be of sound materials, workmanship (and design, where the Contractor is responsible for this), and shall be equal in all respects to relevant samples or patterns provided by or accepted by the Employer. All Services in the Project Materials shall be performed in a sound manner and shall be free from any defects (major or minor) including (to the extent that the Contractor is responsible for design) defects in design or installation.

- (E) The Project Materials shall be in accordance with any applicable local or international standards. The Project Materials shall at the time of delivery or performance comply with all relevant requirements of any applicable statute, statutory rule or order or other instrument having the force of law.
- (F) The Employer's signature given on any delivery note or other documentation presented for signature in connection with delivery of the Project Materials only suggests the receipt of the Project Materials, and is not evidence of actual quantity, quality or condition of the Project Materials or the Employer's acceptance of the Project Materials.
- (G) Acceptance of all or part of the Project Materials shall not:-
- (i) waive the Employer's right to cancel or return all or any portion of the Project Materials that do not conform to the Contract requirements;
  - (ii) oblige the Employer to accept future delivery of the Project Materials;  
or
  - (iii) preclude the Employer from making any claim for damages or breach of warranty; or
  - (iv) prejudice the Employer's right to reject any and all of the Project Materials that do not meet the provisions of sub-clause (D) of this Clause.
- (H) All Project Materials must pass the Employer's acceptance tests. The Employer shall be entitled to reject any and all Project Materials that do not meet the provisions of sub-clause (D) of this Clause. If by the nature of the Project Materials any defects or any failure to conform to sub-clause (D) of this Clause does not or would not become apparent (despite the carrying out of any examination or acceptance tests) until after use, the Employer may reject the same even after a reasonable period of use. No Project Materials returned as defective by the Employer shall be replaced by the Contractor without a prior written notice by the Employer of the rejection.
- (I) Any Project Materials rejected under sub-clause (H) must at the request of the Employer be replaced or re-performed as the case may be by the Contractor at the Contractor's own expense. Alternatively, the Employer may elect (at the Employer's option) to terminate the Contract pursuant to the

terms and conditions of Contract in respect of the rejected Project Materials in question and the whole of the remainder of the Project Materials (if any) covered by the Contract. All rejected Goods of the Project Materials will be removed from the site and returned to the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. If the Contractor fails to remove the rejected Goods from the site, the Employer may continue to store such Goods and the Contractor shall fully reimburse the Employer for all storage costs and delivery costs incurred or to be incurred immediately upon the Employer's demand in writing.

- (J) Without prejudice to the Employer's rights under sub-clause (I) under this Clause, the Employer shall be entitled to return any Goods to the Contractor for a full refund in respect of such returned Goods within THIRTY (30) days of the Employer's demand for return. All rejected Goods of the Project Materials will be returned to the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. If the Contractor fails to so refund within THIRTY (30) days of the Employer's demand for return, the Contractor shall be liable to pay interest on such amount(s) to be refunded at an interest rate of 1% above the rate of prime.
- (K) The Contractor shall, in respect of any work done or information supplied by or on behalf of the Employer, report to the Employer any errors, omissions and shortcomings of whatsoever nature of which the Contractor becomes aware in carrying out the Assignment.
- (L) The Contractor shall advise the Employer, as soon as practicable, of any actual or foreseeable delay in meeting the delivery schedules or date for completion and the reason therefor.
- (M) The Contractor shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Employer against all claims, damages, losses or expenses arising out of or resulting from any negligence in or about the conduct of and performance by the Contractor, his servants or agents or sub-consultants/sub-contractors of all tiers, in carrying out the Assignment.
- (N) The Contractor shall be liable for, and shall indemnify the Employer against, any expense, liability, loss, claim or proceedings whatsoever arising under any statute or at common law in respect of personal injury to or the death of any person whomsoever arising out of or in the course of the Contract, save to the extent that the same may be due to any deliberate default, negligence or willful misconduct of the Employer or of any person for whom the Employer is responsible.

- (O) The Contractor shall be liable for, and shall indemnify the Employer against, any expense, liability, loss, claim or proceedings in respect of any injury or damage whatsoever to any property real or personal in so far as such injury or damage arises out of or in the course of the Contract, save to the extent that the same may be due to any deliberate default, negligence or willful misconduct of the Employer or of any person for whom the Employer is responsible.
- (P) The Contractor has to keep all the Contractor's property in safe custody or that of his sub-contractors and/or sub-consultants and employees on site. The Contractor shall indemnify the Employer in respect of any loss, damages, injury or death of the Contractor, his sub-contractors/sub-consultants and employees in consequence of the malfunction of, loss of or damage to the said property, save to the extent that the same may be due to any deliberate default, negligence or willful misconduct of the Employer or of any person for whom the Employer is responsible.
- (Q) Unless it is specifically allowed in other part of the Contract, if the Contractor or the Employer shall default on carrying out its obligations under the Contract, the Contractor or the Employer may by notice in writing to request the defaulting party to perform the obligations promptly in order to avoid and minimize any loss and damage that such failure may cause. In addition, the defaulting party shall indemnify any direct loss or damages so caused to the Contractor or the Employer (as the case may be) as a result of the default of this Contract.
- (R) If either the Contractor or the Employer has breached any terms and conditions under this Contract, the defaulting party shall indemnify against all related actual financial losses and expenses necessarily incurred by the Contractor or the Employer (as the case may be) arising from the breach.
- (S) The Employer has the rights to recover any expense, loss or claim from payment payable to the Contractor by notice in writing, the same may be deducted or offset from any sum then due or which at any time thereafter may become due to the Contractor under the Contract or any other contracts the Contractor has entered into with the Employer.
- (T) The Contractor's liability for loss or damages arising from or in relation to this Project, as a result of breach of contract, tort (including negligence,) or otherwise in relation to the Contractor's performance of its obligations under the Contract, is limited to a liability cap as THREE (3) times of the Contract

sum. This sub-clause does not apply when the Court or an arbitral tribunal finds that the Contractor has engaged in willful misconduct or fraudulent behavior or gross negligence or a fundamental breach of the Contract.

- (U) The sub-clauses of this Clause in respect of the Contractor's obligations to indemnify the Employer shall survive the termination of this Contract (however occasioned) and shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding such termination.
- (V) Subject always to the Employer's right of rejection (in which case all title to and risks in any rejected Goods in the possession of the Employer shall remain with or pass back to the Contractor upon the Employer's request for rejection), all title to and risks in the Goods shall pass from the Contractor to the Employer upon delivery and written acceptance of the Goods by the Employer.
- (W) The Contractor shall provide and employ and shall ensure that any of his sub-contractors shall provide and employ in connection with the execution of the Works or the Services sufficiently skilled, competent, qualified, experienced personnel as is necessary for the proper and timely execution of the Works or the Services.

## **25 Instruction and Procedure**

The Contractor shall comply with all reasonable instructions of the Employer and the Employer's Representative. The Employer and/or the Employer's Representative may issue to the Contractor general instructions on procedure and shall supply such additional information as may be required. The Contractor shall follow such procedures as far as possible and shall obtain prior written approval from the Employer or the Employer's Representative for any intended major departure from such procedures. Nothing in this Clause shall relieve the Contractor's obligations under the Contract.

## **26 Not used**

## **27 Not used**

## **28 Programme to be Submitted and Agreed**

- (A) The Contractor may propose changes to some or all of the key dates specified in the Assignment Brief for incorporation into the draft programme prepared under sub-clause (B) of this Clause for the Employer or the

Employer's Representative to agree. If any of such proposed changes are agreed by the Employer or the Employer's Representative, who may impose conditions on his agreement, the corresponding key dates shall be changed and the changed dates incorporated into the draft programme.

- (B) The Contractor shall submit a draft programme which shall be in accordance with the requirements of the Assignment Brief and shall incorporate the key dates specified in the Assignment Brief, including any changes agreed under sub-clause (A) of this Clause. The Employer or the Employer's Representative shall either agree the draft programme or instruct the Contractor to submit a revised draft programme which the Contractor shall prepare.
- (C) If the Employer or the Employer's Representative do not agree the revised draft programme submitted under sub-clause (B) of this Clause, he shall issue an instruction under Clause 25 to the Contractor.
- (D) When the Employer or the Employer's Representative has agreed the draft programme or the revised draft programme submitted under sub-clause (B) of this Clause or such other draft programme as may result from sub-clause (C) of this Clause, the agreed draft programme or revised draft programme shall become the Agreed Programme for carrying out the Assignment and shall be amended only with the prior written approval of the Employer or the Employer's Representative.

## **29 Payment**

Subject to the other provisions of this Agreement and to the Contractor duly and promptly delivered the Project Materials to the satisfaction of the Employer, the Employer shall pay the Contractor in accordance with the Fee Proposal or the Purchase Order (as the case may be).

## **30 Fees to be Inclusive**

- (A) Prices and the currency shall be as specified in the Contract. Unless provided otherwise, the fees set out in the Fee Proposal or the Purchase Order (as the case may be) shall be inclusive of all taxes, labour, materials and expenses incurred in the course of provision of the Project Materials.
- (B) If required by the Employer, the detailed price list should also be provided, covering all items affecting the price such as the taxes, service charges, etc.

### **31 Payment in Hong Kong Dollars**

Unless provided otherwise, payments shall be made in Hong Kong dollars.

### **32 Expenses incurred in currencies other than Hong Kong dollars**

The Contractor shall specify in its claims for other reimbursement expenses incurred in currencies other than Hong Kong dollars the date on which the expenses were paid. Payment shall be arranged by conversion to Hong Kong dollars at the Selling (T.T.) rate in use by the Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation at the commencement of business on the date the expense was paid.

### **33 Payment of Accounts**

- (A) Subject to clause 29, the Contractor shall submit to the Employer an invoice and accompanied by such documents, information and explanations as the Employer may require in respect of the Project Materials. The Employer may request such further documentation as it deems necessary or desirable to verify the invoice. Original invoices shall be submitted by mail to Employer's headquarters (of which the address may be changed upon the Employer's written notice to the Contractor) unless otherwise required by the Employer.
- (B) Except as provided for in sub-clause (C) of this Clause accounts of all money due from the Employer to the Contractor in accordance with the Contract shall be paid within THIRTY (30) days after receipt of the invoice and supporting documentation requested by the Employer and verification of the Contractor's invoice and supporting documentation by the Employer.
- (C) If any item or part of an item of an account rendered by the Contractor is reasonably disputed or subject to reasonable requisitions by the Employer or the Employer's Representative, the Employer shall within THIRTY (30) days after receipt of the invoice by the Employer inform the Contractor in writing of all items under dispute or subject to requisitions. The Contractor shall cancel the original invoice and reissue an invoice for the undisputed amount within TEN (10) days.
- (D) The Contractor and the Employer shall promptly investigate any disputed invoice and shall act reasonably to resolve the dispute. Any disputed invoice or part of an invoice agreed by the Employer to be payable following resolution shall be re-invoiced as appropriate. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Contractor shall continue to provide the Project Materials in full as if the dispute and/or requisitions did not exist.

- (E) The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that all information on invoices is complete and accurate, and that specific reference is made to the Contract reference number assigned by the Employer.

### **34 Rendering of Accounts**

The Contractor shall render his accounts for interim payments in accordance with the Fee Proposal or the Purchase Order (as the case may be).

### **35 Not used**

### **36 Reduction of Lump Sum Fees**

If there shall be a reduction in the Services or Works resulting from:

- (i) explanations or adjustment made under sub-clause (B) of Clause 7;
- (ii) changes to the Assignment Brief made under sub-clause (A) of Clause 19;
- (iii) clarifications or instructions given under sub-clause (B) of Clause 19;  
and
- (iv) instructions given under Clause 25;

then the Employer shall be entitled to a reduction in the lump sum fees in respect of such a reduction in the Services.

### **37 Not used**

### **38 Employer's Assignment and Novation**

- (A) The Employer may assign or transfer the whole or any part of its rights and/or benefits under the Agreement at any point in time to any third party without the Contractor's consent. Any such assignment or transfer shall be notified to the Contractor as soon as practicable.
- (B) The Employer shall have the right to novate to a third party ("Novatee") all of the Employer's rights, interests and benefits, obligations, liabilities and duties, without limitation, known and unknown, existing and contingent, actual and otherwise, in connection with the Agreement at any point in time. The

Contractor shall enter into a novation agreement with the Employer and the Novatee to the effect that:

- (1) the Novatee shall assume all rights, interests and benefits, obligations, liabilities and duties of, and all claims for and against, the Employer in connection with the Agreement in place of the Employer as if the Novatee were the original party to the Agreement;
- (2) the Novatee shall have power to exercise all rights expressed to be those of the Employer under the Agreement;
- (3) the Novatee shall perform and comply with, and be bound by, each and every duty and obligation of the Employer under the Agreement as if the Novatee were named in the Agreement in place of the Employer; and
- (4) the Contractor shall release and discharge the Employer from any and all obligations, liabilities and duties in relation to the Contractor of any kind, known and unknown, existing and contingent, actual and otherwise in connection with the Agreement.

A specimen of the novation agreement is annexed as Appendix 1 hereto.

### **39 Contractor's Non-Assignment**

The Contractor shall not, without the prior written consent of the Employer, assign or otherwise transfer the benefit and/or obligations of the Contract or any part thereof to any third party, and the performance of the Contract by the Contractor shall be deemed to be personal to the Contractor.

### **40 Employment and Replacement of sub-consultants / sub-contractors**

The Contractor shall obtain the prior written approval of the Employer for:

- (i) the appointment of sub-consultants / sub-contractors to undertake any part of the Assignment; and
- (ii) the replacement of any sub-consultants / sub-contractors appointed under sub-clause (i) of this Clause.

#### **41 Liability of Contractor for acts and default of sub-consultants / sub-contractors**

The appointment of sub-consultants / sub-contractors to undertake any part of the Assignment shall not relieve the Contractor from any liability or obligation under the Contract and the Contractor shall be responsible for the acts, default and neglects of any sub-consultants / sub-contractors, their agents, servants or workmen fully as if they were the acts, default and neglects of the Contractor, the Contractor's agents, servants or workmen.

#### **42 Publicity relating to the Contract**

The Contractor shall submit to the Employer all advertising or other publicity materials relating to the Contract or the Project Materials in connection with the Contract wherein the Employer's name is mentioned or language used from which a connection with the Employer can reasonably be inferred or implied. The Contractor shall not publish or use any advertising or other publicity materials without the prior written consent of the Employer.

#### **43 Suspension, resumption or termination**

- (A) If the Contractor is delayed or prevented from performing its obligations under the Contract by circumstances beyond its reasonable control (including acts of God, war, riot etc.), such performance shall be suspended and if it cannot be completed within a reasonable time after the due date as specified in the Contract, the Contract may be terminated by the Employer.
- (B) Unless sub-clause (A) of this Clause apply, the Employer reserves the right to terminate the whole or any part of the Contract or any consignment on account thereof if the same is not completed in all respects in accordance with the instructions and requirements specified in the Contract and with the foregoing conditions, in particular with Clause 24, compliance with which by the Contractor is of the essence and a fundamental condition of this Contract.
- (C) The Contract may be suspended or terminated by the Employer for convenience without giving any reason by giving the Contractor ONE (1) month's prior notice in writing.
- (D) Upon suspension or termination and unless the provisions in this Contract otherwise provide, the Contractor shall be paid all fees and expenses commensurate with the Services performed by them and accepted by the Employer up to the date of suspension or termination less all fees and expenses previously paid to the Contractor. The Contractor has the

obligations to stop work immediately but in an orderly manner and deliver to the Employer documents in its possession, custody and/or control relating to the Project. The Employer shall not be liable for any loss of profits and other losses incurred by the Contractor as a result of the termination or suspension caused by the Contractor or arising from a fault on the part of the Contractor.

- (E) In the event of suspension or termination and unless the provisions in this Contract otherwise provide, the Contractor shall be entitled to reimbursement of the actual cost of or an amount in fair compensation for the related actual financial commitment or obligation outstanding after the giving of the notice of suspension or termination which he has properly incurred in accordance with the Contract prior to the giving of the notice of suspension or termination.
- (F) The payments referred to in sub-clauses (D) and (E) of this Clause shall be deemed in full and final payment for the Project Materials up to the date of suspension or termination. The Contractor shall be entitled to such payments only if the suspension or termination is not attributable to default on the part of the Contractor.
- (G) For service resumption after suspension, the Employer shall give a written notice to the Contractor in no less than SEVEN (7) working days before the planned resumption date of the Project. The Contractor shall thereafter continue with the Services with the same terms and conditions set forth in the Contract. The Project period shall be extended for a period corresponding to the period of suspension or otherwise mutually agreed between the Employer and the Contractor.
- (H) In the event of suspension and subsequent resumption of the Project the Contractor shall be reimbursed any expenses necessarily incurred as a result of such resumption.
- (I) If the Project is resumed any payment of fees under this Clause except in respect of abortive work that has to be re-done shall rank as payment on account towards the payable payment under the Contract.
- (J) Should the Contract continue to be suspended for a period of more than two years then either:
  - (i) it may be terminated upon the written notice of either party; or

- (ii) it may be renegotiated with the agreement of both parties.
- (K) Upon expiry or early termination of the Contract (howsoever occasioned):
  - (i) the Contract shall be of no further force and effect, but without prejudice to:
    - (1) the Employer's rights and claims under the Contract or otherwise at law against the Contractor arising from antecedent breaches of the Contract by the Contractor (including any breach(es) which entitle the Employer to terminate the Contract);
    - (2) the rights and claims which have accrued to a Party prior to the Termination; and
    - (3) the continued existence and validity of those provisions which are expressed to or which in their context by implication survive the termination of the Contract.
- (L) If there is any breach of GCC Clause 4, the Employer may terminate the Contract and the Contractor is not entitled to claim any compensation (except for the Project Materials that was accepted by the Employer before the termination of the Contract but was not paid for at the time of termination). The Contractor shall be liable for the related actual financial loss or expenses necessarily incurred by the Employer as a result of the termination of the Contract.
- (M) Without affecting the generality of the foregoing sub-clauses and notwithstanding any provision in this Contract, upon the occurrence of any of the following events, the Contractor is not entitled to claim any compensation (except for the Project Materials that was accepted at the Employer before the termination of the Contract but was not paid for by the time of termination) and the Employer may (a) immediately terminate the Contract without prior notice, (b) engage a replacement contractor to carry out and complete the remaining items that have yet to be completed under the Contract, (c) claim for loss, damage and/or expense incurred by the Employer against the Contractor as a result of the termination of the Contract under this sub-clause (including engaging a replacement contractor to carry out and complete the remaining items that have yet to be completed under the Contract), (d) carry out, deliver and complete such Goods / Works / Services by its own resources

or by other contractors:

- (i) the Contractor, his sub-contractors of any tiers or employees or agents or the subcontractors' employees have engaged or are engaging or are reasonably believed to have engaged or be engaging in acts or activities that are likely to constitute or cause the occurrence of offences endangering national security or which would otherwise be contrary or prejudicial to the interest of national security; or
- (ii) the continued engagement of the Contractor his sub-contractors of any tiers or employees or agents or the subcontractors' employees or the continued performance of the Contract is contrary or prejudicial to the interest of national security;
- (iii) the Contractor shall at any time become bankrupt, insolvent, or shall be placed in receivership or go into liquidation or receivership, or a petition for liquidation, bankruptcy or receivership (whether voluntary or involuntary, save for the purpose of reconstruction or amalgamation) is filed against the Contractor, but without any prejudice to any right or action or remedy which shall have accrued or shall accrue thereafter to the Employer;
- (iv) the Contractor is found to be or is reasonably suspected to have been involved in collusion in the quotation process, and breach or non-compliance with any requirements of the Anti-collusion Clause of the Terms of Quotation / Conditions of Tender (in which case the Employer also has the right to report all suspected instances of bid-rigging to the Competition Commission ("**Commission**") established under the Competition Ordinance (Cap. 619) and provide the Commission with any relevant information, including but not limited to information on the bid and the Contractor's personal data; the Contractor may also lose his right for submitting quotations or tenders to the Employer in the future);
- (v) the Contractor or the Contractor's sub-contractors of any tiers or employees or agents or the subcontractors' employees do not comply or are reasonably suspected to fail to have complied with the relevant laws of HKSAR (including but not limited to Prevention of Bribery Ordinance (Cap. 201) as set out in Clause 47 below) and the terms and conditions of the Contract;

- (vi) any serious accident (personal injury/ death/ damage to property) occurs arising from or is reasonably suspected to have arisen from the Contractor's failure to comply with any sub-clauses of Clause 50.

The Employer shall be entitled to deduct from monies otherwise payable to the Contractor to cover the actual loss being suffered by the Employer; if the monies otherwise payable to the Contractor are not sufficient to cover the Employer's actual loss, the Contractor shall be liable to fully reimburse the Employer for the same accordingly.

#### **44 Probity**

The Contractor shall at all times be a business entity of integrity. Its tendering, contracting and/or sub-contracting practices shall be transparent and the Contractor must be accountable for the same. The Contractor shall secure due and timely payment to its suppliers, sub-contractors and employees.

#### **45 Appeal to Employer**

The Contractor shall have the right to appeal to the Employer against any instruction or decision of the Employer's Representative which the Contractor considers to be unreasonable.

#### **46 Settlement of Disputes**

- (A) If any dispute or difference of any kind whatsoever shall arise between the Employer and the Contractor in connection with or arising out of the Contract, either party shall be entitled to refer the dispute or difference to the Employer and the partner or director of the Contractor, who shall meet within TWENTY ONE (21) days of such matter being referred to them.
- (B) If the dispute or difference cannot be resolved within TWO (2) months of a meeting under sub-clause (A) of this Clause or upon written agreement of the Employer and the Contractor that the dispute or difference cannot be resolved in such meeting, either the Employer or the Contractor may at any time thereafter request that the matter be referred to mediation in accordance with and subject to the Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre Mediation Rules or any modification thereof for the time being in force.
- (C) If the matter cannot be resolved by mediation, or if either the Employer or the Contractor do not wish the matter to be referred to mediation then either the Employer or the Contractor may within the time specified herein require that the matter shall be referred to arbitration in accordance with and subject

to the provisions of the Arbitration Ordinance (Chapter 609, Laws of Hong Kong) or any statutory modification thereof for the time being in force and any such reference shall be deemed to be a submission to arbitration within the meaning of such Ordinance. Any such reference to arbitration shall be made within NINETY (90) days of either the refusal to mediate, or the failure of the mediation. The parties agree that all provisions of Schedule 2 to the Arbitration Ordinance are applicable to the arbitration.

- (D) The Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre 2014 Domestic Arbitration Rules shall apply to any arbitration instituted in accordance with this Clause unless the parties agree to the contrary.

#### **47 Prevention of Bribery**

- (A) The Contractor shall duly inform his employees who are engaged either directly or indirectly in the formulation and implementation of any project of the Employer that the soliciting or accepting of an advantage as defined in the Prevention of Bribery Ordinance (Cap. 201) ("POBO") is not permitted. The Contractor shall also caution his employees against soliciting or accepting any excessive hospitality, entertainment or inducements which would impair his impartiality in relation to the projects of the Employer.
- (B) The Contractor shall prohibit and prevent his employees, agents and sub-consultants / sub-contractors or any others directly or indirectly engaged by the Contractor who are involved in this Contract from offering, soliciting or accepting any advantage as defined in the POBO when conducting business in connection with this Contract. Without the approval of the Employer, it is an offense under the Prevention of Bribery Ordinance to offer or give any gift, loan, fee, reward, commission, office, employment, contract, other services in favour of, or discount to any staff of the Employer. Any such offence committed by the Contractor or his employees, agents and sub-consultants / sub-contractors or any others directly or indirectly engaged by the Contractor will render the tender null and void. The Employer may also terminate the Contract granted without prior notice and hold the Contractor liable for any loss or damage so caused to the Employer.

#### **48 Declaration of Interest**

- (A) On appointment and during the currency of the Contract, the Contractor must declare any interest that the Contractor and any of his associated companies may have in any projects or contracts with the Employer if such interest is considered to be in real or apparent conflict with the duties of the Contractor

under this Contract or the duties of his associated companies under any contracts with the Employer. The Contractor shall not undertake any services, which could give rise to conflict of interest, except with the prior written approval of the Employer which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

- (B) In any case, the Contractor shall not undertake and shall procure that any of his associated companies does not undertake any services for any entity in respect of a contract between that entity and the Employer for which the Contractor is providing a service to the Employer.

## 49 Insurance

### (A) Employees' Compensation Insurance Policy

- (i) Without prejudice to the Contractor's obligations, liabilities and responsibilities under the Contract and his obligation to insure by law, and unless the Assignment Brief otherwise specifies, the Contractor shall at his own expenses warrant to take out and maintain an Employees' Compensation Insurance Policy ("**EC policy**") covering all liabilities arising from any death of, accident or injury to any workmen or other persons in the employment of the Contractor and any sub-contractor of all tiers and the Employer and/or any related subsidiaries of the Employer shall not be liable for any damages or compensation in respect thereof. Such EC policy shall be maintained during the Contract period and for the whole of the time that such workmen or other persons are employed on the delivery of Goods / Works / Services including the Maintenance Period or Defects Liability Period (if applicable). In this EC policy, the Employer and/or any related subsidiaries of the Employer should be named as joint insured and "Waiver of Subrogation Clause against Construction Industry Council and/or any related subsidiaries of Construction Industry Council (if any)" should be included. Considering the Employer and/or any related subsidiaries are named as joint insured in this insurance cover, W338 Indemnity to Principal Clause is optional to be included. However, the wording of "the Company shall not be liable under this Endorsement (except under the Ordinance) in respect of any injury by Accident or Disease due to or resulting from any act default or neglect of the Principal (Employer) his servants or agents" should be removed from clause wording of W338 Indemnity to Principal Clause. If the Contractor shall fail to effect and maintain the EC policy or if the Contractor shall fail to provide any evidence thereof which he is required to under item (i), the Employer may at its own discretion terminate the Contract.

- (ii) Before the commencement of delivering Goods and/or Works and/or Services under the Contract, subject to the terms of the Assignment Brief, effect and maintain an EC policy, in joint name with the Employer and/or any related subsidiaries (including Endorsements revised W348 and W204) which he is required to effect pursuant to item (i) above together in case of sub-contractor(s) involved with satisfactory proof of payment of the current premiums thereof, and produce a copy of the EC policy to the Employer unless otherwise mentioned in the assignment brief. If the Contractor shall fail to effect and maintain the EC policy or if the Contractor shall fail to provide any evidence thereof which he is required to under item (ii), the Employer may at its own discretion terminate the Contract. The Contractor shall effect and keep in force during the Contract period at his own expense a policy of insurance against all claims, demands or liability aforesaid in the Contract with an insurance company of the Employer's choice and shall continue such insurance during the continuance of the Contract.
- (iii) In the event of any of the Contractor's sub-contractors of all tiers or employees or agents or the subcontractors' employees suffering any injury or death in the course of the Contract and whether there be a claim for compensation or not, the Contractor shall within SEVEN (7) working days give notice in writing of such injury or death to the Employer.

**(B) Public Liability Insurance Policy ("PLI policy")**

Without limiting the Contractor's obligations under the Contract, and if the Assignment Brief so specifies, the Contractor shall take out and maintain until the end of the term of the contract, a PLI policy of Insurance cover in the joint names of the Employer and/or any related subsidiaries, the Contractor and subcontractors of any tier in a sum of not less than HK\$30,000,000 for any one accident and unlimited during the period of insurance, against any liability, loss, claim, expense or proceedings whatsoever incurred, sustained or made by any person arising under any Enactment or at common law, in respect of the personal injury or death of any person or the damage to any real and/or personal property arising out of the execution of the Services or any act or omission by the Contractor in connection with the Contract, with established insurers of repute, subject to the Employer's approval unless otherwise mentioned in the assignment brief. If the said PLI policy provides that the insurers will not be responsible for

payment of any certain amount of compensation (including, without limitations, the amount of any excesses and deductibles), the Contactor shall be solely responsible for such payment and shall reimburse the Employer forthwith if the Employer shall be required to make such payment. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Assignment Brief specifies other requirements for the PLI policy, the requirements specified in the Assignment Brief shall prevail over the requirements under this Clause 49(B).

(C) Contractors' All Risks including Third Party Liability Insurance Policy ("CAR policy")

- (i) Without limiting the obligations, liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor under the Contract, unless otherwise specified in the Assignment Brief, the Employer has effected, with insurers of the Employer's choice, for the benefit *inter alia* of the Employer, the Contractor and his sub-contractors of any tier and other direct specialist contractors a CAR policy in respect of *inter alia*:

- (a) Loss and damage to the Works under the Contract;
- (b) Third party liability

Refer to Appendix 2 for an insurance synopsis ("Insurance Synopsis") and reference should be made thereto for its full terms and effect.

- (ii) CAR policy only covers contracts falling within the Contract Details as stated in the said Insurance Synopsis. Should any contract be not covered within the Contract Details, or if it is specified in the Assignment Brief that the Employer has not effected a CAR policy, the Contractor must arrange another CAR policy in the joint name with the Employer and/or any related subsidiaries, at the Contractor's own cost, subject to the Employer's approval. Minimum coverage for third party liability under Section II of CAR policy (Liability to Third Parties) is HK\$30,000,000 for any one accident and unlimited in aggregate within the period of insurance during the period of insurance. Whilst the insurance cover for Section I of CAR policy (Own Damage to Contract Work), will be up to contract value of the Work, and including its Professional Fees, Removal of Debris at the % of contract value to be agreed with the Employer. For the avoidance of doubt, if the Assignment Brief specifies other requirements for the CAR Policy, the requirements specified in the Assignment Brief shall prevail over the requirements under this Clause.

- (iii) The Contractor shall for himself and on behalf of all sub-contractors of any tier accept the CAR policy as if it has been effected by himself and shall with all due diligence observe and fulfil, and procure that all sub-contractors of any tier observe and fulfil, the terms, provisions and conditions contained therein.
- (iv) The Contractor shall be deemed to have read and understood the terms, provisions, conditions, exclusions and excesses of the CAR policy. If, in the Contractor's opinion, the amounts and / or risks insured are insufficient to cover the Contractor's risks, duties, obligations and liabilities under the Contract, at common law or otherwise, the Contractor may effect such further insurance at his own expense as he considers necessary.
- (v) It is acknowledged and understood that the CAR policy is subject to excesses and exclusions. In the event of a claim under the CAR policy in respect of a matter for which the Contractor is responsible or liable under the Contract, the full amount of such excesses and exclusions shall be borne by the Contractor. In the event of any default by the Contractor in making good any damage to the works where required by the terms and conditions of the Contract, the Employer may deduct the applicable policy excess from any sums due or to become due to the Contractor under this Contract or recover the same as a debt due from the Contractor.
- (vi) Save for any case in which the relevant loss or injury arises from any act or neglect of the Employer or any person for whom the Employer is responsible, all costs and incidental expenses incurred in relation to claims including the preparation and submission of all formal claims under the CAR policy shall be borne by the Contractor.
- (vii) The Contractor shall forward to Employer's Representative a copy of all notices and claims submitted by him or all sub-contractors of any tier pursuant to the terms of the CAR policy within 24 hours of dispatch of such notice or claim. Upon a written request from the Employer, the Employer shall be entitled to take over the conduct of any claim submitted by the Contractor or all sub-contractors of any tier under the CAR policy, and in any such event the Contractor hereby appoints, and shall procure that all sub-contractors of any tier appoint, Employer as his or their agent for that purpose.

- (viii) All monies to be received under the CAR policy shall be paid to the Employer as loss payee. The Contractor and all sub-contractors of any tier hereby irrevocably authorize the Employer to give good discharge to the insurers for such monies.
- (ix) Upon the occurrence of any loss or damage to the works under the Contract, the Contractor with due diligence shall restore the works damaged, replace or repair any unfixed materials or goods which have been destroyed or injured, remove and dispose any of debris and proceed with the carrying out and completion of the works. All monies received under the CAR policy (less any amounts to cover professional fees) shall be paid to the Contractor by instalments under the Interim Payment Certificates or Final Payment Certificates issued by the Employer's Representative. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment in respect of the restoration of work damaged, the replacement and repair of any unfixed materials or goods, and the removal and disposal of debris other than the monies received under the said CAR policy.

(D) Professional Indemnity Insurance Policy ("PII policy")

- (i) Without limiting his obligations and responsibilities nor his liability to indemnify the Employer under Clause 24, the Contractor shall, if the Assignment Brief specifies, as from the date of commencement of the Contract, and thereafter, maintain an insurance cover up to 6 years from contract completion to meet any claims that may be made by the Employer in respect of any negligence in or about the conduct of and performance by the Contractor, his sub-consultants of all tiers, his servants and agents of all and singular the Services.
- (ii) In the event that through no fault of the Contractor it becomes impractical or unreasonable to maintain the said cover for the full period required by sub-clause (i) of this Clause, the Contractor may propose alternative arrangements for the Employer's approval.
- (iii) The foregoing insurance policy or policies shall be affected with an insurer (or insurers) and in terms acceptable to the Employer. Throughout the period of insurance, the Contractor shall each year lodge with the Employer a certificate signed by and on behalf of the Contractor's insurers stating that

the said policy or policies of insurance remain in full force.

- (iv) Unless otherwise specified in the Assignment Brief, the amount of insurance cover as mentioned in sub-clause (i) of this Clause shall be a minimum of THREE (3) times of the Contract sum or HK\$10,000,000 in the aggregate, whichever is higher.

## 50 Safety Precaution

- (A) The Contractor shall be responsible for taking all necessary steps in ensuring the safety of all persons and properties affected by the work stipulated under the Assignment in the vicinity of the works at all stages, whether or not they are engaged in the execution of the works. The Contractor shall throughout the progress of the Works take full responsibility for the adequate stability and safety of all operations on the Site.
- (B) Pursuant to the Employer's Contractor's Safety Requirements, Factories and Industrial Undertakings Ordinance (Cap. 59), Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance (Cap.509) and all sub-legislations thereunder, whilst executing the Contract, it shall be the duty of the Contractor to ensure the health and safety at work of all persons employed by him, and it shall be the duty of every person employed to take care for the safety of himself and of other persons who may be affected by his acts or omissions at work. The Contractor shall ensure full compliance of all such requirements.
- (C) The Contractor, his subcontractors of all tiers and employees employed by the Contractor for construction work or container handling under the Contract shall hold valid Construction Industry Safety Training Certificates (commonly known as "**Green Cards**") and any other relevant mandatory certificates required for safe operation of equipment/machines for the works.
- (D) In addition, the Contractor, his subcontractors of all tiers and employees employed by the Contractor for construction trade(s) of high risk under the Contract shall also hold valid Specified Trade Safety Training Certificates (commonly known as "**Silver Cards**").
- (E) The Contractor must supervise and ensure all his sub-contractors and employees wear appropriate personal protective equipment, e.g. protective clothing, safety helmet, safety shoes, harness, fall arresting system, eye-protector, ear protector, and mask, etc., as the Employer may consider necessary or appropriate or as legally required. Any such personal protective equipment must be provided, maintained and replaced as necessary by the

Contractor at his own expenses.

- (F) Smoking is not permitted in the workplace. If the Works involve the use of naked flame, the Contractor must implement sufficient fire prevention measures.
- (G) The Contractor shall take adequate steps (e.g. provide a suitable working platform) and provide all necessary equipment at its own expenses to prevent any person from falling from a height of 2 metres or more. The Employer's Guidelines on Work-above-ground Safety shall be strictly followed.
- (H) Without prejudice to the foregoing sub-clauses, the Contractor shall adopt all reasonable measures to ensure the health, safety and wellbeing of its employees, and those of third parties on the site. The Contractor shall also ensure that the Contractor and his sub-contractors of all tiers comply at all times with all relevant legislations, statutory rules and regulations, and all guidelines, best practices and industrial standards published and/or updated by the Employer from time to time (including but not limited to those annexed hereto (if any)). The Contractor is encouraged to achieve higher standards where possible.

## **51 Avoidance of Nuisance and Making Good Working Areas**

- (A) The Contractor shall take all necessary measures to ensure that the Contractor's operations be carried out in such manner as to cause as little inconvenience as possible to residents, the public or the operation of construction sites in the vicinity of the premises where the Contractor carries out the Works. The Contractor shall be held responsible for any claim, which arises from non-compliance with this clause.
- (B) The Contractor shall take all reasonable care so as not to cause any damage to property or not to cause any nuisance. The Contractor shall indemnify the Employer from any claim against the Employer arising from default of the Contractor in this respect.
- (C) The Contractor must maintain the workplace in a safe condition and ensure that every access to and egress from the workplace is safe. The Contractor shall also ensure that all means of escape from the workplaces are kept free from obstruction.
- (D) The Contractor shall confine his operations to the minimum areas required for the works and shall at all times work in a clean, tidy and considerate

manner having proper regard to other contractors/consultants working in the same site. As soon as work has been completed for any location, the Contractor shall remove all debris resulting from his activities and make good any damage.

- (E) All refuse shall be delivered properly to the refuse collection warehouse specified by the Employer at the end of each working day or on any dates specified by the Employer.

## **52 Disclosure of Information**

The Employer shall have the right to disclose to any person, whenever it considers appropriate or upon request by any third party (written or otherwise), and in such form and manner as it deems fit:

- (i) the fees, costs and expenses payable by the Employer for engaging the Contractor; and
- (ii) the quotation or fee proposal submitted by the Contractor.

## **53 Code of Conduct for Staff**

- (A) The Contractor shall explicitly prohibit his employees from soliciting or accepting any advantages as defined in the Prevention of Bribery Ordinance (Cap. 201) in discharging its duties under the Contract.
- (B) The Contractor shall implement a system requiring his employees to declare to him any interest they or their immediate families have or may have any conflict between their personal interest and their official positions in relation to this Assignment.
- (C) The Contractor shall prohibit his employees from taking up any outside work or employment, which could create or potentially give rise to a conflict of interest situation in connection with this Assignment.
- (D) The Contractor shall take adequate measures to protect any confidential / privileged information entrusted or obtained in relation to the Contract; and procure that his employees must not disclose to a third party any of such information without prior written consent from the Employer.
- (E) The Contractor shall prohibit his employees from introducing or recommending, directly or indirectly, service providers (including

contractors) to owners, tenants or occupiers of premises in buildings covered by this Contract.

- (F) When carrying out the Works delivered under the Contract, all workers have to wear the temporary work permit issued by Employer. If the temporary work permit is lost, the Contractor, his sub-contractors of all tiers or employees or agents or the subcontractors' employees have to report to the Employer and request a re-issue of the temporary work permit at HK\$100 each.
- (G) If the Contractor finds it necessary to park their motor vehicles within the premises of the Employer, an application has to be lodged with the Employer in advance. If the application is approved by the Employer, the parking permit issued by the Employer and the contact telephone number of the driver using the parking permit has to be displayed on the motor vehicles.

## **54 Rights of Third Parties**

Notwithstanding the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Ordinance (Chapter 623 of the Laws of Hong Kong), no one other than a party to this Contract will have any right to enforce any of the terms in this Contract.

## **55 Non-Waiver**

No forbearance, delay or indulgence by either party in enforcing the provisions of this Contract shall prejudice or restrict the rights of that party or be regarded as a waiver of that party, nor shall any waiver of a party's rights operate as a waiver of any subsequent breach and no right, power or remedy herein conferred upon or reserved for either party is exclusive of any other right, power or remedy available to that party and each such right, power or remedy shall be cumulative. No waiver shall be effective unless it is in writing and signed by an authorized representative of the waiving party.

## **56 Severability**

In case any provision in this Contract shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and such provision shall be ineffective only to the extent of such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability, and each term and provision of this Contract shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

## **57 Contractor's Claims for Extras**

- (A) The Contractor shall send to the Employer's Representative once in every

month an account giving particulars (as full and detailed as possible) of all claims for any extension of time for completion of the Works and for additional expense (if any) to which the Contractor may consider himself entitled and of all extra or additional work carried out by the Contractor during the preceding month.

- (B) No claim for extension of time for completion of the Works and / or payment for additional expense or extra or additional work which has not been made within a reasonable time to enable the circumstances and reasons for extensions or the additional expense to be ascertained and evaluated shall be considered.
- (C) If the Employer's Representative is of the opinion that the delay is caused by:
- (i) inclement weather and/or its consequences hampering the progress of the Works, or
  - (ii) the hoisting of tropical cyclone warning signal No. 8 or above or the issue of a Black Rainstorm Warning or the Government's announcement of extreme conditions, or
  - (iii) an instruction issued under Clause 25, or
  - (iv) a variation ordered under Clause 62, or
  - (v) a substantial increase in the work required to be done not resulting from a variation ordered under Clause 62, provided that the increase was not apparent from the Contract documents, or
  - (vi) the Contractor not being given possession of any part of the Site pursuant to the Contract or is subsequently unduly deprived of it by the Employer, or
  - (vii) a disturbance to the progress of the Works for which the Employer is responsible, or
  - (viii) the Employer suspending the Works in accordance with Clause 43 insofar as the suspension is not occasioned by the circumstances described in Clause 57 (D)(i) to (v), or
  - (ix) any utility undertaking or other duly constituted authority failing to commence or carry out timely any work thereby hampering or preventing the execution of the Works, provided that the Contractor has taken all practical measures to cause it to commence or to proceed with such work timely, or
  - (x) any Nominated Sub-contractor for any reason specified in sub-clause (C)(i) to (ix) of this Clause, provided that the Contractor has taken all reasonable measures to prevent, or
  - (xi) change in law, or

- (xii) unforeseen site conditions, or
- (xiii) any special circumstance hampering the progress of the Works,

then the Employer's Representative shall within a reasonable time consider whether the Contractor is fairly entitled to an extension of time for the completion of the Works or any Section thereof as claimed by the Contractor or at all.

- (D) Notwithstanding the general powers of the Employer's Representative under the provisions of this Clause to determine whether the Contractor is fairly entitled to an extension of time, the Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time for the completion of the Works or any Section thereof if the cause of the delay is:

- (i) a suspension not provided for in the Contract, or
- (ii) a suspension necessary by reason of inclement weather conditions affecting the safety or quality of the Works or any part thereof, or
- (iii) a suspension necessary by reason of some default on the part of the Contractor or any person carrying out the Works except person for whom the Employer is responsible, or
- (iv) a suspension necessary for the proper execution of the Works or for the safety of the Works or any part thereof or for the safety and health of any person or the safety of any property on or adjacent to the Site in as much as such necessity does not arise from any act or default of the Employer or
- (v) a shortage of Constructional Plant or labour.

- (E) If in accordance with sub-clause (A) of this Clause the Employer's Representative considers that the Contractor is fairly entitled to an extension of time for the completion of the Works or any Section thereof, the Employer's Representative shall within a reasonable time determine, grant and notify in writing to the Contractor such extension. If the Employer's Representative determines that the Contractor is not entitled to an extension, the Employer's Representative shall notify the Contractor in writing accordingly.

Provided that the Employer's Representative in determining any such extension shall take into account all the circumstances known to him at that time, including the effect of any omission of work or substantial decrease in the quantity of any item of work.

Provided further that the Employer's Representative shall, if the Contractor shall so request in writing, make a subsequent review of the circumstances causing delay and determine whether any further extension of time for completion should be granted.

For the avoidance of doubt if the Employer's Representative grants an extension of time in respect of a cause of delay occurring after the Employer is entitled to recover liquidated damages in respect of the Works or any Section, the period of extension of time granted shall be added to the prescribed time or previously extended time for the completion of the Works or, as the case may be, the relevant Section.

- (F) For the purposes of determining whether or to what extent the Contractor may be entitled to an extension of time under sub-clause (C) of this Clause the Employer may require the Contractor to submit full and detailed particulars of the cause and extent of the delay to the progress of the Works. If the Contractor fails to comply with the provisions of this sub-clause, the Employer shall consider such extension only to the extent that the Employer's Representative is able on the information available.
- (G) Whenever the Employer's Representative grants an extension of time for completion in accordance with this Clause, the Contractor shall revise the programme referred to in Clause 28 accordingly.
- (H) Except as provided elsewhere in the Contract, any extension of time granted by the Employer's Representative to the Contractor shall be deemed to be in full compensation and satisfaction for any loss or injury sustained or sustainable by the Contractor in respect of any matter or thing in connection with which such extension shall have been granted and every extension shall exonerate the Contractor from any claim or demand on the part of the Employer's Representative for the delay during the period of such extension but not for any delay continued beyond such period.
- (I) For the purpose of this Clause, "Black Rainstorm Warning" means a warning issued by the Director of the Hong Kong Observatory of a heavy rainstorm in, or in the vicinity of, Hong Kong by the use of the heavy rainstorm signal commonly referred to as Black.

## **58 Commencement of the Works**

The Contractor shall commence the Works on the date for commencement of the Works as notified in writing by the Employer or the Employer's Representative and

shall proceed with the same with due diligence. The Contractor shall not commence the Works before the notified date for commencement.

## **59 Time for Completion**

- (A) The Works and any Section thereof shall be completed within the time or times stated in the Assignment Brief calculated from and including the date for commencement notified by the Employer in accordance with Clause 58 or such extended time as may be determined in accordance with Clause 57.
- (B) General Holidays shall be included in the time for completion unless otherwise stated in the Contract.

## **60 Liquidated Damages**

- (A) If the Contractor fails to complete the Works or where the Works are divided into Sections any Section within the time for completion prescribed by Clause 59 or such extended time as may be granted in accordance with Clause 57, then the Employer shall be entitled to recover from the Contractor liquidated damages. The payment of such damages shall not relieve the Contractor from his obligations to complete the Works or from any other of his obligations under the Contract.
- (B) The liquidated damages shall be calculated using the rate per day prescribed in the Contract, either for the Works or for the relevant Section, whichever is applicable. Provided that, if the Employer's Representative certifies completion under Clause 61 of any part of the Works before completion of the Works or any part of any Section before the completion of the whole thereof, then the rate per day of liquidated damages for the Works or the relevant Section shall from the date of such certification be reduced in the proportion which the value of the part so certified bears to the value of the Works or the relevant Section, as applicable, both values as of the date of such certification shall be determined by the Employer's Representative.
- (C) The period for which liquidated damages shall be calculated shall be the number of days from the prescribed date for completion or any extension or revision thereof of the Works or the relevant Section until and including the certified date of completion.
- (D) All monies payable by the Contractor to the Employer pursuant to this Clause shall be paid as liquidated damages for delay and not as a penalty.

- (E) If the Contractor fails to complete the Works by the time stated in the Contract pursuant to Clause 59, or such extended time as may be determined in accordance with Clause 57, then the Contractor shall pay or allow to the Employer a sum calculated at the rate as specified at the Assignment Brief as liquidated and ascertained damages for the period during which the Works shall so remain or have remained incomplete, and the Employer may deduct such sum from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor under the Contract.

## **61 Completion of the Works**

- (A) When the Works have been substantially completed and have satisfactorily passed any final test that may be prescribed by the Contract, the Contractor may serve notice in writing to that effect to the Employer's Representative, accompanied by an undertaking to carry out any outstanding work during the Defects Liability Period, requesting the Employer's Representative to issue a certificate of completion in respect of the Works. The Employer's Representative shall, within TWENTY ONE (21) days of the date of receipt of such notice either:
- (i) issue a certificate of completion stating the date on which, in the Employer's Representative's opinion, the Works were substantially completed in accordance with the Contract and the Defects Liability Period shall commence on the day following the date of completion stated in such certificate, or
  - (ii) give instructions in writing to the Contractor specifying all the work which, in the Employer's Representative's opinion, is required to be done by the Contractor before such certificate can be issued, in which case the Contractor shall not be permitted to make any further request for a certificate of completion and the provisions of sub-clause (B) of this Clause shall apply.
- (B) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-clause (A) of this Clause, as soon as in the opinion of the Employer's Representative the Works have been substantially completed and satisfactorily passed any final test which may be prescribed by the Contract, the Employer's Representative shall issue a certificate of completion in respect of the Works and the Defects Liability Period shall commence on the day following the date of completion stated in such certificate.

- (C) The Contractor shall carry out any outstanding work as soon as practicable after the issue of the certificate of completion or as reasonably directed by the Employer's Representative and in any event before the expiry of the Defects Liability Period. The Contractor's obligation to provide, service and maintain site offices, latrines and the like, shall continue for as long as may be required by the Employer and the Employer's Representative before the expiry of the Defects Liability Period.
- (D) The provisions of sub-clauses (A), (B) and (C) of this Clause shall apply equally to any Section.
- (E) (i) The Employer's Representative shall give a certificate of completion in respect of any part of the Works which has been completed to the satisfaction of the Employer's Representative and is required by the Employer for permanent occupation or use before the completion of the Works or any Section.
- (ii) The Employer's Representative, following a written request from the Contractor, may give a certificate of completion in respect of any substantial part of the Works which has been completed to the satisfaction of the Employer's Representative before the completion of the Works or any Section and is capable of permanent occupation and/or permanent use by the Employer.
- (iii) When a certificate of completion is given in respect of a part of the Works such part shall be considered as completed and the Defects Liability Period for such part shall commence on the day following the date of completion stated in such certificate.
- (F) Any certificate of completion given in accordance with this Clause in respect of any Section or part of the Works shall not be deemed to certify completion of any ground or surface requiring reinstatement unless the certificate shall expressly so state.

## **62 Variations**

- (A) The Employer's Representative may order in writing any variation to any part of the Works that is necessary for the completion of the Works or is in his opinion desirable for or to achieve the satisfactory completion and functioning of the Works. The Contractor shall forthwith carry out such variation in accordance with the Employer's Representative's instruction.
- (B) No variation ordered by the Employer's Representative shall in any way

vitate or invalidate the Contract but all such variations shall be valued in accordance with Clause 63.

- (C) Any variation ordered by the Employer's Representative may include a requirement for the Contractor to prepare and submit within FOURTEEN (14) days of the Contractor receiving the variation order, a lump sum quotation in writing for complying with the order.
- (D)
  - (i) Notwithstanding sub-clause (C) of this Clause, prior to ordering a variation, the Employer's Representative may request the Contractor to submit a lump sum quotation in writing within FOURTEEN (14) days of receipt of such request, or within such other time as may be agreed between the Employer or the Employer's Representative and the Contractor.
  - (ii) In the event that the Contractor is not subsequently instructed by the Employer's Representative to execute the variation referred to in Clause 61(D)(i) above, the Contractor shall be entitled to any cost incurred in the preparation of the lump sum quotation which cost shall be ascertained and certified by the Employer's Representative.
- (E)
  - (i) The Contractor may propose a variation by submitting in writing to the Employer's Representative a proposal together with sufficient details and justification to show that:
    - (1) the time for construction of the Works can be reduced, and/or
    - (2) the future maintenance cost can be reduced, and/or
    - (3) the quality of design and/or the construction of the Works can be enhanced, and/or
    - (4) the Contract sum can be reduced by the amount of the lump sum reduction that the Contractor can offer to the Employer, and
    - (5) in any event:
      - (1) the quality of the design or construction of the Works is not prejudiced, or
      - (2) the proposed variation is in the interests of the Employer.
  - (ii) The Employer's Representative shall within TWENTY EIGHT (28) days of receipt of the Contractor's proposed variation and supporting detailed information under sub-clause (E)(i) of this Clause, or within such time as may be agreed between the Contractor and the Employer's Representative, but solely at the discretion of the Employer, confirm whether or not he agrees to the proposed variation and, if so, order the Contractor in writing to carry out the proposed variation under this sub-clause.

- (iii) No adjustment shall be made to the Contract sum by virtue of this sub-clause except the reduction pursuant to sub-clause (E)(i)(4) of this Clause.

### **63 Valuation of Variations**

- (A) The Employer shall determine the sum (if any) which in his opinion shall be added to or deducted from the Contract sum as a result of a variation order given by the Employer's Representative under Clause 62 (other than a variation ordered under sub-clause (E) of Clause 62) in accordance with the following principles:
- (1) by valuation in accordance with sub-clause (D) of this Clause, or
  - (2) by acceptance of a lump sum quotation prepared and submitted by the Contractor to the Employer's Representative in accordance with sub-clauses (E) and (F) of this Clause.
- (B) The valuation of any variation ordered by the Employer's Representative in accordance with sub-clause (A) of Clause 62 shall include the cost (if any) of any disturbance to, or prolongation of both varied and unvaried work.
- (C) In the event of the Employer's Representative and the Contractor failing to reach agreement on any rate or price under the provisions of sub-clause (D) of this Clause, the Employer's Representative shall fix such rate or price as shall in his opinion be reasonable and notify the Contractor accordingly.
- (D) The Employer's Representative shall determine the value of a variation as follows:
- (1) Any item of work omitted shall be valued at the rate or price set out in the Contract for such work or, in the absence of such a rate or price, at a rate or price agreed between the Employer and the Contractor.
  - (2) Any work carried out which is the same as or similar in character to and executed under the same or similar conditions and circumstances to any item of work priced in the Contract shall be valued at the rate or price set out in the Contract for such item of work.
  - (3) Any work carried out which is not the same as or similar in character to or is not executed under the same or similar conditions or circumstances to any item of work priced in the Contract shall be valued at a rate or price based on the rates or prices in the Contract so far as may be reasonable, failing which, at a rate or price agreed between the Employer and the Contractor.

Provided that if the nature or extent of any variation ordered in accordance with sub-clause (A) of Clause 62 relative to the nature or extent of the Works or any part thereof shall be such that in the opinion of the Employer's Representative any rate or price contained in the Contract for any item of work is by reason of such variation rendered unreasonable or inapplicable then a new rate or price shall be agreed between the Employer's Representative and the Contractor for that item, using the Contract rates or prices as the basis for determination and taking into account the provisions of sub-clause (B) of this Clause.

- (E) Any lump sum quotation submitted by the Contractor to the Employer's Representative in accordance with sub-clause (C) or (D) of Clause 62 shall indicate how the lump sum was calculated by showing separately full details of:
- (1) the cost of complying with the order,
  - (2) the cost of preparing the lump sum quotation,
  - (3) the cost (if any) of any disturbance to or prolongation of varied and unvaried work as a consequence of complying with the order, and
  - (4) such other information as will enable the Employer and its representative to evaluate the lump sum quotation.
- (F) The Employer's Representative shall notify the Contractor not later than FOURTEEN (14) days from the receipt of any such lump sum quotation (or such other time as may be agreed between the Employer's Representative and the Contractor) whether or not it has been accepted. If accepted, the amount specified in the lump sum quotation, or otherwise agreed between the Employer's Representative and the Contractor, shall be the full sum to which the Contractor is entitled for complying with that order.
- (G) In the event that a lump sum quotation is submitted in accordance with sub-clause (C) or (D) of Clause 62 and the lump sum quotation is not accepted by the Employer's Representative, then the work ordered under sub-clause (A) of Clause 62 shall be valued in accordance with sub-clause (E) of this Clause.
- (H) The Contractor shall supply the Employer's Representative with any further information reasonably requested by the Employer's Representative within FOURTEEN (14) days of the request to enable him to value any variation ordered under sub-clause (A) of Clause 62.

- (I) The Employer's Representative shall within TWENTY EIGHT (28) days of the receipt of the information requested under sub-clause (H) of this Clause notify the Contractor of his valuation.

## **64 Valid Certificates of Intermediate Trade Testing or higher qualifications**

Except for carrying out general cleaning, delivering or sweeping tasks or having special approval of the Employer's Representative, all workers employed by the Contractor or sub-consultants of all tiers to work under this Contract shall hold valid certificates of intermediate trade testing (or higher qualifications) relevant to the trades under which they are working. A list of such workers with their valid and relevant qualifications shall be submitted to the Employer's Representative before the commencement of works.

## **65 Loss & Expense**

If upon written application by the Contractor to the Employer's Representative, the Employer's Representative is of the opinion that the Contractor has been or is likely to be involved in expenditure for which the Contractor would not be reimbursed by a payment made under any other provision in the Contract by reason of the progress of the Works or any part thereof having been materially affected by:

- (A) any variation ordered in accordance with Clause 62 (other than a variation where the relevant lump sum quotation submitted in accordance with sub-clause (C) or (D) of Clause 60 has been accepted by the Employer's Representative or a variation ordered under sub-clause (E) of Clause 62), or
- (B) the testing of plant, materials or workmanship not required by the Contract but directed by the Employer's Representative unless the inspection or test showed that the plant, work, materials or workmanship were not in accordance with the Contract, or
- (C) delay caused by any person or any company, not being a utility undertaking, engaged by the Employer in supplying materials or in executing work directly connected with but not forming part of the work, or
- (D) late delivery of materials, plant or equipment by the Employer,

then the Employer's Representative shall ascertain the cost incurred and shall certify accordingly.

## **66 Registered Specialist Trade Contractors Scheme (RSTCS)**

- (A) Where the Contractor is to sub-contract part of the Works, execution of which involves trades available under the Registered Specialist Trade Contractors Scheme (RSTCS) of the Employer, the Contractor shall engage, for the purposes of execution of such part of the Works, sub-contractors who have completed their registration under the relevant trades available under the RSTCS before the commencement of the works under the relevant sub-contracts. The Contractor shall not engage a sub-contractor who is suspended or in the process of an appeal against his suspension from registration under the RSTCS unless the suspension is lifted before the commencement of the works under the relevant sub-contracts.
- (B) The Contractor shall ensure that where any part of the Works is sub-contracted to a sub-contractor engaged under Clause 66(A) above, execution of which involves trades available under the RSTCS is further sub-contracted (irrespective of any tier), only sub-contractors (irrespective of any tier) who have completed their registration under the relevant trades available under the RSTCS before the commencement of the Works under the relevant further sub-contracts are engaged for the purposes of execution of such part of the Works. The Contractor shall also ensure that a sub-contractor (irrespective of any tier) who is suspended or in the process of an appeal against his suspension from registration under the RSTCS shall not be engaged for the aforesaid further sub-contracting (irrespective of any tier) unless the suspension is lifted before the commencement of the works under the relevant further sub-contracts.

## **67 Temporary Work Permit**

When carrying out the Works, all workers have to wear the temporary work permit issued by the Employer. If the temporary work permit is lost, the Contractor or worker shall report to the Employer and request a re-issue at \$30.

## **68 Maintenance Certificate**

- (1) Upon the expiry of the Defect Liability Period, or where there is more than one such Period, certificate upon the expiry of the latest Period and when all outstanding work referred to under Clause 61 and all work of repair, reconstruction, rectification and making good any defect, imperfection, shrinkage and other fault identified shall have been completed, the Employer's Representative shall issue a maintenance certificate stating the date on which the Contractor shall have completed his obligation to execute the Works.

(2) No certificate, other than the maintenance certificate, shall be deemed to constitute approval of any work or other matter in respect of which it is issued or shall be taken as an admission of the due performance of the Contract or any part thereof.

Provided that the maintenance certificate shall not be deemed to constitute approval of any work or other matter in respect of which it is issued which has not been carried out in accordance with the Contract and which the Employer's Representative could not with reasonable diligence have discovered before the issue of the maintenance certificate

(3) The issue of any certificate including the maintenance certificate shall not be taken as relieving either the Contractor or the Employer from any liability the one towards the other arising out of or in any way connected with the performance of their respective obligations under the Contract. Provided that the Employer shall not be liable to the Contractor for any matter or thing arising out of or in connection with the Contract or the execution of the Works unless the Contractor shall have made a claim in relation thereto in accordance with the time limits specified in Clause 57.

## Appendix 1

### NOVATION AGREEMENT

**THIS NOVATION AGREEMENT** is made the                      day of                      20     .

#### **BETWEEN:**

**Construction Industry Council**, duly incorporated under the Construction Industry Council Ordinance (Cap. 587 of the Laws of Hong Kong) with its registered office address at 38/F, COS Centre, 56 Tsun Yip Street, Kwun Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong (the "**Employer**");

**[Contractor]**, a company incorporated under the laws of [country] with company number [\*] having its registered office at [address] (the "**Contractor**"); and

**[Novatee]**, a company incorporated under the laws of [country] with company number [\*] having its registered office at [address] (the "**Novatee**").

#### **WHEREAS:**

- A. The Employer and the Contractor have entered into a Contract for [Tender Title] (the "**Contract**") for [description of works] at [address]. Pursuant to the Contract, the Employer shall have the right to novate to a third party all of the Employer's rights, interests and benefits, obligations, liabilities and duties, without limitation, known and unknown, existing and contingent, actual and otherwise, in connection with the Contract at any point in time.
- B. The Employer desires to novate the aforesaid rights, interests and benefits, obligations, liabilities and duties to the Novatee pursuant to the Contract and be released and discharged from the Contract in accordance with this Novation Agreement.

- C. The Novatee agrees to take over the Employer's full benefits, obligations and remedies under the Contract from the Employer in accordance with this Novation Agreement.
- D. The Contractor agrees that the Novatee takes over the Employer's full benefits, obligations and remedies under the Contract from the Employer in accordance with this Novation Agreement.
- E. The date of execution of this Novation Agreement is taken as the Novation Date.

**THE PARTIES AGREE that:**

**Novation**

- 1. With effect from the Novation Date, the Novatee:
  - (a) assumes, in place of the Employer, all rights, interests and benefits, obligations, liabilities and duties of, and all claims for and against, the Employer, known and unknown, existing and contingent, actual and otherwise, in connection with the Contract at any point in time;
  - (b) assumes the power to exercise all rights expressed to be those of the Employer under the Contract; and
  - (c) shall perform and comply with, and be bound by, each and every duty and obligation of the Employer under the Contract

in every way as if the Novatee were named in the Contract in place of the Employer.
- 2. By its execution of this Novation Agreement, the Novatee hereby represents to the Contractor and the Employer that it is duly incorporated, validly existing, has full power, authority and legal right to enter into the transactions contemplated by, and perform the obligations assumed pursuant to, this Novation Agreement and the

Contract, and has taken all necessary action to authorise execution of this Novation Agreement.

### **Release**

3. With effect from the Novation Date, the Contractor (a) releases and discharges the Employer from all obligations, liabilities, duties, actions, claims, proceedings and demands of any kind, known and unknown, existing and contingent, actual and otherwise in connection with the Contract without any recourse against the Employer, and (b) accepts the obligations and liabilities of the Novatee under the Contract in lieu of the obligations and liabilities of the Employer otherwise under the contract, and (c) agrees to be bound by the terms of the Contract in every way as if the Novatee were named in the Contract in place of the Employer.

### **Acknowledgement and acceptance**

4. The parties hereto hereby acknowledge that this Novation Agreement constitutes novation of all the rights and obligations of the Employer under the Contract to the Novatee and the Contractor hereby agrees and accepts that this Novation Agreement constitutes a sufficient undertaking by the Novatee to perform the obligations of the Employer under the Contract.
5. This Novation Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of Hong Kong Special Administrative Region. For any dispute over the validity of this Novation Agreement (if any), the parties irrevocably submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Hong Kong. For the avoidance of doubt, this clause shall not affect the dispute resolution mechanism under the Contract.

This Novation Agreement had been executed as on the day and year first before written.

For and on behalf of  
the CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY COUNCIL  
by

)  
)  
)  
)  
)

---

For and on behalf of  
by

)  
)  
)  
)  
)

---

For and on behalf of  
by

)  
)  
)  
)  
)

---

## Appendix 2

### Insurance Synopsis of Contractors' All Risks including Third Party Liability Insurance

#### Summary

<b>Type</b>	:	Contractors' All Risks – Open Cover
<b>Terms</b>	:	To follow the terms, limits and conditions of Asia Insurance Company Limited's Contractors' All Risks policy wording including all amendments / endorsements as detailed and agreed hereon.
<b>Insured</b>	:	Construction Industry Council as principal and/or all Main Contractors and its sub-contractors of every tier.
<b>Period of Insurance</b>	:	From Commencement Date to Expected Completion Date Local Hong Kong Time (both days inclusive)  Defect Liability Period if any should be included
<b>Contract Details</b>	:	<p><u>Scope and Nature</u></p> <p>Renovation / Restoration / Maintenance / Alteration / Repair Work and/or Installation Work of Building Services including building maintenance work and/or builder's work but excluding construction/ erection/ demolition of building structure (i.e. structural walls, columns, beams and slabs of a building) and/or Installation/ Maintenance/ Repair Work of Building Services equipment; office equipment; training equipment; and trade test equipment carried out at the premises of the Insured which are covered under the Property Policy but definitely excluding any construction sites.</p> <p><u>Contract Value of Each Contract</u></p> <p><b>Contract Value at inception (i.e. at the time when the Contract was granted)</b></p> <p><u>Period of Insurance for Each Contract</u></p> <p>(1) Insured Contract other than Maintenance Contract Work</p> <p>(a) Contract Period Follow the original Contract Period of each contract work provided that: -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the duration of the Contract Period shall not exceed 120 days;</li> <li>- the Insured Contract must commence within the Period of Insurance specified in the Schedule</li> </ul> <p>(b) Maintenance Period Follow the original Maintenance Period of each contract work provided that the duration of the Maintenance Period shall not exceed 12 months immediately after the Original Contract Period.</p> <p>(2) Maintenance Contract Work only The Period of Insurance in respect of the Maintenance Work shall follow the original Contract Period of each Maintenance Work provided that:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the duration of the Maintenance Work shall not exceed 12 months;</li> <li>- the Insured Contract must commence within the Period of Insurance</li> </ul>

		specified in the Schedule.
<b>Coverage</b>	:	<p><u>Section I – Material Damage</u></p> <p>To indemnify the Insured in respect of loss of or damage to the Insured Property whilst at the site during the Period of Insurance arising from any cause whatsoever not excluded by the original policy.</p> <p><u>Insured Property – Item 1</u></p> <p>The permanent and temporary works constructed erected or in the course of construction or erection in performance of the contract and all other property for which the insured contractors are responsible under the contract whilst on the site and subject to its value being included in the sum insured however excluding constructional plant and temporary buildings.</p> <p><u>Insured Property – Item 2</u></p> <p>Removal of debris: costs and expenses necessarily incurred by the Insured with the consent of the Insurers in dismantling and removing debris of the portion or portions of the property insured under item (1) destroyed or damaged by any peril hereby insured against.</p> <p><u>Sum Insured: 4% of Individual Contract Value</u></p> <p><u>Insured Property – Item 3</u></p> <p><u>Professional Fees: costs and expenses in respect of architects' surveyors and consulting engineers' fee incurred in the reinstatement of the insured property consequent upon its loss or damage but not for preparing any claim it being understood that the amount payable hereunder shall not exceed the scale charges of the appropriate professional body.</u></p> <p><u>Section II – Liability to Third Parties</u></p> <p>To indemnify the Insured in respect of all sums which the Insured shall become legally liable for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) accidental death bodily injury illness or disease suffered by any person</li> <li>(ii) accidental loss or damage to physical property arising out of the performance of the contract</li> </ul> <p>and in addition the insurers shall be liable for</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(iii) all costs and expenses of litigation recovered by any claimant against the insured</li> <li>(iv) all costs and expenses of litigation incurred by the Insured with written consent of the insurers in resisting any claim</li> </ul> <p>Limit of Indemnity: HK\$30,000,000 for any one accident and unlimited for the period of insurance (costs and expenses inclusive)</p>
<b>Geographical Area and Jurisdiction</b>	:	Hong Kong SAR

Excess	:	Section I – Material Damage																																								
		<table><tr><td></td><td>For contract with value of HK\$500,000 or below</td><td>For contract with value exceeding HK\$500,000 up to HK\$1,500,000</td><td>For contract with value exceeding HK\$1,500,000 up to HK\$3,000,000</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>HK\$</td><td>HK\$</td><td>HK\$</td></tr><tr><td>Act of God/Fire/Theft:</td><td>15,000</td><td>20,000</td><td>30,000</td></tr><tr><td>Others:</td><td>15,000</td><td>20,000</td><td>30,000</td></tr><tr><td>Temporary Works:</td><td>15,000 min or 50% of loss(*)</td><td>20,000 min or 50% of loss(*)</td><td>30,000 min or 50% of loss(*)</td></tr><tr><td>Water Damage to Work:</td><td>15,000 min or 20% of loss(*)</td><td>20,000 min or 20% of loss(*)</td><td>30,000 min or 20% of loss(*)</td></tr><tr><td>Designer/Testing:</td><td>15,000</td><td>20,000</td><td>30,000</td></tr><tr><td>Strike, Riot and Civil Commotion /Malicious Damage</td><td>15,000 min or 20% of loss(*)</td><td>20,000 min or 20% of loss(*)</td><td>30,000 min or 20% of loss(*)</td></tr><tr><td>Typhoon / Storm / Tempest</td><td>15,000 min or 20% of loss(*)</td><td>20,000 min or 20% of loss(*)</td><td>30,000 min or 20% of loss(*)</td></tr><tr><td>(*) – whichever is the greater</td><td colspan="3"></td></tr></table>		For contract with value of HK\$500,000 or below	For contract with value exceeding HK\$500,000 up to HK\$1,500,000	For contract with value exceeding HK\$1,500,000 up to HK\$3,000,000		HK\$	HK\$	HK\$	Act of God/Fire/Theft:	15,000	20,000	30,000	Others:	15,000	20,000	30,000	Temporary Works:	15,000 min or 50% of loss(*)	20,000 min or 50% of loss(*)	30,000 min or 50% of loss(*)	Water Damage to Work:	15,000 min or 20% of loss(*)	20,000 min or 20% of loss(*)	30,000 min or 20% of loss(*)	Designer/Testing:	15,000	20,000	30,000	Strike, Riot and Civil Commotion /Malicious Damage	15,000 min or 20% of loss(*)	20,000 min or 20% of loss(*)	30,000 min or 20% of loss(*)	Typhoon / Storm / Tempest	15,000 min or 20% of loss(*)	20,000 min or 20% of loss(*)	30,000 min or 20% of loss(*)	(*) – whichever is the greater			
			For contract with value of HK\$500,000 or below	For contract with value exceeding HK\$500,000 up to HK\$1,500,000	For contract with value exceeding HK\$1,500,000 up to HK\$3,000,000																																					
			HK\$	HK\$	HK\$																																					
		Act of God/Fire/Theft:	15,000	20,000	30,000																																					
		Others:	15,000	20,000	30,000																																					
		Temporary Works:	15,000 min or 50% of loss(*)	20,000 min or 50% of loss(*)	30,000 min or 50% of loss(*)																																					
		Water Damage to Work:	15,000 min or 20% of loss(*)	20,000 min or 20% of loss(*)	30,000 min or 20% of loss(*)																																					
		Designer/Testing:	15,000	20,000	30,000																																					
		Strike, Riot and Civil Commotion /Malicious Damage	15,000 min or 20% of loss(*)	20,000 min or 20% of loss(*)	30,000 min or 20% of loss(*)																																					
		Typhoon / Storm / Tempest	15,000 min or 20% of loss(*)	20,000 min or 20% of loss(*)	30,000 min or 20% of loss(*)																																					
		(*) – whichever is the greater																																								
		Section II – Liability to Third Party																																								
		<table><tr><td></td><td></td><td>HK\$</td></tr><tr><td>Third Party Property Damage</td><td>:</td><td>40,000 min or 10% of loss (*)</td></tr><tr><td>Vibration / Removal / Weakening of Support</td><td>:</td><td>40,000 min or 20% of loss (*)</td></tr><tr><td>Underground Services</td><td>:</td><td>40,000 min or 20% of loss (*)</td></tr><tr><td>Oil-Filled/Fibre-Optic Cable</td><td>:</td><td>40,000 min or 40% of loss (*)</td></tr><tr><td>Principal Property</td><td>:</td><td>40,000 min or 20% of loss (*)</td></tr><tr><td>Water Damage to Third Party Property</td><td>:</td><td>40,000 min or 20% of loss (*)</td></tr><tr><td>Third Party Bodily Injury</td><td>:</td><td>40,000 min or 10% of loss (*)</td></tr><tr><td>Strike, Riot and Civil Commotion /Malicious Damage</td><td></td><td>20,000 min or 20% of loss(*)</td></tr><tr><td>(*) – whichever is the greater</td><td></td><td>40,000 min or 10% of loss (*)</td></tr></table>				HK\$	Third Party Property Damage	:	40,000 min or 10% of loss (*)	Vibration / Removal / Weakening of Support	:	40,000 min or 20% of loss (*)	Underground Services	:	40,000 min or 20% of loss (*)	Oil-Filled/Fibre-Optic Cable	:	40,000 min or 40% of loss (*)	Principal Property	:	40,000 min or 20% of loss (*)	Water Damage to Third Party Property	:	40,000 min or 20% of loss (*)	Third Party Bodily Injury	:	40,000 min or 10% of loss (*)	Strike, Riot and Civil Commotion /Malicious Damage		20,000 min or 20% of loss(*)	(*) – whichever is the greater		40,000 min or 10% of loss (*)									
				HK\$																																						
Third Party Property Damage	:	40,000 min or 10% of loss (*)																																								
Vibration / Removal / Weakening of Support	:	40,000 min or 20% of loss (*)																																								
Underground Services	:	40,000 min or 20% of loss (*)																																								
Oil-Filled/Fibre-Optic Cable	:	40,000 min or 40% of loss (*)																																								
Principal Property	:	40,000 min or 20% of loss (*)																																								
Water Damage to Third Party Property	:	40,000 min or 20% of loss (*)																																								
Third Party Bodily Injury	:	40,000 min or 10% of loss (*)																																								
Strike, Riot and Civil Commotion /Malicious Damage		20,000 min or 20% of loss(*)																																								
(*) – whichever is the greater		40,000 min or 10% of loss (*)																																								
Conditions (inter alia)	:	1. Revised Cross Liability Clause/ As per Asia’s standard Contractors’ All Risk Policy Jacket																																								
		2. B1 – Safety Precaution Clause amended to delete the 24 hours watchman requirement.																																								
		3. B2 – Special Conditions for Underground Services Clause																																								
		4. S001 Strike, Riot and Civil Commotion and Malicious Damage																																								

		<p>Endorsement. (Applicable to Section I only) The maximum liability under this extension is restricted to the sub-limit of HK\$1,500,000 in aggregate for all losses for the whole period of insurance.</p> <p>5. A6 – Extra charges for overtime, night work, work on public holiday and ex-press freight (15% of adjusted loss)</p> <p>6. A1 – Extended to cover liability to third party property damage caused by vibration, removal or weakening of support (Limit: HK\$30,000,000 any one accident and in aggregate during any one period of insurance)</p> <p>7. A7 – Extended to cover employer's property under the care, custody or control of the insured contractors under Section II (Limit: HKD30,000,000 any one accident and in aggregate during any one period of insurance)</p> <p>8. Burning and Welding Clause</p> <p>9. 90 Days' Cancellation Notice Clause (Subject to Pro-rata Refund Cancellation)</p> <p>10. Extended Maintenance Period Cover</p> <p>11. 90 Days Non-Renewal Notice by Insurer</p> <p>12. Claim Control Clause</p> <p>13. 72 hours Clause</p> <p>14. Hong Kong Claim Jurisdiction Clause</p> <p>15. Revised Arbitration Clause</p> <p>16. A3 – Extension of Cover for Designer's Risks</p> <p>17. A4 – Extension of Cover for Inland Transit (Limit: HK\$100,000 any one loss)</p> <p>18. A5 – Extension of Cover for Off-Site Storage anywhere in HKSAR (Limit: HK\$100,000 any one loss)</p> <p>19. A2 – Extension of Cover for Testing and Commissioning (4 weeks)</p> <p>20. Escalation Clause (Limit: 15% of Contract Value)</p> <p>Other terms and conditions as per policy wording</p>
<b>Principal Policy Exclusions (inter alia)</b>	:	Other exclusions as per original policy.
<b>Applicable Jurisdiction and/or Law Practice</b>	:	Hong Kong SAR
<b>Contractors' Own Insurance</b>	:	(a) The Contractor's All Risks including Third Party Liability Insurance does not cover the liability arising out of or in connection with the

<b>Responsibilities</b>	<p>following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) motor vehicles and other Statutory Insurances.</li> <li>(ii) employees of the Insured Parties, sole proprietors and self-employed persons acting as sub-contractors, including labour masters and persons supplied by them, persons employed by labour only sub-contractors, self-employed persons, drivers and / or operators of plant hired to the Insured, student gaining work experience, and any other persons hired or borrowed by contractors. <b>"Contractors allow such persons to enter site at their own risk".</b></li> <li>(iii) deductibles of the Policy.</li> </ul> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(b) The Contractor's All Risks including Third Party Liability Insurance does not cover the physical loss of or damage to construction plant tools and equipment owned or leased by the contractors or for which the contractors may be responsible.</li> <li>(c) Contractors and Subcontractors are required to arrange Employees' Compensation Insurance complying with the Employees' Compensation Ordinance (Cap 282) in respect of their employees. Such insurance is to be endorsed to cover the Construction Industry Council as an Insured Party.</li> <li>(d) The Third Party Liability Insurance cover is HK\$30,000,000. Construction Industry Council advises contractors to review its adequacy in relation to their risks and liability under the contract with the Construction Industry Council and to purchase additional limit, if required, at their own costs.</li> <li>(e) The Contractor's All Risks including Third Party Liability Insurance only covers contract within the contract details as stated in the Insurance Synopsis of Contractors' All Risks including Third Party Liability Insurance. Should the contract not within the contract details, contractor must arrange another Contractor's All Risks including Third Party Liability Insurance, joint name with Construction Industry Council, at contractor's own cost. Minimum coverage for third party liability is HK\$30,000,000.</li> <li>(f) The Contractor should provide both insurance document and premium receipt of insurance covers arranged for CIC keeping record. Besides, other than policy excess, Contractor should also bear all the costs and expenses in case of claim</li> </ul>
-------------------------	---

**Special Conditions of Contract**

**for**

**Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services**

**for**

**Closed-Circuit Television-System “CCTV”**

**for**

**the Construction Industry Council**

**January 2026**

© 2023 Construction Industry Council

The contents of this document remain the property of the CIC, and may not be reproduced in whole or in part without the expressed permission of the CIC.

## A. GENERAL

The Conditions of Contract consist of:-

(i) The Articles of Agreements and General Conditions of Contract which will be the **Standard Form of Contract for Maintenance and Renovation Works for use in the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, First Edition 2013**.

Copies of the Standard Form referred to above are not included in the tender documents but may be purchased from the Hong Kong Institute of Surveyors (HKIS). A copy of the Standard Form will be bound into the contract booklet for contract execution.

(ii) The Appendix to the Conditions of Contract contained herein at Part B which provides data required by certain clauses in the Conditions.

(iii) The Special Conditions of Contract contained herein at Part C which amend, modify, delete from or add to the standard form described in (i) above.

Note: Wherever the term “the Contract Administrator” as referred to in the Standard Conditions and other relevant part of the Contract Documents, it shall be amended to read as “the Employer/the Employer’s representative”.

In the event of any inconsistency or discrepancy, the order of precedence for interpretation shall be in the following descending order:

1. Special Conditions of Contract in this Attachment 7
2. Standard Form of Contract for Maintenance and Renovation Works for use in the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, First Edition 2013
3. General Conditions of Contract in Attachment 8

## B. APPENDIX TO THE CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

The following particulars will be inserted in the Appendix to the Conditions of Contract:

	Clause	
Project Title	-	Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services for Closed-Circuit Television-System “CCTV” for the Construction Industry Council
Project Address	-	Refer to Individual Delivery Order instructed by the Employer
Name of the Quantity Surveyor	1.18	Beria Consultants Limited
Registered Address of the Quantity Surveyor	1.18	Level 30, Tower 2, Enterprise Square 5, 38 Wang Chiu Road, Kowloon Bay, Hong Kong
Date for Access to the Site	2	Refer to Individual Delivery Order instructed by the Employer
Names of Works	3	Refer to Individual Delivery Order instructed by the Employer
Contract Periods	4	Refer to Individual Delivery Order instructed by the Employer
Defects Liability Period	7.6	Refer to the Schedule of Rates (Clause 5 in Conditions of Tender)
Period of Honouring Payment	-	THIRTY (30) Calendar Days upon receipt of invoice(s) and subject to verification of Certificate
Period of Completion of the Final Account	6.16	Within SIX (6) Months from the date of the Substantial Completion of the Works

## C. SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

### **General**

#### **1.1 Context**

These Special Conditions of Contract are to be read in conjunction with the General Conditions of Contract. The General Conditions of Contract means the “Standard Form of Contract for Maintenance and Renovation Works for use in the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, First Edition 2013” published by the Hong Kong Institute of Surveyors. Wherever these Special Conditions of Contract vary from the General Conditions of Contract the terms of the Special Conditions of Contract shall take precedence.

The ‘Conditions of Contract’ means the ‘General Conditions of Contract’ and the ‘Special Conditions of Contract’.

#### **1.2 Typographical Errors**

The following typographical errors in the Conditions shall be corrected:

- (a) Third line of Clause 11.2.1(c) at Page 41, ‘*beach*’ shall be changed to ‘*breach*’.

#### **1.3 Clause Numbering**

Each clause number of the Special Conditions of Contract matches the clause number of the General Conditions of Contract to be amended. Therefore the clause numbers in these Special Conditions of Contract may not run in sequence.

### **SCC-1 - Interpretatons**

- (i) Delete Clause 1.1 ‘*Building Manager*’ at Page 11.
- (ii) Delete Clause 1.2 ‘*Clerk of Works*’ at Page 11.
- (iii) Delete Clause 1.9 ‘*Defects Rectification Certificate*’ at Page 12.
- (iv) Replace the words ‘*Works*’ in Clause 1.19 at Page 15 with ‘*Rates*’.
- (v) Replace the words ‘*Substantial*’ in Clause 1.22 at Page 15 with ‘*Practical*’.
- (vi) Add the following as new Clause 1.25 ‘*Works*’ :-

“*Works*” means the works described in the Delivery Order instructed by the Employer.

### **SCC-2 - Site**

- (i) Delete Clause 2.3 ‘*House Rules of Building Manager*’ at Page 16.

### **SCC-3 - Works**

- (i) Delete Clause 3.2 ‘*Design of Permanent Work*’ and Clause 3.3 ‘*Development of Design*’ at Page 18.

### **SCC-4 - Time**

- (i) Delete Clause 4.3 at Page 16 and replace with the following :-

*‘The Contractor shall commence the Works based on the Commencement Date stated in the Delivery Order, and shall complete the Works on or before the Completion Date stated in the Delivery Order.’*

- (ii) Delete Clause 4.9 ‘*Damages for Delayed Completion*’ at Page 21.
- (iii) Replace all references to “*Substantial*” in Clauses 4.10.1 and 4.10.2 at Pages 21 to 22 with ‘*Practical*’.
- (iv) Replace all references to ‘*Works Section*’ in Clauses 4.5.4, 4.7.1, 4.7.2, 4.10.1 and 4.10.2 at Pages 20 and 21 with ‘*Delivery Order*’.

### **SCC-5 - Contract Basis**

- (i) Delete the words ‘*and one unsigned copy*’ in Clause 5.4.1 at Page 23.
- (ii) Delete Clause 5.4.2 at Page 23.
- (iii) Delete Clause 5.6 ‘*Documents on Site*’ at Page 23.
- (iv) Add the words ‘*working*’ between ‘*within 2*’ and ‘*days*’ in Line 2 of Clause 5.5.2 at Page 23.

### **SCC-6 - Prices**

- (i) Replace all references to '*Schedule of Works*' in Clauses 6.7.1, 6.7.2 and 6.8.1 at Page 25 with '*Schedule of Rates*'.
- (ii) Delete Clause 6.10 '*Prime Cost Rates*' at Page 26.
- (iii) Delete the words '*at monthly intervals after the commencement of the Works*' and replace with '*once the Works outlined in the Delivery Order is practically completed*' and delete the words '*until 1 month after substantial completion, and at bimonthly intervals thereafter.*' in Clause 6.15.1 at Page 27.
- (iv) Delete the words '*and shall issue a Payment Certificate to certify the net amount payable, if any, to the Employer with a copy to the Contractor within 14 days of receipt of the Contractor's application.*' in Clause 6.15.2 at Page 28.
- (v) Delete Clauses 6.15.4 (b), (c) and (f) at Page 28.
- (vi) Delete Clause 6.15.5 at Page 28.
- (vii) Delete Clauses 6.16.1 (d) and (j) at Page 29.
- (viii) Delete Clause 6.17.1 at Page 30.

### **SCC-8 - Contract Documents**

- (i) Replace the words '*Contract Award Time*' with '*receipt of a Delivery Order from the Employer*' in Clause 8.2.1 at Page 32.
- (ii) Replace the words '*this Contract*' with '*the period covered in a Delivery Order*' in Clause 8.2.2 at Page 32.
- (iii) Add the words '*when requested by the Employer*' between '*following progress reports*' and '*in reasonable number*' in Line 1 of Clause 8.3 at Page 33.
- (iv) Replace the words '*Within 14 days after the completion of a Works Section*' and replace with '*Upon completion of the Works and when requested by the Employer*' in Line 1 of Clause 8.4 at Page 33.

### **SCC-9 - General Obligations**

- (i) Add the following as new Clauses 9.1.4, 9.1.5 and 9.1.6 at Page 33 :-

*“(3) The Contractor shall in the course of carrying out the Works take full responsibility for the adequate stability and safety of all operations on the Site other than those persons for whom the Employer is responsible and have full regard for the safety of all persons on the Site.*

*(4) The Contractor shall comply with the Building Ordinance, the Construction Site (Safety) Regulations, all Labour Department Regulations, all Electrical and Mechanical Services Department Regulations, the Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Safety Officers and Safety Supervisors) Regulations and all other statutory requirements regarding safety on construction sites.*

*(5) The Contractor shall employ at least the number of safety officers and safety supervisors prescribed by the Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Safety Officers and Safety Supervisors) Regulations for the time being in force as at the date of the Contract. The Safety Officers shall be registered by the Commissioner for Labour under the Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Safety Officers and Safety Supervisors) Regulations and shall be employed on a full-time basis to undertake all duties entailed by the Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Safety Officers and Safety Supervisors) Regulations and any additional duties as specified in the Contract. None of the requirements of this clause shall in any way relieve the Contractor of his obligations under Clause 9 of the Conditions. In particular, the Contractor shall not be relieved of his obligations to employ Safety Supervisors, any additional Safety Officers and/or any other safety personnel in excess of the number required by this clause as may be separately required by any Act or Ordinance of Government, instrument, rule, order, regulation or by-law as may be in force at any time during the progress and continuance of the Works.”*

- (ii) Replace the words “within a Work Section” with “instructed under a Delivery Order” and replace “Work Section” with “Delivery Order” in Clause 9.4 at Page 34.
- (iii) Delete the words ‘and headed by a construction manager at full-time on site authorized and able to communicate with and take instructions from the Contract Administrator and capable of managing the Works’ in Clause 9.7.1 at Page 34.

### **SCC-10 - Insurances and Bond**

- (i) It is confirmed that Clause 10.10 ‘Surety Bond and Cash Security’ at Page 39 and Appendix A ‘Surety Bond’ (Pro-Forma)’ at Pages 45 to 48 shall not be applicable to the Contract.

### **SCC-11 – Determination**

- (i) Delete Clause 11.2.1(a) at Page 41.

### **SCC-12 - Dispute Resolution**

- (i) Delete the words “*President or Vice-President for the time being of the Hong Kong Institute of Surveyors*” and replace with “*Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre*” in Clause 12.3.2 at Page 43.
- (ii) Delete the words “*President or Vice-President for the time being of the Hong Kong Institute of Surveyors. The President or Vice-President may, at his discretion, request the Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre to appoint the arbitrator*” and replace with “*Hong Kong International Arbitration Centre*” in Clause 12.4.2 at Page 44.
- (iii) Add the following words at the end of Clause 12.4.3 at Page 44 :-

*“Pursuant to Section 99 of the Arbitration Ordinance, parties confirm that the entirety of Schedule 2 (being Sections 1 to 7 thereof) to the Arbitration Ordinance will apply.”*

### **SCC-13 - Fair Wages (New Clause 13)**

The following clause shall be added as Clause 13 of the Conditions of Contract:-

*“(1) The Contractor shall pay rates of wages in compliance with the Minimum Wage Ordinance and observe hours and conditions of labour which are not less favourable than the general level of wages, hours and conditions observed by other employers whose general circumstances in the trade or industry in which the Contractor is engaged are similar.*

*(2) The Contractor shall in respect of all persons employed by him, whether in carrying out this Contract or otherwise, in every workshop or other place occupied or used by him for carrying out the Works comply with the conditions required by this clause.*

*(3) The Contractor shall be responsible for the observance of this clause by subcontractors of any tiers employed in the carrying out of the Works.*

*(4) In the event of default being made in the payment of any money in respect of wages of any person employed by the Contractor in and for carrying out this Contract and if a claim therefor is filed in the office of the Labour Department and proof thereof (including, where the claim is disputed by the Contractor or it is found necessary by the Commissioner for Labour, proof of final determination of the claim by an award or order of the Labour Tribunal or as the case may be the Minor Employment Claims Adjudication Board or a judgment of the District Court or, where the matter is subsequently further disputed by way of appeal, by a judgment of the Court of First Instance or the Court of Appeal) is furnished to the satisfaction of the Commissioner for Labour, the Employer may, failing payment of the*

*said money by the Contractor, make payment of such claim on behalf of the Contractor to the person and any sums so paid shall be recoverable by the Employer from the Contractor."*

**SCC-14 - Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Ordinance (New Clause 14)**

The following clause shall be added as Clause 44 of the Conditions of Contract:-

*"(1) Any person or organization who is not a party to the Contract shall not have any right or entitlement under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Ordinance to enforce or enjoy the benefit of any term or condition of the Contract and any such right or entitlement is hereby expressly excluded.*

*(2) The Contractor and the respective sub-contractors or suppliers (and/or designers employed by the Contractor) shall be prohibited to exclude any right or entitlement of the Employer (or any of his assignees in the case of an assignment) under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Ordinance to enforce any term or condition of the sub-contract or supply contract."*



Construction Industry Council (CIC)

Contractor's Safety Requirements

Version 1: 1 February 2025

## Table of Contents

### Preface

### Statutory and Contractual Obligations

### Contractor's Safety Requirements

01	General Work Rules For Safety
02	Incident Reporting
03	Safety Inspection / Audit
04	Emergency Programme
05	Fire Safety
06	Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)
07	Housekeeping
08	Manual Lifting / Material Handling
09	Display Screen Equipment
10	Electrical Safety
11	Chemicals And Hazardous Substances
12	Compressed Gas Cylinders
13	Hot Work (Electric Arc Welding, Gas Welding And Flame Cutting)
14	Boiler And Pressure Vessels
15	Working At Heights
16	General Safety Precaution Of Using Ladder
17	Scaffolding Safety
18	Powered Operated Elevated Working Platform
19	Safe Use Of Suspended Working Platform
20	Lifting Appliances And Lifting Gear
21	Mechanical Plant
22	Woodworking Machinery
23	Machinery Guarding
24	Abrasive Wheel
25	Work In Confined Space
26	Excavation And Trenching
27	Roadwork Safety
28	Noise Control
29	Provision Of Safety Officers And Safety Supervisors
30	Permit And License
31	Waste Management
32	Wastewater Management
33	Waste Of Regulated Electrical Equipment Management
34	Air Emission Control
35	First Aid Facilities
36	Lighting and Ventilation

## Contractor's Safety Requirements

- C37 Traffic Safety
- C38 Prevention of Heat Stroke

## Appendix

### Appendix 1 Relevant Safety and Health Legislations

## Preface

This Contractor's Safety Requirements sets out the obligations and practical guidelines to all Contractors of Construction Industry Council ("CIC") to observe in relation to Safety and Health matters when they are occupying or conducting any activities at CIC premises. Compliance of this Contractor's Safety Requirements is binding to the contract or other types of use agreement and these Contractor's Safety Requirements are not intended to replace the provisions of laws and regulations or accepted standards in Hong Kong.

Should you have any questions on this handbook, please contact the Corporate Safety Department at [enquiry@cic.hk](mailto:enquiry@cic.hk).

We may review and update the content of this Manual from time to time. Please check with the CIC's department head for the latest version.

### Statutory and Contractual Obligations

The Contractor shall be deemed to allow for the value of work in connection with meeting all statutory and contractual obligations in the upkeeping of safety and health in the execution of the works and any other related obligations, liabilities, risks and profit.

This Contractor's Safety Requirements contains the Safety and Health requirements in relation to the statutory and contractual obligations that are bound to the Contract, and the Contractor has obligations to fully comply with them with no cost or time implications.

If there is any non-compliance with the requirements, CIC reserves the right to charge the Contractor for all additional costs as a result of any additional arrangement, financial loss, damage or delays arising therefrom. CIC has the right to request the Contractor to take corrective actions until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications.

CIC has the right to suspend the works until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications. CIC has the right to arrange additional resources directly (e.g. Manpower, plants, equipment and materials) to rectify or facilitate the rectification for the non-compliance of the safety requirements by the Contractor, CIC has the right to charge the Contractor for the costs such as salary, associated administrative costs and related expenses arising therefrom.

In addition, where the statutory and contractual obligations are not performed by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC, CIC reserves the right to terminate this Contract, and the Contractor is not entitled to claim any compensation. The Contractor shall be liable for all financial loss or expenses necessarily incurred by the CIC as a result of the termination of this Contract.

It is important to note that compliance with the requirements shown in the Contractor's Safety Requirements does not itself confer immunity from legal obligations in Hong Kong. Contractors are reminded to observe and comply with statutory provisions, relevant codes of practice, guidelines, guidance notes and other government departments' requirements from time to time so as to discharge their legal and other pertinent duties.

### Statutory Obligations:

In Hong Kong, potential duties and liabilities arise under statutes including but not limited to:-

1. Occupiers Liability Ordinance (Cap. 314) (“OLO”);
2. Factories and Industrial Undertakings Ordinance (Cap. 59) (“FIUO”) and Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Safety Management) Regulation (Cap. 59AF) (“FIUSMR”);  
and
3. Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance (Cap. 509) (“OSHO”).

The above statutes potentially apply to Contractors of CIC (who are “occupiers” within the ambit of OLO or OSHO, or “proprietors of undertaking” within the ambit of the FIUO / FIUSMR). Contractors are required to abide by the relevant provisions under the statutes. Some key principles are summarized below.

#### **Occupiers Liability Ordinance (Cap. 314)**

Under section 3(1) of the OLO, “an occupier of premises owes the same duty, the common duty of care, to all his visitors, except in so far as he is free to and does extend, restrict, modify or exclude his duty to any visitor or visitors by agreement or otherwise.”

The OLO does not define who is an occupier, and the common law test applies such that a person is an occupier if he or she has a sufficient degree of control over the premises.

An occupier would owe all visitors a “common duty of care” i.e. to take such care as in all circumstances of the case is reasonable to see that the visitor will be reasonably safe in using the premises for the purposes for which he is invited or permitted by the occupier to be there.

#### **Factories and Industrial Undertakings Ordinance (Cap. 59) and Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Safety Management) Regulation (Cap. 59AF)**

Section 6A(1) of the FIUO stipulates that “it shall be the duty of every proprietor of an industrial undertaking to ensure, so far as is reasonably practicable, the health and safety at work of all persons employed by him at the industrial undertaking.” “Industrial undertaking” is defined widely under the FIUO and includes factories, construction work, container handling,

and industries in which articles are manufactured, altered, cleansed, repaired etc.,

A “proprietor” includes the person for the time being having the management or control of the business carried on in such industrial undertaking.

FIUSMR is one of the subsidiary legislation promulgated under the FIUO to ensure industrial safety by promoting safety management and self-regulation by proprietors and their workforce.

Under the FIUSMR, the key duties of a proprietor are, inter alia, to:-

- (i) Develop, implement and maintain a safety management system containing elements specified under the FIUSMR;
- (ii) Establish not less than one safety committee (to review measures for improving the safety and healthy of the workers in the relevant industrial undertaking, and to
- (iii) implement the relevant measures);
- (iv) Appoint a registered safety auditor to conduct a safety audit or a safety review officer to conduct a safety review.

### **Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance (Cap. 509)**

The OSHO was enacted for the purpose of ensuring the safety and health of employees. Duties are attached (a) to an employer who is in control of the premises where the employee's workplace is located, and (b) to the occupiers of the premises, if the employer is not in control of the premises where the employees' workplace is located.

In particular, Section 7(1) of OSHO provides the occupier of the premises must ensure that:-

- (i) The premises; and
- (ii) The means of access to and egress from the premises; and
- (iii) Any plant or substances kept at the premises

are, so far as reasonably practicable, safe and without risks to health.

### **Other duties and liabilities**

In addition, there are potential duties and liabilities under the common law (tort of negligence,

tort of nuisance etc.,). Contractors should ensure that they understand these duties and liabilities.

### References

Chapter 59 Factories and Industrial Undertakings Ordinance

Chapter 314 Occupiers Liability Ordinance

Chapter 509 Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance

Apart from the above statutes, Contractors shall comply with relevant codes of practice, guidelines, guidance notes or any other guidances issued by government bodies or organization including the Labour Department, Fire Services Department, Electrical and Mechanical Services Department, Highways Department, Buildings Department, Construction Industry Council and Occupational Safety and Health Council.

The Contractor shall complete the project within the agreed budget and cannot charge the client for additional costs incurred due to their own errors, negligence, delays, acts or omissions in relation to any breach of or non-compliance with these Statutory and Contractual Obligations.

If there is any non-compliance with the requirements, CIC reserves the right to charge the Contractor for all additional costs as a result of any additional arrangement, financial loss, damage or delays arising therefrom. CIC has the right to request the Contractor to take corrective actions until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications.

CIC has the right to suspend the works until the non-compliance or the unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications. CIC has the right to arrange additional resources directly (e.g. Manpower, plants, equipment and materials) to rectify or facilitate the rectification for the non-compliance of the safety requirements by the Contractor, CIC has the right to charge the Contractor for the costs such as salary, associated administrative costs and related expenses arising therefrom.

In addition, where the statutory and contractual obligations are not performed by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC, CIC reserves the right to terminate this Contract, and the Contractor is not entitled to claim any compensation. The Contractor shall be liable for all financial loss or expenses necessarily incurred by the CIC as a result of the termination of this Contract.

### Contractual Obligations:

In addition to the above obligations, the Contractor shall fully comply with all safety requirements as required by the Conditions of Contract, Terms and Conditions and Specifications under the particular contract. The Contractor shall also fully comply with the safety requirements of CIC standard document including this Contractor's Safety Requirements and the latest CIC publications. The CIC publications include but are not limited to:

1. Guidelines on Work-Above-Ground safety
2. Guidelines on Site Safety Measures on Working in Hot Weather
3. Guidelines on the Implementation of “P” and “N” Caring Programme
4. Guidelines on Safety Enhancement of and Notification Arrangement for Truss-out Bamboo Scaffolds
5. Guidelines on Planking Arrangement for Providing Working Platforms on Bamboo Scaffolds
6. Guidelines on the Design, Installation and Maintenance of Cast-in Anchors at External Walls of New Buildings
7. Guidelines on Safety of Lift Shaft Works: Volume 4 – Builders’ Lift within Lift Shaft
8. Guidelines on Safety of Lift Shaft Works: Volume 3 – Throughout the Occupation Stage of Building
9. Guidelines on Safety of Lift Shaft Works: Volume 2- During Lift Installation Stage until Issue of Occupation Permit and Handing Over to Developer
10. Guidelines on Fabrication of Reinforcement Cages of Bored Piles
11. Guidelines on Safety of Lift Shaft Works: Volume 1 - During Construction Stage and Before Handing Over to Lift Installation Contractor
12. Guidance Notes on How to Manage the Maintenance Works carried out by Registered Lift / Escalator Contractor
13. Guidelines on Safety of Site Vehicles and Mobile Plant
14. Reference Material - Guide to Smart Safety-related Technologies for Use in Construction works
15. Reference Material - On Fatal Zone Management
16. Reference Material - CIC Design for Safety Management System for the Hong Kong Construction Industry
17. Reference Materials on Construction Site Facilities for Workers

18. Building Services Safety Handbook
19. Standard and Guide on Scaffolding Safety
20. Standard and Guide on Lifting Operation
21. Reference Material on Construction Safety Assembly
22. Reference Material on Temporary Works Management Plan
23. Reference Material on Hole Management
24. Work at Height Safety Handbook
25. Lifting Safety Handbook

The Contractor shall complete the project within the agreed budget and cannot charge the client for additional costs incurred due to their own errors, negligence, delays, acts or omissions in relation to any breach of or non-compliance with these Statutory and Contractual Obligations.

### **Consequences of Breach**

If there is any non-compliance with the requirements, CIC reserves the right to charge the Contractor for all additional costs as a result of any additional arrangement, financial loss, damage or delays arising therefrom. CIC has the right to request the Contractor to take corrective actions until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications.

CIC also has the right to suspend the works until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications. CIC has the right to arrange additional resources directly (e.g. Manpower, plants, equipment and materials) to rectify or facilitate the rectification for the non-compliance of the safety requirements by the Contractor, CIC has the right to charge the Contractor for the costs such as salary, associated administrative costs and related expenses arising therefrom.

In addition, where the statutory and contractual obligations are not performed by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC, CIC reserves the right to terminate this Contract, and the Contractor is not entitled to claim any compensation. The Contractor shall be liable for all financial loss or expenses necessarily incurred by the CIC as a result of the termination of this Contract.

The Contractor shall be liable to any loss or damage so caused to CIC. CIC shall be entitled to

recover in full from the Contractor forthwith. The Contractor shall also lose his right from submitting quotations or tenders to CIC in the future.

The Contractor shall indemnify and keep indemnified the CIC against all losses, damages, costs or expenses arising out of or in relation to any breach of or non-compliance with these Statutory and Contractual Obligations by the Contractor, including but not limited to additional costs due to price escalation, costs and expenses of re-tendering and other costs incurred.

Construction Industry Council (CIC)

Contractor's Safety Requirements

### 01 General Work Rules for Safety

- a. Sandals should not be worn in the workplace any time.
- b. Do not drink alcohol or take drugs while working.
- c. Horseplay at work is prohibited.
- d. Clean up the workplace before leaving.
- e. Emergency evacuation route should not be obstructed at all time.
- f. Always follow the correct working procedures.
- g. Always know the emergency response plan for your workplace.
- h. Whenever work-above-ground or working at height could not be avoided, suitable working platforms should be provided and used.
- i. When it is impracticable to provide a suitable working platform for working at height, the use of full body safety harness with an independent anchorage or fall arresting is only a last resort of fall protection when there is no alternative.
- j. Always wear proper personal protective equipment (“PPE”) for the work task.
- k. Never touch on live equipment without any protection.
- l. Report any hazardous conditions including near miss case.
- m. Do not use any machine or equipment unless you are properly trained.
- n. Smoking is prohibited at indoors and construction site.
- o. Specific training certificate should be obtained for work activities as required by relevant legislation such as work in confined space or electrical work.
- p. Keep fire exits, fire doors are not propped open, obstructed or otherwise disabled.
- q. Carry out dynamic risk assessment (“DRA”) before each shift and take necessary safety measures accordingly.
- r. Stop work and redo dynamic risk assessment where any changes in the working environment and / or original working procedures are identified.

### 02 Incident Reporting

- a. Contractors should provide one primary emergency contact number and one secondary emergency contact number to the CIC's Department Head, Premise Owner and Safety Department, and these contact numbers should be reachable 24 hours.
- b. If there is any accident, incident, near miss, occupational disease or dangerous occurrence (as defined in Schedule 1 of the Occupational Safety and Health Regulation (Cap 509)), Area in-charge of Contractor must notify the CIC's Department Head/Premise Owner responsible for the project immediately.
- c. Area in-charge of Contractor shall report the incident to CIC's Department Head/Premise Owner within 10 minutes with detail of the incident/accident (e.g. Location, Time, Description).
- d. CIC's Contractors have the obligation to conduct necessary investigations of any accident, incident or near miss caused by their work activities or their sub-contractors' work activities. The preliminary investigation report should be submitted to CIC within 24 hours after the occurrence of the incident. After the thorough investigation, a detailed report should be composed to illustrate the cause(s) and suggest recommendations to avoid reoccurrence.
- e. Detailed Investigation Report should be submitted to CIC by the Contractor within 14 working days after the occurrence of the incident.
- f. The Contractor has the obligation to suggest and implement necessary improvement measures to prevent the reoccurrence of accidents, incidents or near misses.
- g. Following incident happened at the CIC's premises, Contractor shall also report the case to relevant governmental departments:
  - \*Dangerous Occurrence : Report to Labour Department in writing within 24 hours after the dangerous occurrence concerned.
  - Death after the accident : Notify to Labour Department and the police station nearest to the workplace orally or in writing within 24 hours after becoming aware of the death and reported to Labour Department in writing within 7 days.

\* Dangerous Occurrence:

## Contractor's Safety Requirements

1. The disintegration of a revolving vessel, wheel, grindstone or grinding wheel that is operated by mechanical power.
2. The collapse or failure of a lifting appliance (except the breakage of chain or rope slings).
3. An explosion or fire that—
  - (a) causes damage to the structure of any workplace, or to any plant or substance at a workplace; and
  - (b) prevents the continuation of ordinary work at the workplace.
4. An electrical short circuit or electrical failure of electrical plant that—
  - (a) is followed by, or associated with, an explosion or fire; or
  - (b) causes structural damage to the plant,being a short circuit, failure, explosion, fire or damage that stops the operation of the plant or prevents it from being used.
5. An explosion of a receiver or container used for the storage at a pressure greater than atmospheric pressure or of any gas or gases (including air) or any liquid or solid resulting from the compression of gases.
6. A total or partial collapse of a roof, wall, floor, structure or foundation of premises where a workplace is located.
7. A total or partial collapse of any overburden, face, tip or embankment within a quarry.
8. The overturning of, or a collision with any object by—
  - (a) a bulldozer, dumper, excavator, grader, lorry or shovel loader; or
  - (b) a mobile machine used for the handling of any substance in a quarry.

- h. People should familiarize with emergency reporting procedure. When reporting emergency by telephone, the following information should be provided:
- Exact location including the name of the building and room number
  - The type of emergency
  - Your name and contact number
  - The reporter should remain on phone until the emergency operator ends the call.
  - Emergency evacuation procedure shall be developed and implemented.
  - 24 hours emergency contact number.
- i. The Contractor shall be liable to any loss or damage so caused to CIC in relation to the incident as a result of any acts, omissions or breach of safety requirements by the Contractors. CIC shall be entitled to recover in full from the Contractor forthwith.

### 03 Safety and Health Inspection / Audit

- a. The purpose of site inspection is to identify any potential hazard in the working area and implement adequate control measures to prevent accident. To ensure people uphold the high safety standards, conducting self-inspection of the working environment, plant, equipment and work behavior is highly recommended.
- b. The inspection record should be kept for at least a year and available for auditing if required.
- c. Under Cap 59AF Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Safety Management) Regulation, the proprietor or contractor of certain industrial undertakings (e.g. construction site, factory or industry involving manufacturing process) are required to develop, implement and maintain a safety management system which contains different key process elements. They are also required to appoint a registered safety auditor or reviewer to conduct a safety audit or review and submit the report with improvement action plan to the Commissioner for Labour in accordance to the legislative requirement. The audit report with improvement action plan should be kept for at least 5 years. For details, please refer to “Code of Practice on Safety Management”.
- d. Any observation of unsafe situation should be immediately addressed and reported to the Area in-charge of Contractor. All rectification work should be recorded in report format and submitted to CIC.
- e. CIC should have the right to assess Contractor's working areas, including but not limited to sites, offices and storage areas (including DG stores), for Safety and Health inspections or audits whenever necessary.
- f. If there is any non-compliance with the requirements, CIC reserves the right to suspend the works until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications.
- g. CIC has the right to arrange additional resources directly (e.g. Manpower, plants, equipment and materials) to rectify or facilitate the rectification for the non-compliance of the safety requirements by the Contractor, CIC has the right to charge the Contractor for the costs such as salary, associated administrative costs and related expenses arising therefrom.

### 04 Emergency Programme








To well prepare for emergency situation, you are advised to work out the followings:

- a. In case you hear the emergency alarm bell or the broadcast message in CIC premises regarding any emergency:
  - Keep calm;
  - Stop using the telephone lines for emergency;
  - Switch off electrical appliances if possible;
  - If time permits, pick up your important personnel belongings;
  - Follow the instructions of the emergency coordinator / fire marshal, go to the nearest exit door and evacuate through the escape route to the designated Emergency Assembly Area. WALK, DON'T RUN;
  - Don't use the lift;
  - Report to the emergency coordinator / fire marshal and stay in the designated assembly area for further instructions;
  - Do not attempt any re-entry to your office premises until instruction has been given by the CIC.
- b. Emergency procedure should be developed to address different emergency situations.
- c. All personnel should familiarize with the procedure through training or regular drill.
- d. Appropriate emergency equipment must be available and easily accessible at workplace.
- e. First aid facilities shall be provided and maintained in accordance with the statutory requirement:
  - For construction site, a separate first aid facility shall be provided and maintained for every 50 workmen or part thereof employed on the site;
  - For the workplace other than construction site, a separate first aid facility shall be provided and maintained for each 100 employers, or part of that number.
- f. The location of first aid box shall be readily and easily accessible.
- g. The first aid box shall be clearly marked "First Aid" and "急救".

- h. At least 2 responsible persons shall be assigned to manage each first aid box and the names of responsible persons of first aid box shall be affixed to it.
- i. Responsible person shall check and maintain the first aid provisions regularly in accordance to the requirement listed in the booklet “Hints on First Aid”.
- j. All first aid items are maintained in a serviceable condition, i.e. items are not expired for use.
- k. Provision of emergency showers and eyewash units might be required if you use hazardous substances for particular work activity. User shall be trained in the use of and be made aware of the location of emergency equipment.
- l. The type and quantity of items in the first aid box shall be specified according to Appendix of “Hints of First Aid”. Here is the link to the relevant “Hints of First Aid”(<https://www.labour.gov.hk/tc/public/pdf/oh/HintsOnFirstAid.pdf>)for implementation:
- m. In case emergency help is called, CIC shall be informed immediately.
- n. In case emergency situation may potentially affect other parties and/or common areas, CIC shall be informed immediately.

## 05 Fire Safety

- a. CIC prohibits smoking inside its facilities /premises unless within the designated smoking areas reviewed without objection by Department Head and Premise Owner. Violators will be asked to leave the premises.
- b. Properly use the fire extinguishing equipment in dealing with the identified fire risk.

Applications against different fire sources				
Types of fire extinguishers	Water agent	Foam agent	Carbon dioxide	Dry powder agent
Categories of fires				
Category I: ordinary fire sources - paper, cloth, wood, plastic, etc. 	✓	✓	✗	✓
Category II: flammable liquids or gases - solvents, fuels, LPG, etc. 	✗	✓	✓	✓
Category III: Electrical appliances - motors, electricity switches, etc. 	✗	✗	✓	✓

Source: Fire Safety at Workplace – Occupational Safety & Health Council

- c. A dry powder fire extinguisher (min 2kg) shall be provided to each site vehicle, mobile plant and major equipment.
- d. Access to exits, exit routes, fire equipment or prop open stairwell doors shall be free of obstruction.
- e. Flammable liquid and combustible material are easily ignited and thus shall be properly stored with provision of suitable fire extinguishing equipment nearby.
- f. Annual inspection of the fire service installation shall be arranged by approved contractor under fire services department.
- g. Hot work permit system shall be implemented for any welding or flame cutting and grinding operation.
- h. Unless CIC has approved the hot work permit application by the Contractor prior to each hot work operation, the hot work operation is not allowed.
- i. Fire warden shall be appointed to inspect the works area on completion of each shift where the fire services system has been deactivated for the works.
- j. All CIC premises users should participate in regular fire drills. Contractor in

construction site should arrange and conduct fire drill at regular interval.

- k. The distance between the highest point of stacked materials and sprinkler heads shall not be less than 500mm, otherwise the normal operation of the sprinkler heads will be affected. Generally speaking, a 500mm clearance below the sprinkler heads should be kept free from any goods/obstacles.
- l. Know the fire evacuation procedure and get familiar with routes of escape and location of the muster point.
- m. If there is any non-compliance with the requirements, CIC reserves the right to suspend the works until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications.
- n. CIC has the right to arrange additional resources directly (e.g. Manpower, plants, equipment and materials) to rectify or facilitate the rectification for the non-compliance of the safety requirements by the Contractor, CIC has the right to charge the Contractor for the costs such as salary, associated administrative costs and related expenses arising therefrom.
- o. The Contractor shall be liable to any loss or damage so caused to Construction Industry Council in relation to the fire incident as a result of any acts, omissions or breach of safety requirements by the Contractors. Construction Industry Council shall be entitled to recover in full from the Contractor forthwith.

## 06 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

- a. Use of PPE is the last resort when other hazard control measures cannot eliminate all hazards.
- b. Appropriate PPE should be properly selected and provided when performing certain activities or working in designated areas.

Type of Protection	Example of PPE
Head Protection	Safety Helmet with Y-chin Strap
Eye Protection	Safety Goggle, Face Shield, Welding Goggle
Hearing Protection	Ear Muff and Plug
Hand Protection	Safety Gloves (Cut Resistance, Thermal and Chemical Protective Gloves etc.)
Foot Protection	Safety Shoes, Safety Boots
Skin Protection	Lab Coats, Safety Gloves
Respiratory Protection	Face Mask for Particles (N95, half face mask with filter etc.), Respirator with Cartridge for Chemicals
Fall Protection	Safety Harness, Fall Arrester, Double Lanyard

- c. All PPE should comply with the relevant statutory requirement/ specification or an equivalent standard acceptable to fulfill mandatory requirement of international safety standard.
- d. All PPE should be regularly inspected for performance and maintenance in good working conditions. Any defective or expired PPE should not be used and be replaced immediately.
- e. Adequate training should be provided to personnel on inspection and use of the PPE.
- f. All PPE should be provided with appropriate accommodation for storage when it is not in use.
- g. In terms of Construction Site and where undertaking Construction Works, all persons shall wear Safety Helmet with Y-chin Strap, safety shoes and high visibility vests.
- h. Follows the rules of premise owner and instruction of CIC to use proper PPE for where not defined as a construction site (e.g. training grounds and event venues).
- i. Department head / premise owner will stop work if appropriate PPE is not used.

## 07 Housekeeping

- a. Conduct daily and weekly housekeeping exercises to maintain a safe environment for working on the workplaces.
- b. Ensure all workers tidy up and remove rubbish, scrap material and superfluous material from their working areas after every shift.
- c. In addition to daily tidying, a comprehensive housekeeping exercise should be implemented by all workers of Contractors and their Subcontractors under the supervision of Contractor's Area of in-charges on the last working day of each week.
- d. Full implementation of "5S" for good housekeeping practice in workplaces, which includes five complementary principles of "Organisation", "Neatness", "Cleanliness", "Standardisation" and "Discipline". Please strictly implement the "5S" in accordance with the following "Good Housekeeping DIY Kit" (Here is the link: [https://www.oshc.org.hk/oshc\\_data/files/trgkit/2016/CB020E.pdf](https://www.oshc.org.hk/oshc_data/files/trgkit/2016/CB020E.pdf))



Source: Good Housekeeping DIY Kit - Train. Kit – Occupational Safety & Health Council (Please click: [HERE](https://www.oshc.org.hk/oshc_data/files/trgkit/2016/CB020E.pdf) to browser)

- e. Temporary cords or hoses shall be hung at reasonable height level when routed across aisles.
- f. Stack and store all materials and equipment at a designated location. Material should be evenly and securely stacked to prevent from sliding, falling or collapsing. Heavy object should generally be stacked close to the ground to create a stable base with lower center of gravity.
- g. All materials shall not be stacked over 2m height.
- h. No one should be allowed to climb onto or from stacked materials.
- i. Keep clear from obstruction at all workplaces, passageways and stairways.
- j. Clean up spillage of liquid or other substances to eliminate slip and fall hazard.
- k. Fence off all the material stacking areas and storages by barriers properly and appropriate warning notices shall be displayed thereon.
- l. Protect and fence off sharp objects and other material. Remove all protruded objects if possible.
- m. Regular inspect, clean and repair all equipment and tools. Remove damaged equipment and tools.
- n. Sanitary facilities should be kept clean.
- o. Inspect the workplace regularly to assure its tidiness.
- p. Department Head or Premise Owner has right to suspend the works (all or partially) until the contractor has improved the housekeeping upon their satisfaction.
- q. When machinery is being stripped for maintenance or repairs, plant components or parts should be stored in a neat and tidy manner.

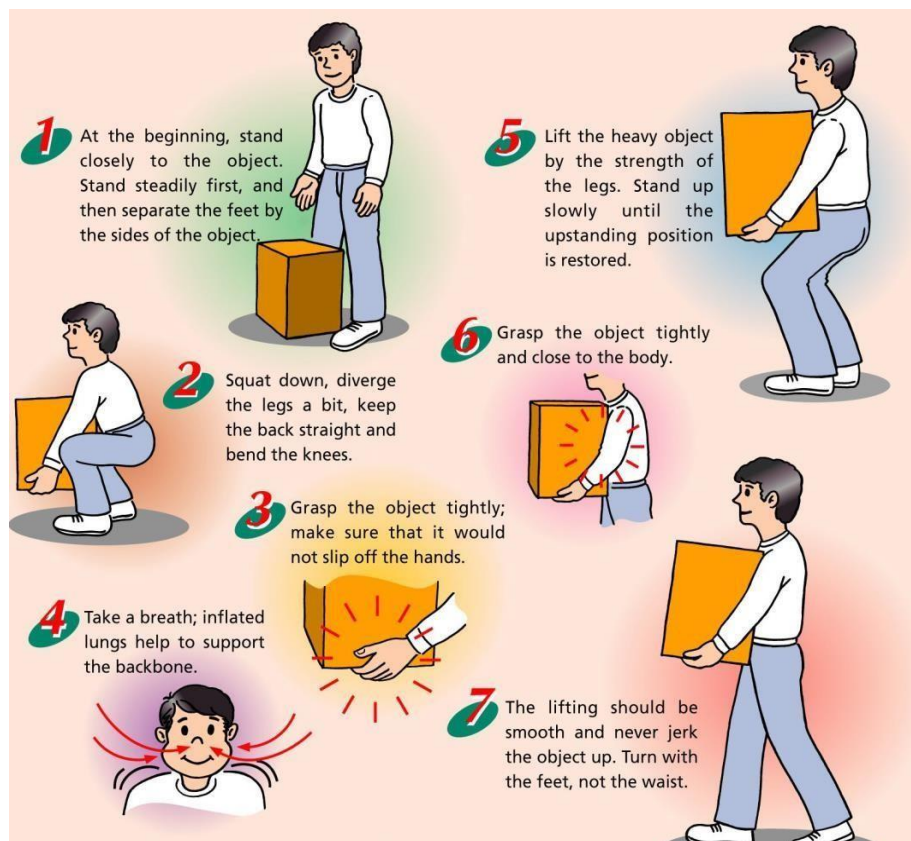
### Dust Control:

- a. Implement appropriate dust control measures, such as using dust nets, water spraying systems, or other dust suppression equipment, to reduce dust on the construction site.

- b. Provide workers with suitable PPE, such as suitable mask and goggles to protect them from health risks.
- c. Regularly clean dust with vacuums from the construction site / works areas, especially in high-dust areas at least 3 times a day to maintain good air quality.
- d. Materials shall be properly covered by tarpaulin or dust nets in material stacking areas and storages.
- e. Regularly monitor and evaluate dust levels on the construction site and adjust dust control measures as needed.
- f. If there is any non-compliance with the requirements, CIC reserves the right to suspend the works until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications.
- g. CIC has the right to arrange additional resources directly (e.g. Manpower, plants, equipment and materials) to rectify or facilitate the rectification for the non-compliance of the safety requirements by the Contractor, CIC has the right to charge the Contractor for the costs such as salary, associated administrative costs and related expenses arising therefrom.

### 08 Manual Lifting / Material Handling

- a. For handling of load over 16kg, conduct manual handling operation assessment by a competent assessor.
- b. Provide adequate and suitable training to the manual handling operators.
- c. Consider the characteristics of the task, loads, working environment, individual capabilities and other factors before carrying out manual handling operation.
- d. Use suitable accessories or mechanical aids in avoiding or relying on the manual handling operation whenever required.
- e. An individual should not lift, lower or carry loads over 55kg without mechanical aids.
- f. Use the correct manual handling operation technique:

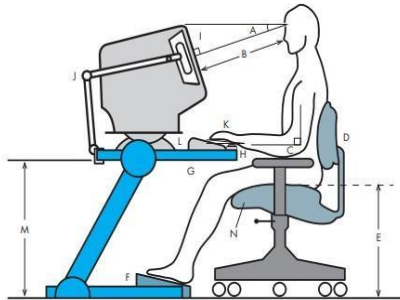


Source: General Safety Instructions for Manual Handling – Occupational Safety & Health Council (Please Click: [HERE](#))

- g. For proper manual lifting / material handling, refer to “An Employee Guide to Manual Handling Operation” and “Guidance Notes on Manual Handling Operations”.

## 09 Display Screen Equipment

- a. An employee would be a “DSE User”, if he, by the nature of his work, is required to use display screen equipment almost every day – (i) continuously for at least 4 hours during a day; or (ii) cumulative for at least 6 hours during a day.
- b. Work with DSE is subject to the requirements under Occupational Safety and Health (Display Screen Equipment) Regulation in Hong Kong.
- c. Perform a risk assessment of a workstation in the workplace before it is first used by users and review the assessment if there has been a significant change in the conditions of the previous assessment or in the workstation.
- d. Take appropriate steps to reduce any risk identified in a risk assessment to the lowest extent as is reasonably practicable.



- A Comfortable viewing angle, e.g. 15° - 20°
- B Comfortable viewing distance,  
e.g. 350 - 600mm for text of normal font size
- C Forearm and arm at about right angle
- D Adjustable back rest
- E Adjustable seat height
- F Firm foot rest if required
- G Adequate knee clearance
- H Wrist rest if required
- I Screen at right angle to line of sight
- J Adjustable document holder
- K Wrist kept straight or at most slightly inclined
- L Screen support adjustable for rotation and tilting
- M Adjustable table height preferable
- N Rounded or scrolled edge seat pad

Source: A Guide To Work With Computers – Occupational Safety and Health Branch, Labour Department (Please Click: [HERE](#))

- e. An employer shall provide with necessary safety and health training in the use of workstations.
- f. For more information, please refer to “Code of Practice for Working with Display Screen Equipment” and “A Health Guide on Working with Display Screen Equipment”.

### 10 Electrical Safety

- a. **Live work should be avoided unless absolutely necessary.** Where live work is unavoidable, adequate precautions as stipulated in “Code of Practice for the Electricity (Wiring) Regulations” published by the Electrical and Mechanical Services Department (EMSD) shall be taken to avoid danger for work involving the handling of energized parts or working within touchable distance, direct or indirect, of energized parts.
- b. The Contractor shall use cordless or battery-powered hand tools wherever practicable. If it is not practicable to use battery-powered hand tools, the Contractor shall ensure all power hand tools are double-insulated and operated at 110V or lower voltage.
- c. All power hand tools shall be checked, inspected and maintained in safe working order by a competent Registered Electrical Worker (REW) regularly.
- d. All power handheld / portable tools shall be tested by REW on quarterly basis. The test shall include functional test, protective conductor continuity test, polarity test and insulation test. After test, all tools and equipment shall be registered and recorded. Identification labels (with color code system as lifting gear) showing the registration number, type of tool, name of owner and date of test shall be affixed to the tools.
- e. Conductors shall be hung up to at least 2m off ground (clear height).
- f. Mechanical interlock devices shall be installed at the sockets 63A or more to prevent flashover during socket connection or disconnection of energized equipment.
- g. Sockets and plugs shall comply with the protection class corresponding to the circumstances of use for both Indoor and outdoor are IP67.
- h. For power strip, each socket of power strip shall be protected with a circuit breaker of rating not more than 16A. The whole power strip shall be further protected by a circuit breaker of rating not more than 16A and with a Residual Circuit Breaker (RCD) at setting 30mA.
- i. 220V and 380V power strip is prohibited.
- j. Ensure the portable electrical equipment is protected against leakage of current, such as double insulation, earth leakage circuit breaker (ELCB) or residual current circuit breaker (RCCB). Where residual current device is used, the function should
- k. be checked at regular intervals. Notice of “Press to test at least quarterly 最少每

三個月按鈕測試” should be permanently fixed at or near a residual current device.

- l. Never leave any operating battery charger unattended. Overnight charging is not recommended.
- m. Do not leave electrical appliances turned on overnight unless the appliances are designed to be left on (e.g. freezers, network servers).
- n. All general electrical installations should be properly installed and maintained in good working order by competent persons, e.g. Registered Electrical Worker.
- o. All wiring should be installed and maintained in a safe condition according to specification or regulation.
- p. All exposed electrical conductors should be properly insulated, covered or segregated to prevent contact by any person.
- q. No damaged or faulty switches, plugs, joints, fuses, boxes wiring or distribution boards shall be used.
- r. Access to the switchboard should be restricted to authorized electricians only.
- s. The following general safety practices shall be observed for work on electrical equipment:

- **Check before Act** – The scope of work and relevant circuit should be checked before starting any electrical work. Suitable lighting and adequate illumination should be provided for the workplace. The condition of tools and instruments should also be checked before carrying out electrical work.
- **Isolate and Lockout** – The circuit /equipment under maintenance should be isolated as far as practicable. The relevant isolator should be locked out. A suitable warning notice should be placed close to the isolator.
- **De-energize** – The circuit/equipment to be worked on should be checked to ensure that it is dead.
- The workplace should be kept **clean and tidy**.
- Keep hands away from any circuit or equipment or extraneous conductive parts that are not being worked on.
- Unauthorized people should not stay in the workplace.
- The requirements stated in any related safety procedures and checklists should be followed.
- Electrical installations, including but not limited to those newly installed, maintained, repaired or tripped under fault conditions, should be

properly inspected and tested prior to energization.

- t. Lockout-Tagout (LOTO) shall be performed to ensure that electrical equipment is properly shut off for work:
  - Lock off the power source by using the integral lock of the switch or switchboard, or by using separate padlock. The key of lock should be securely kept and controlled.
  - If the switch cannot be locked off physically, control of accidental access to the switch should be exercised by locking off the switch room, fencing off the switch, etc.
  - Warning notice, signs and tags should be put on the lock / switch to prevent interference of the switch.
  - “CAUTION—EQUIPMENT UNDER REPAIR” and “小心 — 器具待修” and/or “CAUTION—MEN AT WORK ( 小心 — 工程進行中 )” and/or “ELECTRICAL WORK IN PROGRESS, KEEP POWER OFF (電力工作進行中，切勿開啟電源)” in legible letters and characters each not less than 50 mm high, displayed at or near the electrical equipment and at the isolating device associated with the equipment is acceptable.
- u. Where temporary power is required to use in a workplace, Temporary Power Management Plan shall be submitted to CIC for review without objection prior to the commencement of works.
- v. The notice on treatment for electric shock published by the Labour Department shall be displayed in all parts of the premises where electricity is generated, transformed, or used and at such other places on those premises.



Source: Poster - Electric Shock, Labour Department (Please Click: [HERE](#))

- w. Electrical work should only be carried out by qualified electricians e.g. Registered Electrical Worker who are competent to the class of work to be performed.
- x. All temporary distribution boards should be locked; the name and contact information of responsible electrical worker and statutory warning notice should be displayed at distribution board.
- y. To confirm the electrical installation is safe and complying with the statutory safety requirements, the registered electrical worker or contractor should sign work completion certificate (Form WR1) and issue it to the premises owners after completion of the electrical installation or any work subsequent to repair, alteration or addition to an existing installation. This should be done before the installation is energized.
- z. If the electrical installation is subdivided into more than one part and individual parts are not inspected and tested by the same registered electrical worker, a single certificate (Form WR1) can only be issued and certified by registered electrical worker provided that he or she has received appropriate certificates (Form WR1(A)) signed by other registered electrical workers for the individual parts.
- ab. Periodic inspection and examination of the fixed electrical installation should be arranged in accordance with the Code of Practice for the Electricity (Wiring) Regulations. A test certificate (Form WR2) should be obtained after completion of periodic testing for the electrical installation.

Types of premises	Frequency
A. Places of public entertainment (e.g. cinema) B. Premises for the production or storage of dangerous goods (e.g. DG store) C. Premises with a high voltage fixed electrical installation (exceeding 1000V root mean square alternating current between conductors)	At least once <b>every 12 months</b>

<p>D. A hotel, a hospital, a nursing home, a school, an institution, or a child care centre</p> <p>E. A factory with an approved loading exceeding 200A</p> <p>F. Premises including commercial or residential unit and building with an approved loading exceeding 100A</p>	<p>At least once <b>every <u>5</u> years</b></p>
--	--

- ac. If there is any non-compliance with the requirements, CIC reserves the right to suspend the works until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications.
- ad. CIC has the right to arrange additional resources directly (e.g. Manpower, plants, equipment and materials) to rectify or facilitate the rectification for the non-compliance of the safety requirements by the Contractor, CIC has the right to charge the Contractor for the costs such as salary, associated administrative costs and related expenses arising therefrom.

### 11 Chemicals And Hazardous Substances

- a. Inventory list of all hazardous chemical substances should be developed and updated regularly.
- b. Periodic review of inventory list should be conducted.
- c. Use appropriate material of container to store chemical substance. All containers should be properly identified by proper labels and signs. Information contained in the labels shall be bilingual, i.e., in English and Chinese.
- d. A relevant Safety Data Sheet (SDS) in either English or Chinese should be provided for every hazardous chemical substance used.
- e. Storage or conveyance of hazardous chemical substances shall comply with the relevant legislations:
  - Dangerous Goods Ordinance (Cap. 295)
  - F&IU (Dangerous Substances) Regulations (Cap. 59AB)
  - F&IU (Carcinogenic Substances) Regulations (Cap. 59AA)
- f. Storage of hazardous chemical substances shall not exceed the allowable maximum quantity as stipulated by Dangerous Goods Ordinance (Cap. 295). Dangerous goods (DG) license is required if stores, uses or conveys hazardous chemical substances in excess of its individual exempt quantity or the aggregated quantities of the specific class of DG. Chemical users should refer to the Hong Kong Fire Safety Department website at <https://es.hkfsd.gov.hk/dg/en/> for most updated information on exempt quantity for particular hazardous chemical substance.
- g. The general condition of storage area of hazardous chemical substances should be as follow:
  - well ventilated;
  - located at a suitable distance from the public places and other hazardous materials;
  - different categories of substances are to be stored separately;
  - appropriate warning signs should be affixed to the outside of the store.

- h. Persons who require to handle and / or use, or supervise the handling and / or use of hazardous chemical substances should be properly trained in the handling of the substances, and have a knowledge of the potential hazards and the emergency procedure for handling substances.
- i. The wearing of PPE, e.g. gloves, safety goggles, etc. is essential if close contact with hazardous chemical substance is required.
- j. Do not leave any chemicals unattended and left container open without use; Chemical should be stored inside cabinet instead.
- k. A hazardous chemical substance should never be mixed with another material without a complete knowledge of any possible chemical reaction between the two.
- l. Flammable chemical substance shall not be applied onto live electrical apparatus and its proximity or naked flame and its proximity.
- m. Good ventilation should be maintained when flammable or volatile chemical substance is to be used.
- n. Emergency response plans including information of emergency contact numbers and / or contact person should be established based on the risks of the hazardous chemical substances being evaluated.
- o. Chemical waste producer is required to be registered with Environmental Protection Department.
- p. Chemical wastes shall be collected by the registered chemical waste collector. Do not throw chemical waste as general refuse.
- q. If there is any non-compliance with the requirements, CIC reserves the right to suspend the works until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications.
- r. CIC has the right to arrange additional resources directly (e.g. Manpower, plants, equipment and materials) to rectify or facilitate the rectification for the non-compliance of the safety requirements by the Contractor, CIC has the right to charge the Contractor for the costs such as salary, associated administrative costs and related expenses arising therefrom.

### 12 Compressed Gas Cylinders

- a. All gas cylinders shall:
  - be labeled or marked to identify contents and properly stored;
  - not be stored in exits or egress routes, damped areas, near salt or corrosive chemicals, fumes, heat, or where exposed to weather;
  - be stored within a well-ventilated areas;
  - be properly stored by grouping together in racks or banks with individual chains to secure them in an upright position;
  - be kept away from all flammable, combustible or incompatible substances;
  - not be dragged or physically carried. Move cylinders with a hand truck designed for the transport of cylinders. Cylinders caps shall be secured during transport;
- b. To prevent chemical reactions, cylinders with dis-similar contents shall not be grouped together.
- c. A person must not use a pressure receptacle for containing any Class 2 dangerous goods unless the receptacle is of a type approved by the Director of Fire Services.
- d. Close valves when cylinders are idle, empty or moved. Valve protection caps should be in place when cylinders are moved or stored.
- e. Release residual gas pressure from the hoses after the valve is turned off.
- f. Shall not store compressed gas cylinder exceeding the allowable maximum limit as stipulated under Dangerous Goods (Application and Exemption) Regulation 2012 (Cap. 295E).
- g. Dangerous goods license is required if stores, uses or conveys dangerous goods in excess of its individual exempt quantity as specified under Dangerous Goods (Application and Exemption) Regulation 2012 (Cap. 295E)
- h. Transportation of compressed gas cylinder in passenger lift is prohibited.
- i. Transportation must be by service lift only after registration with CIC.
- j. Regulators, hoses, and torch assemblies shall be in working order and checked for leaks prior to initial use or installation. If a leak develops, remove the cylinder to a safe location outside the building and report the case to CIC, premise owner and government authorities if needed.
- k. Cylinders must be only of types approved by the Authority with (for permanent and

liquefied gases) approved examination and testing of cylinders within the preceding 5 years and (for dissolved gases) approved examination within the preceding 12 months.

- l. If there is any non-compliance with the requirements, CIC reserves the right to suspend the works until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications.
- m. CIC has the right to arrange additional resources directly (e.g. Manpower, plants, equipment and materials) to rectify or facilitate the rectification for the non-compliance of the safety requirements by the Contractor, CIC has the right to charge the Contractor for the costs such as salary, associated administrative costs and related expenses arising therefrom.

### 13 Hot Work (Electric Arc Welding, Gas Welding And Flame Cutting)

If hot work shall be performed, it is CIC's requirement that Contractor shall prepare and submit method statement and risk assessment to CIC (for works within premises of CIC). The assessment shall include evaluation of other work in the vicinity that has the potential to create hazard. Hot work permit shall be granted from CIC and the precautionary measures shall be checked by the Contractor (applicable to construction site) before carrying out the activity.

- a. Risk assessment shall be carried out by competent person with implementation of hot work permit system for carrying out hot work activities.
- b. Factors to be considered in assessing risk include the gas supply system, working environment, particular of the works, size and shape of the workplace.
- c. Verify hot work equipment is in proper working order.
- d. All sources of flammable/ combustible substance should be isolated/ kept away.
- e. Provide suitable ventilation system.
- f. Firefighting equipment, e.g. portable fire extinguishers, fire blankets, sand buckets, etc., should be provided.
- g. Use non-combustible or flameproof shields to protect nearby personnel from direct rays of welding arcs.
- h. Any person carrying out hot work activities should be properly trained for use of the relevant equipment.
- i. Equip gas cylinder with suitable flashback arrestor and non-return valve.
- j. Wear proper PPE such as safety goggles, protective clothing, welding apron with sleeves or long sleeves welding uniform, insulated welding gloves, safety masks/ face shield and safety shoes.
- k. For manual electric arc welding, the workpiece should be earthed.
- l. Place the welding transformer and regulator outside the confined space where practicable for electric arc welding operation in a confined space.
- m. Ensure that slag, sparks and workpiece are completely cooled down before leaving the work area.
- n. Fire warden shall be appointed to inspect works area on completion of shift.
- o. Where arc welding is being conducted, fire retardant screens are to be erected to protect persons in the vicinity of the work, including vehicles and pedestrians, from injury due to sparks.

- p. Refer to “Code of Practice: Safety and Health at Work for Gas Welding and Flame Cutting”, and “Code of Practice: Safety and Health at Work for Manual Electric Arc Welding” for more information.
- q. If there is any non-compliance with the requirements, CIC reserves the right to suspend the works until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications.
- r. CIC has the right to arrange additional resources directly (e.g. Manpower, plants, equipment and materials) to rectify or facilitate the rectification for the non-compliance of the safety requirements by the Contractor, CIC has the right to charge the Contractor for the costs such as salary, associated administrative costs and related expenses arising therefrom.
- s. The Contractor shall be liable to any loss or damage so caused to CIC in relation to the fire incident as a result of any acts, omissions or breach of safety requirements by the Contractors. Construction Industry Council shall be entitled to recover in full from the Contractor forthwith.

### 14 Boiler And Pressure Vessels

- a. The owner of a new boiler, air receiver or pressure vessel shall, not less than 30 days preceding the day on which it is intended to be used, apply to the Boilers and Pressure Vessels Division of the Labour Department for registration (Form 3).
- b. Every boilers and pressure vessels shall be examined by a boiler inspector / air receiver inspector periodically (Boiler: every 14 / 26 months, depends on the type of boiler and period of boiler usage; Air receiver / Steam receiver: every 26 months). After extensive repair or change of premises, the boiler / pressure vessel shall be examined by inspector again. A certificate of Fitness (Form 1 for a steam boilers/ Form 2 for pressure vessel other than a pressurized fuel container) should be issued by the inspector in accordance with ordinance.
- c. The certificate of fitness shall be kept in premises / location at which boiler or pressure vessel is installed.
- d. All boilers and pressure vessels shall be identified and numbered. Test pressure and maximum permissible operating pressure shall be marked on the boiler and pressure vessel.
- e. No boiler or steam receiver shall be operated except under the direct supervision of a competent person whose certificate of competency certifies that he is competent to operate all classes or types of boiler and steam receiver / competent to operate boilers or steam receivers of the class or type in question.
- f. No boiler or pressure vessel shall be operated at a greater pressure than the maximum permissible working pressure specified in the latest certificate of fitness.
- g. Nobody shall be allowed to remove the lead seal of the safety valve or attempt to adjust the setting of the safety valve to increase the steam pressure.
- h. In case an accident happens to a boiler or pressure vessel or its accessories with the risk of loss of life or property damage, the boiler or pressure vessel must be shut down immediately. The owner should report the accident to the Boiler and Pressure Vessels Division within 24 hours.
- i. Refer to “Chapter 56 – Boiler and Pressure Vessels Ordinance” and “Code of Practice for Owners of Boilers and Pressure Vessels” for more information. Other publications are available on the website of the Labour Department: [https://www.labour.gov.hk/eng/public/content2\\_10.htm](https://www.labour.gov.hk/eng/public/content2_10.htm) .

### 15 Working at Height and Work-above-ground

- a. The contractor shall provide the following equipment for working involving a possible fall of:

2m or more:

- Working platform shall be provided with guardrails and toe boards with reference to Construction Sites (Safety) Regulations Schedule 3 Part 5 & 6.
- The use of fall prevention and arrest systems shall be considered as last line of defense after conducting risk assessment.
- The height to least base dimension ratio of the mobile scaffolding without outriggers shall not be more than 3.

- b. Less than 2m but more than 900mm:

- Light-duty working platforms such as Hop-up platform or Step platform shall be used with guard rails.
- The height of Hop-up platform and Step platforms shall not be more than 1.2m and 1.8m respectively.

- c. Less than or equal to 900mm:

- Hop-up platform, Step platform or other means of support may be used.

- d. Working platforms shall either be closely boarded, planked or plated. Every board or plank forming part of the working platform shall be:

- i. Wider than 200mm and thicker than 25mm; or
- ii. Wider than 150mm if it is thicker than 50mm

- e. When it is impracticable to provide a suitable working platform for working at height, the use of full body safety harness with an independent anchorage or fall arresting is only a last resort of fall protection when there is no alternative equipment should be provided.

- f. Working platforms shall be at least 400mm wide. For use as a passage of transporting materials, the working platform must be at least 650mm wide.

- g. Working platforms shall be provided with a guardrail to a height of 900mm to 1150mm and an intermediate guardrail to a height of 450mm-600mm.
- h. Toe-board shall be at least to a height of 200mm to prevent materials falling from the working platform.
- i. Use of mobile platform of more than 4m height shall be jointly approved by Contractor Safety Officer.
- j. Any scaffold more than 6m in height shall not be fitted with wheels.
- k. Scaffolds shall be fitted with stair access instead of straight ladders for access to working platforms with width more than 1m and height more than 2m where practicable.
- l. Inspect fall protection equipment before use.
- m. Wear safety helmets with chin straps when working at heights.
- n. Do not perform overhead work when there is a danger of falling objects striking a person below. Isolate such work areas with barriers.
- o. Throwing or dropping tools and equipment is prohibited.
- p. Ladders should not be used for working at height of 2 meters or more.



Figure 1: Step Platform



Figure 2: Hop-up Platform



Figure 3: Mobile working platform

- q. For floor opening with either length of either side is over 800mm and the other side is more than 400mm, double rigid fencing with toe-board is required. For floor opening not subject to the size limit above, a securely fixed cover shall be provided or alternative measures (e.g. bolt, kicker or stopper at the back of plate with warning sign on the top) shall be taken to prevent the cover from accidental displacement.
- r. The thickness of timber and steel plate shall be more than 25mm and 5mm

respectively.

- s. Timber and rope are not allowed to be act as Floor Edge Protection.
- t. Where falsework is being erected, alerted or dismantled, the contractor shall develop the safe work procedures on erection, alteration and dismantling of falsework and erection of slab formwork.
- u. Staircase access tower shall be provided for ascending and descending during erection and dismantling of the falsework. Climbing on falsework is not allowed.
- v. The falsework shall be fully decked on the last platform and the last fully decked platform should be erected so that the workers can use it as a working platform for erection and adjustment of head jacks and slab formwork. Head jack should not be placed without full planking.
- w. If there is any non-compliance with the requirements, CIC reserves the right to suspend the works until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications.
- x. CIC has the right to arrange additional resources directly (e.g. Manpower, plants, equipment and materials) to rectify or facilitate the rectification for the non-compliance of the safety requirements by the Contractor, CIC has the right to charge the Contractor for the costs such as salary, associated administrative costs and related expenses arising therefrom.

### 16 General Safety Precaution Of Using Ladder

- a. Wooden ladder and A-shape ladder shall not be used in CIC premises.
- b. Ladders are intended for access to heights only. When the provision of a suitable working platform is not reasonably practicable. The Contractor shall establish and implement a permit system on their safe use.
- c. Check the ladder before use and maintain record on a comprehensive checklist.
- d. Ladders with broken steps or rails, missing anti-slip feet, or other defects are prohibited.
- e. Fiberglass ladder should be used for any electrical work.
- f. Facing the ladder and maintain a three-point contact with it when climb up or down.
- g. Place ladder on flat and firm level ground with non-slippery surface.
- h. Haul materials with a rope rather than carry up by ladder.
- i. Only one person uses ladder at a time.
- j. Place the ladder on a 1:4 ratio of setback distance to height.
- k. Keep at least 1 meter above the landing point.
- l. If there is any non-compliance with the requirements, CIC reserves the right to suspend the works until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications.
- m. CIC has the right to arrange additional resources directly (e.g. Manpower, plants, equipment and materials) to rectify or facilitate the rectification for the non-compliance of the safety requirements by the Contractor, CIC has the right to charge the Contractor for the costs such as salary, associated administrative costs and related expenses arising therefrom.

### 17 Scaffolding Safety

- a. Erection, alteration and dismantling work of scaffold must be carried out by competent persons and trained workmen.
- b. A competent person of bamboo scaffolding and metal scaffolding should receive training and have practical experience as required in the “Code of Practice for Bamboo Scaffold Safety” and “Code of Practice for Metal Scaffolding Safety”.
- c. Wear safety harness and attach lanyard to an anchorage point or independent lifeline with fall arrester for the scaffolding work.
- d. Working platforms shall be provided with a guardrail to a height of 900mm to 1150mm and an intermediate guardrail to a height of 450mm-600mm.
- e. Toe-board shall be at least to a height of 200mm to prevent materials falling from the working platform.
- f. The scaffold should be erected on a firm and stable ground.
- g. Inspection on the scaffold should be arranged and conducted by the competent person before being taken into use for the first time, after substantial addition/alteration, at intervals not exceeding 14 days, and after exposure to adverse weather conditions every 14 days with completion of the statutory inspection form (CSSR Form 5).
- h. Fence off the working area with display of warning notice.
- i. No throwing or tipping of scaffolding material from height.
- j. A contingency plan for adverse weather shall be prepared. Inspection of the scaffold is required after adverse weather.
- k. Construction and planking arrangement of metal scaffolding should be in accordance with the technical requirement of manufacturer's instruction and “Code of Practice for Metal Scaffolding Safety” published by Labour Department.
- l. Any setting of scaffold that may affect the structure of the building shall seek prior approval from CIC.
- m. Design and calculation report signed by Registered Professional Engineer shall be submitted to CIC. Please comply with the requirements stated in the “Code of Practice for Metal Scaffolding Safety”.
- n. The Contractor shall not use “bamboo” for scaffolding and staging without the prior consent of CIC.

### 18 Mobile Elevating Work Platforms (MEWPs)

- a. Select a suitable MEWP to ensure that its safe working capacity, height and specifications are appropriate for the work.
- b. Safe work methods and procedure for the operation are required.
- c. Before the operation of MEWP, operators should have received appropriate training and be familiar with the operation for that specific model of MEWP.
- d. At the beginning of each shift, dynamic risk assessments should be conducted to evaluate the workplace conditions, including openings, steep slopes, overhead obstacles and traffic conditions; and
- e. Physical and functional checks for the MEWP to ensure that the MEWP is in safe working condition.
- f. Ensure that ground conditions are suitable for the operation of MEWP.
- g. A MEWP with its associated critical parts (e.g. boom, hydraulic cylinders, support structure and condition of tyres) should be regularly inspected, tested, and properly maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions in order to ensure it is in safe working condition at all times.
- h. Workers working on the MEWP shall wear a suitable safety harness with its lanyard anchored to a specified anchorage point of the MEWP.
- i. Ensure that hand and foot controls are not obstructed.
- j. Maintain slow speed while travelling or moving a MEWP.
- k. Do not override any controls, including its safety devices.
- l. Suitable guardrail and toe-boards should be provided on the working platform.
- m. The machine should be fitted with an effective lock-on brake or other means to hold the unit on the maximum slope it is designed for while loaded with its safe working load.

n. **Secondary Guarding Device (“SGD”):**

All MEWPs used on site shall be fitted with SGD unless approved by CIC. SGD is an equipment fitted to a MEWP intended to reduce the risk of entrapment. SGD could be in form of physical barriers or smart devices such as proximity sensors. SGD could either be a build-in feature of MEWP, integrated with MEWP, supplied by MEWP manufacturer or a third-party product.

**Physical Barriers:** To be fitted around the basket of MEWP with adequate strength to eliminate the entrapment hazards. It shall be able to restrict further movement of MEWP once SGD hits any obstacles in the vicinity of MEWP.

**Smart Devices:** To fit one or more than one proximity sensor(s) at MEWP for detecting any obstacles around MEWP and overhead. A visual and/or audio warning signal shall be issued to alert the operator and/or workers on MEWP if the distance between the operator and/or workers on MEWP and any obstacles around MEWP or overhead is less than 500 mm or other specified distances.

In case the SGD is not a build-in feature of MEWP or the manufacturer is not liable for the installation of such SGD, the Contractor shall be liable for the installation.

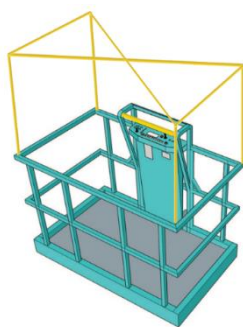


Figure 1: Secondary Guarding Device – Physical Barriers



Figure 2: Secondary Guarding Device – Physical Barriers

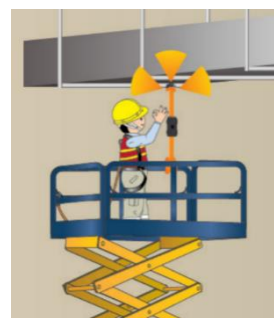


Figure 3: Secondary Guarding Device – Smart Devices

If there is any non-compliance with the requirements, CIC reserves the right to suspend the works until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications. CIC has the right to arrange additional resources directly (e.g. Manpower, plants, equipment and materials) to rectify or facilitate the rectification for the non-compliance of the safety requirements by the Contractor, CIC has the right to charge the Contractor for the costs such as salary, associated administrative costs and related expenses arising therefrom.

### 19 Safe Use Of Suspended Working Platform

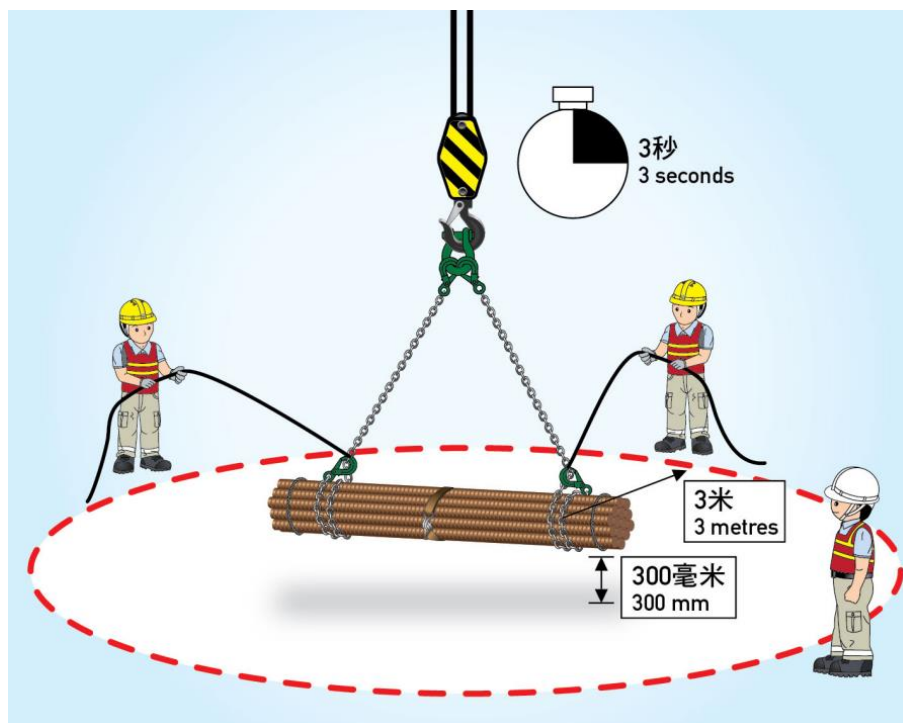
- a. Only trained person is allowed to work on suspended working platform.
- b. Wear suitable safety harness and attach the lanyard to an independent lifeline with fall arrester suitable anchorage and fittings on suspended working platform.
- c. Display notice of safe working load (SWL) and number of persons allowed.
- d. Do not overstretch the body outside a suspended working platform or overload a suspended working platform.
- e. Suspended working platform should not be used under adverse weather conditions.
- f. Maintenance record of suspended working platform should be kept.
- g. Consult competent person for erection, alteration and dismantling of a suspended working platform.
- h. All the suspension ropes and safety ropes should be inspected by a competent person.
- i. Weekly inspection should be carried out by competent person and recorded in statutory inspection form (SWP Form 1).
- j. Suspended working platform must comply with thoroughly inspected, examined and tested periodically in accordance with the statutory requirement.
- k. The Contractor is responsible to control the person who can operate the suspended working platform of the building; only the person on the authorization list can operate the suspended working platform.
- l. If there is any non-compliance with the requirements, CIC reserves the right to suspend the works until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications.
- m. CIC has the right to arrange additional resources directly (e.g. Manpower, plants, equipment and materials) to rectify or facilitate the rectification for the non-compliance of the safety requirements by the Contractor, CIC has the right to charge the Contractor for the costs such as salary, associated administrative costs and related expenses arising therefrom.

- n. Refer to “Code of Practice for Safe Use and Operation of Suspended Working Platforms” for more information.

Legal Requirement of Suspended Working Platform			
Applicable Regulation:	F & IU (Suspended Working Platforms) Regulation		
Item	Inspection Form No. (SWP)		
Suspended Working Platform	Form 1	Form 2	Form 3
Period	7 days	Preceding 6 months before put into use or after substantial repair, re-erection, adjustment to any member of the suspended working platform, failure or collapse	Preceding 12 months before use

### 20 Lifting Appliances And Lifting Gear

- a. The Contractor shall develop a lifting plan with due consideration to the size, shape, centre of gravity and weight of all loads to be lifted as well as the rigging methods for preventing any unintended movements of the loads.
- b. Establish a restricted work area with use of RED barriers and other appropriate controls to minimize the hazards to personnel from swinging or falling objects.
- c. Operator of the lifting appliance shall be properly trained and competent.
- d. Operator shall conduct inspection of the lifting appliance and complete the statutory inspection form (LALG form 1).
- e. Do not leave suspended loads unattended! No one should stay underneath the transportation route. Riggers and banksman shall alert any passerby during the lifting operation
- f. Strictly implement Safe Lifting "3, 3, 3" in accordance with the "Lifting Safety Handbook" issued by CIC as a hold point of lifting procedures before lifting: Keep 3m away from materials being lifted; lift up the materials 300mm from ground; and wait for 3 seconds for stabilising the lifting object before lifting operation.



Source: Lifting Safety Handbook – Safe Lifting 3,3,3 (Please Click: [HERE](#))

- g. Riggers and Signaller shall be thoroughly trained and competent for the lifting operation.
- h. Appoint a competent and experienced lifting supervisor to oversee the lifting operation in accordance with the lifting plan.
- i. Check the working environment and weather condition before carrying out the lifting activity.
- j. All lifting appliance and gear must comply with thoroughly inspected, examined and tested periodically in accordance with the statutory requirement.
- k. All safety features of the lifting appliance must be provided and maintained in good condition including the automatic safe load indicator.
- l. Implementation of colour coding system is recommended to indicate the lifting gear is being inspected and found to be in safe working order.
- m. Consult competent person for erection, dismantle and alteration operation of the lifting appliance.
- n. Risk assessment should be arranged to identify potential hazard and formulate method statement and control measure prior to the lifting activity.
- o. If there is any non-compliance with the requirements, CIC reserves the right to suspend the works until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications.
- p. CIC has the right to arrange additional resources directly (e.g. Manpower, plants, equipment and materials) to rectify or facilitate the rectification for the non-compliance of the safety requirements by the Contractor, CIC has the right to charge the Contractor for the costs such as salary, associated administrative costs and related expenses arising therefrom.
- q. Refer to the publication of “Code of Practice for Safe Use of Tower Crane”, “Code of Practice on Safe Use of Mobile Crane” and “Guidance Notes on Inspection, Thorough Examination and Testing of Lifting Appliance and Lifting Gear” for

implementation.

Legal Requirement of Lifting Appliance and Lifting Gear							
Applicable Regulation:	Lifting Appliance and Lifting Gear Regulation						
Item	Inspection Form No. (LALG)						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Crane	√		√		√		
Crane with anchoring or ballasting devices	√	√	√		√		
Winch, Crab	√		√		√		
Pulley Block, Ginwheel, Sheerlegs, Pile Driver, Pile Extractor, Excavator, Overhead Runway, Dragline, etc	√			√	√		
Lifting Gear						√	√
Fibre Rope							√
Period	7days	After erection	4 years		12 months	Before put into use	6 months
			Before use or after substantial repair, re-erection, failure, overturning or collapse				

Source: Guidance Notes on Inspection, Thorough Examination and Testing of Lifting Appliances and Lifting Gear (Please Click: [HERE](#))

### 21 Mechanical Plant

- a. Mechanical plant refers to any power-operated mobile machine which is operated by a person riding on the machine including excavator, bulldozer, loader, forklift, cranes, and cherry picker etc.
- b. Only trained operator can control the mechanical plant in compliance with regulation.
- c. Inspection should be arranged regularly and recorded in an inspection form to assure it is in safe working condition.
- d. Plant with malfunctioning safety features shall be removed from service until repairs are completed.
- e. Refueling shall be performed in area with adequate ventilation. Do not refuel vehicles while the engine is running.
- f. All mechanical plant should be maintained at its proprietary status. Any modification for the plant shall not be made unless it is being allowed by the manufacture's authentication or permission in written form.
- g. Refer to publication "A Guide to the Factories and Industrial Undertaking (Loadshifting Machinery) Regulation", "Guidance Notes on Safe Use of Loadshifting Machines for Earth Moving Operations on Construction Sites" and "Guidelines on Safety of Site Vehicles and Mobile Plant" for more information.
- h. If there is any non-compliance with the requirements, CIC reserves the right to suspend the works until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications. CIC has the right to arrange additional resources directly (e.g. Manpower, plants, equipment and materials) to rectify or facilitate the rectification for the non-compliance of the safety requirements by the Contractor, CIC has the right to charge the Contractor for the costs such as salary, associated administrative costs and related expenses arising therefrom.

### 22 Woodworking Machinery

- a. Woodworking machine must only be operated by persons who are competent for this purpose.
- b. All dangerous parts of the woodworking machinery should be properly guarded.
- c. Push stick/block must be available and used to prevent worker's hands from moving near the saw.
- d. Emergency stop must be installed to stop the machine in case of emergency.
- e. A stopping and starting devices should be provided to control the woodworking machine.
- f. Woodworking machine must be regularly checked and maintained in good condition. Operators must not use the machine if there is any sign of defect.
- g. The working area should be kept clean and free of obstruction. Wood chips should be regularly removed.
- h. The floor where the woodworking machine is installed should be maintained in good and level condition.
- i. Proper PPE (safety goggle and ear protectors) should be used when using the woodworking machine.
- j. Please refer to publication of "A Guide to the Factories & Industrial Undertakings (Woodworking Machinery) Regulation" for implementation.
- k. CIC also has the right to suspend the works until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications. CIC has the right to arrange additional resources directly (e.g. Manpower, plants, equipment and materials) to rectify or facilitate the rectification for the non-compliance of the safety requirements by the Contractor, CIC has the right to charge the Contractor for the costs such as salary, associated administrative costs and related expenses arising therefrom.

### 23 Machinery Guarding

- a. All hazardous moving parts of machinery within normal reach of personnel shall be completely guarded to prevent personnel from coming into contact with the moving parts of machinery or equipment.
- b. Make sure that effective guards are in place and working properly.
- c. Every guard should be rigid and of substantial construction.
- d. All plant and machinery should be regularly checked and maintained in good condition including the associated guarding.
- e. Guards should be secured in position at all times when the parts are in motion.
- f. Any attempt to alter or remove the guarding is not allowed.
- g. Turn off the machine for replacement or maintenance of guard.
- h. Please refer to the “Handbook on Guarding and Operation of Machinery” published by the Labour Department for the design and installation requirement of the guarding.
- i. Machine operations safety should follow as below:
  - Follow SOP, operator should be trained and authorized
  - Equipped with PPE, avoid loose clothing or long hair which might trapped in the rotating parts
  - Routine maintenance of machinery equipment should be conducted by technician
  - Follow safety control hierarchy: Elimination, isolation, engineering control, administrative control, PPE
  - In case of emergency, press emergency stop and report the case to Supervisor

## 24 Abrasive Wheel

- a. Mounting of abrasive wheel shall only be carried out by person who has been appointed in writing by the proprietor and by reason of training and practical experience, competent to perform that operation..
- b. Do not use defective wheels.
- c. Ensure the maximum permissible speed of abrasive wheel is clearly marked.
- d. Ensure the spindle speed is marked on the machine in both English and Chinese.
- e. Ensure the maximum permissible speed of abrasive wheel is higher than the spindle speed of machine.
- f. Ensure that the type of abrasive wheel used is suitable for the work to be carried out.
- g. Ensure the guard is in place after mounting of the abrasive wheel.
- h. Ensure the statutory warning notice for use of abrasive wheel is clearly displayed near the abrasive wheel or in a conspicuous location.

此告示已由勞工處處長批准，並須根據  
工廠及工業經營(砂輪)條例第 14 條所規定而張貼

### 使用砂輪時 應注意下列

危險	安全預防措施
(1) 砂輪爆裂之原因： 砂輪之內有雜質	須按規定方法，檢查砂輪之 及無缺陷。
過度轉動	須按砂輪製造商之指示， 不可超過最高許可轉速。
過度磨削	砂輪必須由一名經核准及受 訓練之人員操作。
使用不當	勿用過大壓力。 磨削時應隨時檢查砂輪之 磨削面中心。
(2) 磨削輪子與機架之破裂	勿用過度壓力。 磨削時應隨時檢查砂輪之 磨削面中心。
(3) 與砂輪接觸	使用：護罩、松手、防護屏 (視需要而定)。
(4) 飛濺之微粒可能引起受傷	砂輪應妥善固定及鎖緊。

使用前須檢查清楚

This warning notice has been approved by the Commissioner for Labour  
and must be posted for the purpose of Regulation 14 of the Factories and  
Industrial Undertakings (Abrasive Wheels) Regulations

### WARNING NOTICE WHEN USING ABRASIVE WHEELS

DANGERS	SAFETY PRECAUTIONS
(1) Bursting of wheel, due to: Latent defect of wheel	Check soundness of wheel by ring test.
Over-speeding	Do not exceed maximum permissible speed of wheel as specified by manufacturer.
Faulty mounting	The wheel must be mounted by a trained and competent person appointed in writing.
Misuse by operator	Never use excessive pressure on the wheel. Use particular care when grinding on the side of a straight-sided wheel.
(2) Fractures of mounted wheels and points	The overhang not to exceed that is permissible by the manufacturer. The handle to be secured properly in the collet of chuck.
(3) Contact with wheel	Use: Wheel guards, with-rest, protective screen (or eye protection)
(4) Eye injuries from flying particles	Wheels must be properly fixed and dressed.

ALWAYS CHECK  
BEFORE YOU OPERATE

Source: Warning Notice When Using Abrasive Wheels – Labour Department

- i. The abrasive wheel shall be regularly inspected and maintained by the competent

person.

- j. Ensure the ground is in good condition, free from obstruction and not slippery when operating the machine.
- k. For carrying out grinding operation, proper protection of eye such as safety goggles is required.
- l. For more information, please refer to the publication of “Safety In The Use of Abrasive Wheel”.
- m. If there is any non-compliance with the requirements, CIC reserves the right to suspend the works until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications.
- n. CIC has the right to arrange additional resources directly (e.g. Manpower, plants, equipment and materials) to rectify or facilitate the rectification for the non-compliance of the safety requirements by the Contractor, CIC has the right to charge the Contractor for the costs such as salary, associated administrative costs and related expenses arising therefrom.

### 25 Work In Confined Space

- a. Confined space is defined to mean any place in which, by virtue of its enclosed nature, there arises a reasonably foreseeable specified risk, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, includes any chamber, tank, vat, pit, well, sewer, tunnel, pipe, flue, boiler, pressure receiver, hatch, caisson, shaft or silo in which such risk arises.
- b. Specified risk means a risk of
  - Serious injury to any person at work arising from a fire or explosion;
  - The loss of consciousness of any person at work arising from an increase in body temperature;
  - The loss of consciousness or asphyxiation of any person at work arising from gas, fume, vapour, or the lack of oxygen;
  - The drowning of any person at work arising from an increase in the level of liquid; or
  - The asphyxiation of any person at work arising from a free flowing solid or the inability to reach a respirable environment due to entrapment by a free flowing solid.
- c. Any person who enters in the confined space must attend an approved safety training course in connection with confined space work and holds a relevant certificate.
- d. Risk assessment shall be conducted and submitted to CIC by competent person who receives approved safety training course and holds a relevant certificate before entry to confined space as required by regulation. Any changes in environment must be re-assessed.
- e. The result of risk assessment should be displayed at the entrance of confined space with warning notice.
- f. Before entry into confined space, the confined space should be adequately purged by inert gas purging, steam cleaning and forced ventilation. Atmospheric testing should also be carried out from outside of the confined space.
- g. Any person entering a confined space shall bring along a gas detector each therein to continuously monitor the atmosphere throughout the stay in the confined space.
- h. Make sure safety equipment and PPE are used throughout the whole confined space work including explosion-proof type of 2-way telecommunication equipment, explosion-proof type of atmospheric testing equipment, protective clothing, safety

helmet, respirators, ventilation equipment and safety harnesses with a lifeline connected to a man-lifting tripod or other lifting equipment approved by the Engineer for rescue purpose, etc.

- i. A worker should be assigned to standby at the entrance of confined space throughout the time of operation for emergency communication and coordination.
- j. Any person entering a confined space shall wear an audio and visual personal alarm of dead-man type maintaining its operating in active mode and is able to give out signals to alert the standby person stationed at the entrance of that confined space, and vice versa.
- k. Ensure all relevant control measures such as isolating critical valves or purging of fresh air are implemented before entering to the confined space.
- l. Establishment of an emergency rescue procedure to handle any emergency situation of the confined space work.
- m. Contractors shall conduct site check in every shift of confined space works.
- n. Refer to “Code of Practice for Safety and Health at Work in Confined Spaces” for implementation.
- o. If there is any non-compliance with the requirements, CIC reserves the right to suspend the works until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications.
- p. CIC has the right to arrange additional resources directly (e.g. Manpower, plants, equipment and materials) to rectify or facilitate the rectification for the non-compliance of the safety requirements by the Contractor, CIC has the right to charge the Contractor for the costs such as salary, associated administrative costs and related expenses arising therefrom.

### 26 Excavation And Trenching

- a. Ensure underground utility marking, signage, barricades and shoring are in place before excavation work.
- b. The Contractor shall provide competent person (under Cap 406 Electricity Supply Lines (Protection) Regulation) to conduct the underground utilities detection before excavation and full time supervision of the execution of the trial pit excavation works until the underground utilities are exposed for active detection, and for all excavation work at high risk areas as considered by CIC.
- c. The Contractor shall conduct passive and active detection for all underground utilities wherever practicable.
- d. The Contractor shall clearly mark the type, alignment and depth of the underground utilities (detected by passive and active detection) on ground.
- e. The Contractor shall submit the completed underground utilities detection report (Passive and Active) to CIC for review without objection within 3 working days after the detection.
- f. The Contractor shall develop separate permit to work system for different stages of excavation:
  - Inspection Pit for underground utilities detection
  - Trial Pit Excavation Stage
  - Bulk Excavation Stage
- g. The Contractor shall provide a full time competent person (under Cap 406 Electricity Supply Lines (Protection) Regulation) on site to supervise the works during the execution of the excavation works where considered by CIC as high risk areas.
- h. Excavation plant should be properly selected and maintained to ensure it is suitable for the work to be carried out.
- i. Operator of excavator should be competent and trained in the use of machine.
- j. Weekly inspection of excavator shall be arranged and recorded in the statutory inspection form (LALG Form 1).
- k. Place warning signage and barriers on all sides of excavated trench to prevent pedestrians from crossing.
- l. Inspection of excavation should be carried out by a competent person as required by law and recorded in the statutory inspection form (CSSR Form 4).
- m. Proper access should be provided for all excavation.

- n. Inform CIC before beginning of excavation work.
- o. If there is any non-compliance with the requirements, CIC reserves the right to suspend the works until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications.
- p. CIC has the right to arrange additional resources directly (e.g. Manpower, plants, equipment and materials) to rectify or facilitate the rectification for the non-compliance of the safety requirements by the Contractor, CIC has the right to charge the Contractor for the costs such as salary, associated administrative costs and related expenses arising therefrom.
- q. Please refer to “Code of Practice for Safe Use of Excavator” for implementation.

Legal Requirements of Excavation for Implementation			
Item	Applicable Regulation	Inspection Form No.	Period
Inspection of Excavation	Construction Site Safety Regulation	Form 4	7 days
Inspection of Excavator	Lifting Appliance and Lifting Gear Regulation	Form 1	7 days
		Form 4	Before use or after substantial repair, re-erection, failure, overturning or collapse
		Form 5	12 months

### 27 Roadwork Safety

- a. All workers working along roadside must wear reflective vest at all time.
- b. The boundaries of all road works on carriageway must be clearly delineated by traffic cones. The requirement of traffic cone should conform to the general requirements of BS EN 13422:2004 and shall be of appropriate height. The white portion must be retroreflective and the red portion may be retroreflective or have a fluorescent finish.
- c. Traffic cone should be placed close enough together to give an impression of continuity and an appearance of substance. The maximum cone spacing can refer to the requirement listed under Code of Practice for the Lighting, Signing and Guarding of Road Works (COP-LSG) issued by Highway Department.
- d. Obstruction and excavation shall be adequately guarded at all time.
- e. Pedestrians shall be protected from the works and vehicles by rigid barriers (ex. Water-filled or temporary tubular barriers) which can clearly separate pedestrians from the work and trafficked carriage and warn pedestrian of their presence. The barriers should be placed with sufficient clearance to excavation, materials or plant to prevent dangers to pedestrians.
- f. Water-filled or temporary tubular barriers shall provide a clear and uniform overall appearance. Adjacent panels shall be interlocked together without gaps affecting their guarding purpose. The containment level of the barriers should be designed to meet BS EN 1317-2:2010 containment level T2 or above.
- g. During the hours of darkness or at times of poor visibility, all obstructions or road works must be properly delineated with prescribed road hazard warning lanterns to indicate to road users the limits of the works.
- h. General Road Works Signs shall be properly displayed on site. The method for display of signage shall align with the standard and requirement stated in COP-LSG.

- i. Approach and exit tapers shall be in place to guide any road-user to safely pass the works area. The use of traffic cones and barricades shall provide a uniform and consistent indication to road user of the obstruction or excavation on carriageway. Barricade signs should be used with flash arrow sign at location where visibility could be a problem.
- j. Adequate length of approach tapers and height and spacing of traffic cones shall be provided and it is recommended to refer to COP-LSG for general standard and requirement. All traffic arrangement shall be agreed by CIC.
- k. A minimum clear footway width of 1.5 meters should be maintained for pedestrians when work is carried out on footway. If it is impractical to provide the minimum width for the footway, an alternative route should be provided or a permission from CIC should be granted for reducing the width of footway.
- l. Any material storage on carriageway or footway shall be adequately guarded by continuous barriers. Stored plant and material should be kept as far back as possible from the edge of carriageway and in such a position that sightlines are not obstructed. A permission must be granted by CIC if material is needed to be stored on carriageway.
- m. If works are carried out on cycleway, a desirable minimum clear width of 1.8 meters should be maintained for cyclist.
- n. A lateral safety clearance shall be maintained between the works area and any part of trafficked carriageway.
- o. A longitudinal safety clearance shall be maintained between end of the approach taper and the works area which provides a margin of safety for both the traffic and road works personnel and should not be used as a working space. A minimum length of 10 meters longitudinal safety clearance zone shall be provided as recommended in the COP-LSG.

Whereas the provision of longitudinal safety clearance zone is not feasible, CIC must be informed of the situation with implementation of alternative arrangement.

- p. The normal minimum width of a single carriageway for two way traffic is 5.5 m. If this width cannot be provided, the carriageway must be reduced to a width not less than 3 m but not more than 3.7 m and traffic control equipment used to operate alternate one way working. Traffic control may be by approved portable light signals or “Stop/Go” signs.
- q. Emergency Vehicular Access (EVA) shall not be blocked at all times.
- r. If there is any non-compliance with the requirements, CIC reserves the right to suspend the works until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications.
- s. CIC has the right to arrange additional resources directly (e.g. Manpower, plants, equipment and materials) to rectify or facilitate the rectification for the non-compliance of the safety requirements by the Contractor, CIC has the right to charge the Contractor for the costs such as salary, associated administrative costs and related expenses arising therefrom.

### 28 Noise Control

#### Noise at work

- a. Ensure appropriate action to be taken to reduce risk of hearing impairment such as mechanical maintenance and provision of information, instruction and training.
- b. Carry out preliminary noise assessment with noise meter if the noise level is deemed to be unacceptable. E.g. It is difficult to be heard between people around 2 meters apart. If the noise level is identified to be 85dB(A) or above, a noise assessment is required to be conducted by a competent person.
- c. A workplace where the noise level reaches 90dB(A) or above is classified as ear protection zone. Any person staying inside ear protection zone shall put on suitable approved ear protectors. Demarcate and identify ear protection zone with labelling at the zone.
- d. Reduce noise intensity such as providing noise barrier.
- e. For more information, please refer to the “Guidance Notes on Factories and Industrial Undertaking (Noise at Work) Regulation” and “A Practical Guide to Industrial Noise Reduction” published by the Labour Department.

#### Construction Noise

- a. A valid Construction Noise Permit (CNP) is required for carrying out construction work with use of power mechanical equipment during restricted hours between 1900-0700 or at any time on a general holiday. A CNP is also required for carrying out of percussive piling during the permitted hours which generally falls into the period of 0700-1900. An application for CNP must be made to the Noise Control Authority.
- b. The carrying out of percussive piling is strictly prohibited from 1900-0700 and on

holidays.

- c. Regular maintenance should be arranged for machine and equipment as nuisance noise can be generated due to ageing or improper maintenance.
- d. To reduce construction noise, the following practices can be adopted:
  - Use of acoustic enclosure for stationary plant to minimize any noise generating from the source
  - Installation of noise barrier or sound absorbing materials such as mineral wool, woodwool propriety absorbent tiles or fiberglass to reduce environmental sound impacts
  - Use of quieter construction equipment such as Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment
  - Adopt quieter construction methods such as using prefabricated structure to replace in situ construction
- e. For more information, please refer to the “Chapter 400 - Noise Control Ordinance” and “A Concise Guide to the Noise Control Ordinance” released by the Environmental Protection Department.
- f. If there is any non-compliance with the requirements, CIC reserves the right to suspend the works until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications.
- g. CIC has the right to arrange additional resources directly (e.g. Manpower, plants, equipment and materials) to rectify or facilitate the rectification for the non-compliance of the safety requirements by the Contractor, CIC has the right to charge the Contractor for the costs such as salary, associated administrative costs and related expenses arising therefrom.

### 29 Provision Of Safety Officers And Safety Supervisors

The Factories and Industrial Undertaking Ordinance (F&IU) provides for the safety and health protection to worker in the industrial sector. Employment of safety officer and supervisor is required to assist the proprietor of the industrial undertaking in managing safety and health.

- a. One registered safety officer shall be employed on a full-time basis when the total number of persons employed in the construction site or sites is 100 or more.
- b. One safety supervisor shall be employed where the total number of persons employed in each construction site is 20 or more.
- c. The workplace of contractor activities can be classified as construction work.

Construction work means: -

- i. The construction erection, installation, reconstruction, repair, maintenance (including redecoration and external cleaning), renewal, removal, alteration, improvement, dismantling, or demolition of any of the Specified Structures and Works;
  - ii. Any work involved in preparing for any operation referred to in paragraph (i), including the laying of foundations and the excavation of earth and rock prior to the laying of foundations;
  - iii. The use of machinery, plant, tools, gear, and materials in connection with any operation referred to in paragraph (i) or (ii).
- d. For more information, please refer to “Cap. 59Z Factories and industrial undertakings (safety officers and safety supervisors) regulations”.
  - e. In addition to the statutory obligations, the Contractor shall employ safety officer and supervisor as required by the particular contract. Should it be found that the Safety Officer(s) is not performing his duties to the standard approved by the CIC, then the CIC will employ a Safety Officer directly and any costs (salary and other expenses) arising therefrom will be charged to the Contractor.

### 30 Permit And License

- a. Any person requires to carry out contractor works on CIC premises is required to submit method statement and risk assessment to CIC for review. Work permit should be acquired from CIC if the work is commenced within CIC premises. Examples of work activities requires submission of method statement and risk assessment:
- Metal/Bamboo scaffolding
  - Excavation
  - Welding work
  - Lifting operation
  - Use of mechanical plant for work at height
  - Use of chemical substance
- b. Contractors are always responsible for ensuring that any work that requires a specific license is only performed by individuals who are appropriately registered and / or licensed.

### 31 Waste Management

- a. Contractors are fully responsible to comply all applicable local legislation for disposal of hazardous / construction waste they generate at CIC premises.
- b. In the event a hazardous material is released to the environment during the course of work in CIC premises, Contractors shall contact the CIC relevant departments and government authorities.

#### Construction Waste

- a. Construction waste means any substance, matter or thing which is generated as a result of construction work and abandoned whether or not it has been processed or stockpiled before being abandoned. It is a mixture or surplus material arising from site clearance, excavation, construction, refurbishment, renovation, demolition and road work.
- b. Construction waste producers need to open a billing account with Environmental Protection Department for disposal of construction waste at waste disposal facilities under the legislative requirement. For details, please refer to the Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation.
- c. A construction waste management plan should be developed to provide an overall framework for waste management and reduction.
- d. Two types of construction waste can be identified:-
  - Inert material such as debris, rubble, earth, bitumen and concrete can be used for land reclamation and site formation and will be transported to public filling areas.
  - Non-inert material such as bamboo, timber, vegetation, packaging waste and

other organic materials should be disposed at landfills.

- e. General practices of reducing and recycling waste in construction industry:-
- Implement proper control and documentation on material flow to over-ordering materials
  - Adopt on-site sorting practice to recover waste for reuse and recycle
  - Use durable, reusable hoarding to replace timber hoarding
  - Replace bamboo scaffolding with metal scaffolding if possible
  - Utilize excess concrete for the production of pre-cast road blocks, curbs, etc.
  - Re-use excavated materials for backfilling, slope stabilization and reclamation, or transport excavated materials to other sites for re-use
  - Collect waste steel bars for recycling
  - Collect expired PPE for recycling

### Chemical Waste

- a. Chemical waste refers to any substance or thing being scrap material, effluent, or an unwanted substance or by-product arising from the application of or in the course of any process or trade activity, and which is or contains any substance or chemical specified in the prescribed schedule 1 of the Regulation that may cause pollution or constitute a danger to health or risk of pollution to the environment.
- b. A chemical waste producer license is required for any work process generating chemical waste.
- c. Storage, handling, transport and disposal of chemical waste shall be arranged in accordance to the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes:-
- Chemical waste shall be packed and held in containers of suitable design and

construction.

- All parts of the container in direct contact with chemical waste must be resistant to any chemical or other action of such waste.
  - Containers should be in good condition and free from corrosion, contamination, damage or any other defects which may impair the performance of the container.
  - The Containers should be securely sealed and closed.
  - Do not mix different types or sources of chemical wastes in same container.
  - Sufficient air space should be maintained when packing a container with liquid chemical waste to avoid leakage or permanent distortion of container due to liquid expansion.
  - Container of chemical waste should be labelled in both English and Chinese with appropriate size and dimension.
  - Information regarding the particular risks and safety precaution of the chemical waste should be clearly marked on the container.
- d. A licensed waste collector shall be appointed to collect the chemical waste at your workplace. Trip ticket shall be obtained and retained for record.

### 32 Wastewater Management

- a. All sewage should be discharged into sewers, not storm water drains which are only meant to carry rainwater into the sea.
- b. Except for discharges of domestic sewage into sewer and discharges of unpolluted water into storm drains / water bodies, effluent from industrial, institutional and commercial premises, discharge of domestic sewage from institutional and commercial premises in unsewered areas, domestic sewage treatment plant and domestic premises in unsewered area are subject to control and should obtain a Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) license before making discharge.
- c. Comply with the requirements as specified on the WPCO license.

#### Construction site effluent

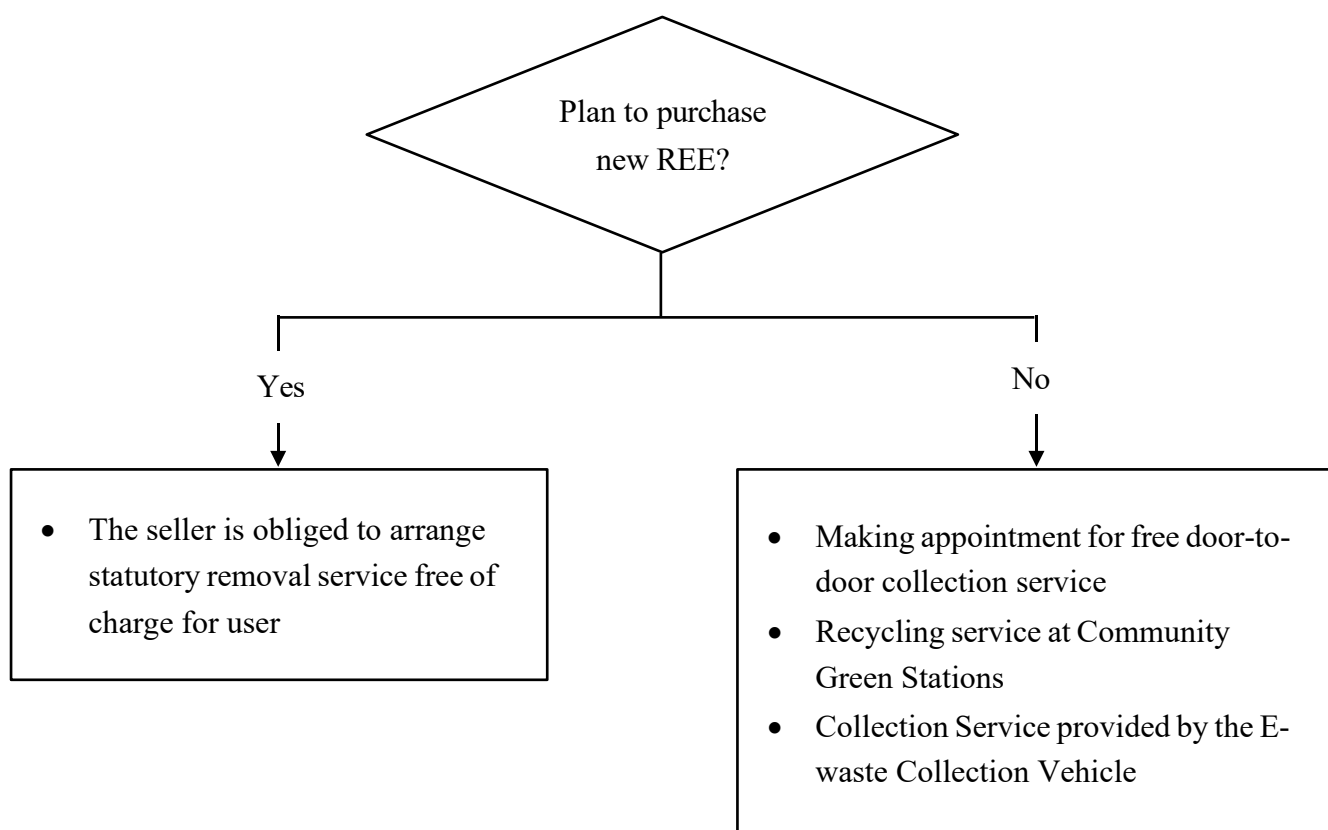
- a. All contaminated runoff is required to be treated before discharge to meet statutory requirements. Contractor should take all necessary preventive measures to avoid the contamination of surface runoff, e.g. covering stockpile of soil materials with plastic sheets.
- b. Contractor should always collect the construction wastewater and provide proper treatment before discharging into the foul sewer. Approval from the Drainage Services Department should be obtained for any discharge to foul sewer.
- c. Common water pollution control measures include:-
  - Minimize water consumption;
  - Cover up exposed soil surface and soil stockpile;
  - Deploy drip tray for stationary plants and chemical drums
  - Construct temporary site drainage for collection of construction site wastewater;
  - Deploy wastewater treatment facilities, e.g. sedimentation tanks, petrol

interceptor and pH regulator

- Reuse treated construction wastewater

### 33 Waste Of Regulated Electrical Equipment Management

- a. Contractor shall take the producer's responsibility on disposal of Regulated Electrical Equipment (REE). REE includes: air-conditioners, refrigerators, washing machines, televisions, computers, printer, scanners and monitors.
- b. Producer shall dispose REE properly in accordance with statutory requirement:



- c. Illegal disposal of REE at CIC premises is not allowed.
- d. For more information, please refer to the website of Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE): <https://weee.gov.hk/>

### 34 Air Emission Control

#### Construction Dust Control

- a. Adequate dust reduction measures should be implemented to reduce dust emission while carrying out construction work
- b. Apply water spraying on:
  - any dusty materials before loading and uploading
  - Stockpile of dusty materials
  - Area where excavation or earth moving activities are carried out
  - Any unpaved main haul road
  - Drilling work where dust is generated
- c. Provide hoarding of not less than 2.4m high from ground level along the construction site boundary which is next to a public vehicular or pedestrian road.
- d. Provide effective dust screens, sheeting or netting to enclose any scaffolding built around the perimeter of a building
- e. Cover or shelter any stockpile of dusty material
- f. Provide wheel washing facilities at the exit of site access to wash away any dusty material from the vehicle body and wheels before leaving the site
- g. Cover any dusty load on vehicle before leaving the site
- h. Do not operate plant, activity or process when air pollution control system or equipment has broken down
- i. It is required to notify EPD before commencement of work for the following types of construction work:
  - Site formation
  - Reclamation
  - Demolition of a building
  - Work carried out in any part of a tunnel that is within 100m of any exit to the

open air

- Construction of a building
- Road construction work

## Control of Non-road Mobile Machinery Emission

- All regulated machine (mobile machines or transportable industrial equipment) or non-road vehicles that are not licensed under the Road traffic (registration and Licensing of Vehicles) Regulations are required to meet the legal emission standard and smoke requirement. For details, please refer to the Air Pollution Control (Non-road Mobile Machinery) (Emission) Regulation (Cap. 311Z.)
- For use of non-road mobile machinery (NRMM), prior approval is required from Environmental Protection Department with completion of application form.
- Approved or exempted NRMM labels must be displayed on the machine or vehicles. The size and colour of the label must refer to the requirement specified in the Regulation.

機械種類 Machine Type:
機械商標名稱及型號 Machine Trade Name & Model:
機械序號 Machine Serial Number:
引擎廠名及型號 Engine Make & Model:
<b>EPD-A-12Z45-20X1</b>
根據《空氣污染管制(非道路移動機械)(排放)規例》給予的核准 Approval given under the Air Pollution Control (Non-road Mobile Machinery) (Emission) Regulation

Sample of approval label

機械種類 Machine Type:
機械商標名稱及型號 Machine Trade Name & Model:
機械序號 Machine Serial Number:
引擎廠名及型號 Engine Make & Model:
<b>EPD-E-123T5-2Y11</b>
根據《空氣污染管制(非道路移動機械)(排放)規例》給予的豁免直至 年 月 日(如適用) Exemption given under the Air Pollution Control (Non-road Mobile Machinery) (Emission) Regulation until dd/mm/yy (if applicable)

Sample of exempted label

### 35 First Aid Facilities

- a. First aid item mean: Under the Occupational Safety and Health Regulation, "first aid item" means an item of the kind specified in Schedule 2 of the Regulation or any additional item required by the Commissioner for Labour to be provided in the first aid facility.
- b. First aid facility requirements for workplace:
  - For construction site, a separate first aid facility shall be provided and maintained for every 50 workmen or part thereof employed on the site.
  - For the workplace other than construction site, a separate first aid facility shall be provided and maintained for each 100 employees, or part of that number.
  - Every first aid box or cupboard shall be marked "FIRST AID" in English and “急救” in Chinese.
  - All first aid items are maintained in a serviceable condition.
  - For the requirement of first aid items of first aid box, please refer to the publication by Labour Department named Hints on First Aid: ( <https://www.labour.gov.hk/tc/public/pdf/oh/HintsOnFirstAid.pdf> )
  - The person responsible for a workplace must designate a team of 2 or more of the employees to be responsible for the first aid box or cupboard and ensure that at least one member of the team is available in the work place when work is performed there.
  - A notice specifying the names of the members of the team has to be affixed to the first aid box or cupboard.

## 36 Lighting and Ventilation

### Lighting:

- a. It is essential for employees to work and move around safely in a workplace under adequate lighting.
- b. Some examples of recommended optimum levels of lighting for various activities / areas are listed below:

Task position or area	Optimum average illumination in lux
1. Office areas	
General Offices	500
Computer work stations	500
Drawing work stations	750
Other office areas, e.g. file storage	300

(Source: Guidelines for Good Occupational Hygiene Practice in a Workplace – Lighting from Labour Department)

### Ventilation:

- a. Every workplace shall be adequately ventilated by fresh air.
- b. The air within the workplace shall be kept free of impurities.
- c. All reasonably practicable steps shall be taken to protect employees from inhaling impurities and to prevent accumulation of the impurities at the workplace.
- d. Effective exhaust devices shall be installed and used as closely as possible to the source of the impurities.
- e. Regular preventive maintenance of mechanical ventilation systems shall be planned and performed.
- f. If water cooling towers are used, they should be properly maintained, e.g. used of biocides as appropriate, to prevent the growth of micro-organisms.




### 37 Traffic safety

#### When Driving in CIC premises

- a. Check carefully to ensure that there are no obstructions. Pay particular attention to the blind spots at the rear.
- b. Check if safety seat belt is properly fastened before drive.
- c. Strictly follow the site traffic safety instructions, including emergency vehicular access (EVA), speed limited, or etc.
- d. Drive in prescribed path and follow traffic signals.
- e. Allow pedestrian to use the pathway first. Do not park vehicles in unauthorized area.
- f. Do not overload vehicle, either in terms of passengers or loads.
- g. Reduce vehicle speed and pay particular attention during turning.
- h. Do not overload vehicle, either in terms of passengers or loads.
- i. Do not use your mobile phone or any other communication device when driving
- j. Do not drive under the influence of alcohol or drugs.
- k. Signal, reduce speed and check mirrors before turning or reversing.
- l. If there is any non-compliance with the requirements, CIC reserves the right to suspend the works until the non-compliance or unfavourable operation is rectified by the Contractor to the satisfaction of CIC with no cost or time implications.
- m. CIC has the right to arrange additional resources directly (e.g. Manpower, plants, equipment and materials) to rectify or facilitate the rectification for the non-compliance of the safety requirements by the Contractor, CIC has the right to charge the Contractor for the costs such as salary, associated administrative costs and related expenses arising therefrom.




## 38 Prevention of Heat Stroke

- a. It is applicable to work that needs to be carried out under hot weather or in high-temperature environments, such as:
- Work conducted in outdoor locations without shelters;
  - Work conducted in an indoor location without air-conditioning system installed;
  - Work conducted near heat sources or heat-generating facilities
- b. “Heat Stress at Work Warning” indicates the level of heat stress that employees face when working outdoor or indoor without an air conditioning system. The Warning system will be issued by the Labour Department, with the assistance of the Hong Kong Observatory.

Hong Kong Heat Index	Heat Stress at Work Warning	Warning Signs
30 to <32	Amber	
	Amber Heat Stress at Work Warning indicates the level of heat stress in certain work environments is high.	
32 to <34	Red	
	Red Heat Stress at Work Warning indicates the level of heat stress in certain work environments is very high.	
>=34	Black	
	Black Heat Stress at Work Warning indicates the level of heat stress in certain work environments is extremely high.	

- c. Employers are advised to implement the following measures against heat stress at the workplace:
- Perform a risk assessment for the heat stress of employees at the workplace and take effective preventive measures according to the assessment results.
  - Determine the risk control measures in accordance with the risk you identified in the assessment items as far as reasonably practicable to prevent employees from suffering heat stroke while working.
  - Develop suitable work/ rest schedules for employees to reduce the risk of heat stroke at work when the Heat Stress at Work Warning is in force.
  - The recommended hourly rest period for employees working outdoor is determined based on Level of Physical Workload x Level of Heat Stress at Work Warning.

Rest Arrangements for Outdoor Work in Times of Heat Stress at Work Warning

Physical Workload Heat Stress at Work Warning	Light	Moderate	Heavy	Very Heavy
		45 mins work 15 mins rest in each hour (75% work; 25% rest)	30 mins work 30 mins rest in each hour (50% work; 50% rest)	15 mins work 45 mins rest in each hour (25% work; 75% rest)
	45 mins work 15 mins rest in each hour (75% work; 25% rest)	30 mins work 30 mins rest in each hour (50% work; 50% rest)	15 mins work 45 mins rest in each hour (25% work; 75% rest)	Suspension of work
	30 mins work 30 mins rest in each hour (50% work; 50% rest)	15 mins work 45 mins rest in each hour (25% work; 75% rest)	Suspension of work	Suspension of work

- v. Write down the emergency response measures to be taken in case an employee working in hot environment requires support and/or assistance.
- vi. Communicate the heat stress risk assessment result to the relevant workers and provide appropriate instruction to ensure they take appropriate rest breaks according to the result.
- vii. Apply preventive and control measures such as:
  - Allow employees to have access to drinking water within 10 minutes of walking.
  - Relocate or isolate heat source.
  - Extract hot air from the workplace.
  - Provide PPE to reduce heat absorption.
  - Install mechanical devices (e.g., exhaust / insulation system) to regulate the temperature of work area.
  - Install air conditioning system, blowers, or misting fans.
  - Wear light-colored, thin, and loose-fitting clothing.
  - Provide sun protection sleeves that have good sweat-wicking and dry-fit properties for outdoor workers.
- viii. Please refer to “Guidance Notes on Prevention of Heat Stroke at Work” issued by Labour Department for implementation.

## Appendix 1 – Relevant Safety And Health Legislations

The followings are the ordinances and regulations related to occupational safety and health in Hong Kong:

1.	Gas Safety Ordinance	Cap 51
2.	Boilers and Pressure Vessels Ordinance	Cap 56
3.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings Ordinance	Cap 59
4.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings Regulations	Cap 59A
5.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings (First Aid in Notifiable Workplaces) Regulations	Cap 59D
6.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Notification of Occupational Diseases) Regulations	Cap 59E
7.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Woodworking Machinery) Regulations	Cap 59G
8.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Electrolytic Chromium Process) Regulations	Cap 59H
9.	Construction Sites (Safety) Regulations	Cap 59I
10.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Lifting Appliances and Lifting Gear) Regulations	Cap 59J
11.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Abrasive Wheels) Regulations	Cap 59L
12.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Work in Compressed Air) Regulations	Cap 59M
13.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Spraying of Flammable Liquids) Regulations	Cap 59N
14.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Goods Lifts) Regulations	Cap 59O
15.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Guarding and Operation of Machinery) Regulations	Cap 59Q
16.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Cartridge Operated Fixing Tools) Regulations	Cap 59R
17.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Protection of Eyes) Regulations	Cap 59S
18.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Noise at Work) Regulation	Cap 59T
19.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Fire Precaution in Notifiable Workplaces) Regulations	Cap 59V
20.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Electricity) Regulations	Cap 59W

21.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Safety Officers and Safety Supervisors) Regulations	Cap 59Z
22.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Carcinogenic Substances) Regulations	Cap 59AA
23.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Dangerous Substances) Regulations	Cap 59AB
24.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Suspended Working Platforms) Regulation	Cap 59AC
25.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Asbestos) Regulation	Cap 59AD
26.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Confined Spaces) Regulation	Cap 59AE
27.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Safety Management) Regulation	Cap 59AF
28.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Loadshifting Machinery) Regulation	Cap 59AG
29.	Factories and Industrial Undertakings (Gas Welding and Flame Cutting) Regulation	Cap 59AI
30.	Fire Services (Installations and Equipment) Regulations	Cap 95B
31.	Dangerous Goods Ordinance	Cap 295
32.	Dangerous Goods (Application and Exemption) Regulation 2012	Cap 295E
33.	Dangerous Goods (Control) Regulation	Cap 295G
34.	Radiation Ordinance	Cap 303
35.	Waste Disposal Ordinance	Cap 354
36.	Noise Control Ordinance	Cap 400
37.	Electricity Ordinance	Cap 406
38.	Builders' Lifts and Tower Working Platforms (Safety) Ordinance	Cap 470
39.	Fire Safety (Commercial Premises) Ordinance	Cap 502
40.	Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance	Cap 509
41.	Occupational Safety and Health Regulation	Cap 509A
42.	Occupational Safety and Health (Display Screen Equipment) Regulation	Cap 509B
43.	Fire Safety (Buildings) Ordinance	Cap 572
44.	Hazardous Chemicals Control Ordinance	Cap 595
45.	Mercury Control Ordinance	Cap 640
46.	Building (Administration) Regulations	Cap 123A
47.	Building (Demolition Works) Regulation	Cap 123



CONSTRUCTION  
INDUSTRY COUNCIL  
建造業議會



# GUIDELINES ON WORK-ABOVE-GROUND SAFETY

## **Disclaimer**

*Whilst reasonable efforts have been made to ensure the accuracy of the information contained in this publication, the CIC nevertheless would encourage readers to seek appropriate independent advice from their professional advisers where possible and readers should not treat or rely on this publication as a substitute for such professional advice for taking any relevant actions.*

## **Enquiries**

Enquiries on these guidelines may be made to the CIC Secretariat at:

CIC Headquarters  
38/F, COS Centre,  
56 Tsun Yip Street,  
Kwun Tong, Kowloon

Tel: (852) 2100 9000  
Fax: (852) 2100 9090  
Email: [enquiry@cic.hk](mailto:enquiry@cic.hk)  
Website: [www.cic.hk](http://www.cic.hk)

© 2016 Construction Industry Council.

## Table of Contents

<b>Preface</b> .....	Page 4
1. Introduction .....	Page 5
2. Limitations .....	Page 6
3. Risk Assessment .....	Page 6
4. Safe Use of Working Platforms .....	Page 7
5. Safe Use of Light-duty Working Platforms .....	Page 11
6. Stringent Control on Use of Ladders .....	Page 13
7. Use of Personal Protective Equipment .....	Page 14
8. Coordination and Communication .....	Page 15
9. Monitoring and Control .....	Page 15
10. Safety Information, Instruction and Training .....	Page 15
 Annex A    Conditions should be imposed when ladders are to be used .....	 Page 16
Annex B    Sample of Permit-to-work on use of ladder (for reference only) .....	Page 17
Annex C    Checklist on Use of Ladders .....	Page 19
Annex D    Reference Materials .....	Page 20

## Preface

The Construction Industry Council (CIC) is committed to seeking continuous improvement in all aspects of the construction industry in Hong Kong. To achieve this aim, the CIC forms Committees, Task Forces and other forums to review specific areas of work with the intention of producing Alerts, Reference Materials, Guidelines and Codes of Conduct to assist participants in the industry to strive for excellence.

The CIC appreciates that some improvements and practices can be implemented immediately whilst others may take more time to adjust. It is for this reason that four separate categories of publication have been adopted, the purposes of which are as follows:

Alerts	Reminders in the form of brief leaflets produced quickly to draw the immediate attention of relevant stakeholders the need to follow some good practices or to implement some preventative measures in relation to the construction industry.
Reference Materials	Reference Materials for adopting standards or methodologies in such ways that are generally regarded by the industry as good practices. The CIC recommends the adoption of these Reference Materials by industry stakeholders where appropriate.
Guidelines	The CIC expects all industry participants to adopt the recommendations set out in such Guidelines and to adhere to such standards or procedures therein at all times. Industry participants are expected to be able to justify any course of action that deviates from those recommendations.
Codes of Conduct	Under the Construction Industry Council Ordinance (Cap 587), the CIC is tasked to formulate codes of conduct and enforce such codes. The Codes of Conduct issued by the CIC set out the principles that all relevant industry participants should follow. The CIC may take necessary actions to ensure the compliance with the Codes.

If you have attempted to follow this publication, we do encourage you to share your feedback with us. Please take a moment to fill out the Feedback Form attached to this publication in order that we can further enhance it for the benefit of all concerned. With our joint efforts, we believe our construction industry will develop further and will continue to prosper for years to come.

## 1. Introduction

- 1.1 Unsafe work-above-ground (i.e. any work not carried out on or from the ground or from part of a permanent structure) has been one of the major causes of fall from height accidents, resulting in serious injuries or even fatalities. Most of these accidents, however, could have been prevented if suitable working platforms had been provided and properly used. In some serious and fatality cases, control, if any, on use of ladders had been very slack, and conduct of risk assessments and formulation of method statements with due consideration of task-specific factors such as job locations and work nature, etc. had not been done.
- 1.2 For any work-above-ground, suitable working platforms should be the primary means of support to be considered for use. For work-above-ground below 2m where working platforms could not be erected under special working conditions (e.g. restrictive workplace), suitable light-duty working platforms should be used. Unless in very exceptional circumstances that working platforms or light-duty working platforms are impracticable to be used, use of ladders for work-above-ground should be prohibited. Under such exceptional circumstances where ladders have to be used, task-specific risk assessment should be conducted and safe system of work, such as a permit-to-work system, should be formulated and implemented beforehand. Ladders should not be used for any work-above-ground at 2m or more.
- 1.3 This publication makes reference to the core elements of a safe system of work and safety management system, and recommends necessary precautionary measures to enhance safety on work-above-ground, including task-specific risk assessments, appropriate method statements, use of suitable working platforms or other safe means of support and stringent control on use of ladders.

## **2. Limitations**

- 2.1 It is important to note that compliance with this publication does not itself confer immunity from legal obligations in Hong Kong. Employers and contractors are reminded to observe and comply with statutory provisions, relevant codes of practice and other government departments' requirements so as to discharge their legal and other pertinent duties related to work-above-ground.

## **3. Risk Assessment**

- 3.1 As regards work-above-ground, employers and contractors should conduct task-specific risk assessments and thereby formulate safe work methods and implement safety precautions and procedures as appropriate to prevent and eliminate work-related hazards before commencing work. In the first place, work-above-ground should be avoided as far as possible, for instance, by designing and using specific hand tools to allow the work to be done on the ground (e.g. using a long reach pole).
- 3.2 If there is genuine need to work above ground, employers and contractors should consider all relevant factors including the work nature, appliances and materials to be used, working height and working environment, etc. in formulating and implementing effective safety measures.

## **4. Safe Use of Working Platforms**

- 4.1 Whenever work-above-ground could not be avoided after conducting risk assessments, suitable working platforms (e.g. mobile working platforms) should be provided and used irrespective of the working height.
- 4.2 Working platforms should be suitably designed and constructed. All components of the working platforms should be made of suitable and sound materials of sufficient strength and capacity for the purpose for which they are used, and free from patent defect.
- 4.3 Working platforms should be erected on firm, even and level ground. The surrounding of working platforms should be kept free from waste and miscellaneous materials.
- 4.4 Erection and use of working platforms on ramps, stairs, unstable or uneven floor surface without suitable authentic accessories from the manufacturer to enhance the stability of the working platforms or in locations where the working platforms may be hit or struck by moving objects should be prohibited.
- 4.5 The surrounding of the working platforms should be free from exposed live metal parts or potentially exposed live conductors to prevent electrical hazard.
- 4.6 Working platforms should be provided with suitable access and egress (e.g. straight or inclined ladders with suitable hand grips). When ascending/ descending the working platforms, the workers should maintain 3 points of contact with the platforms (i.e. both hands gripping with one leg stepping at the same time or both legs stepping with one single hand gripping). Workers should keep the centre of gravity of their bodies within the working platforms and should not overload them. Workers should beware of overhead room and check for any obstruction to prevent accidental hit on the head before and during the use of working platforms. Every worker should wear a safety helmet with a chin strap.

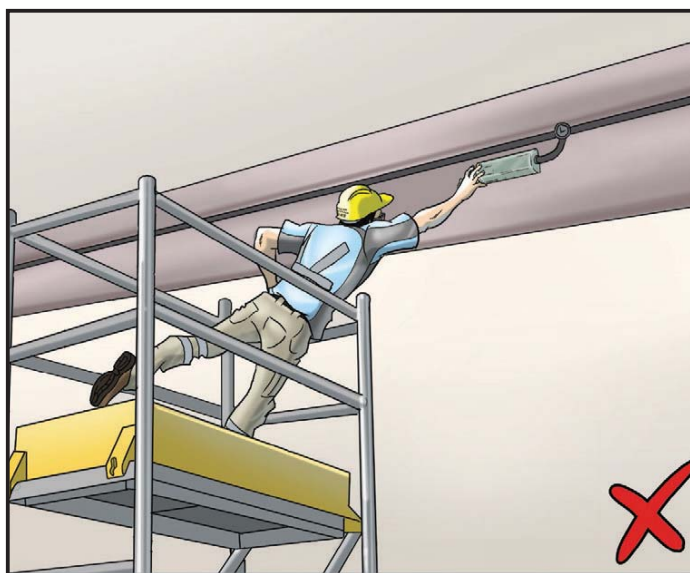


Ascending/descending the mobile working platform from the inside of a mobile working platform.



Workers should beware of overhead room and check for any obstruction to prevent accidental hit on the head before and during the use of working platforms. Safety helmets with chin straps should be used.

- 4.7 The safe height-to-base ratio and other safety recommendations in the instruction manual should be strictly followed - never deliberately increase the height of mobile working platforms beyond that recommended by the manufacturer. If required, the outriggers of the platform should be fully extended as per manufacturer's requirement to ensure its secure foundation and stability.
- 4.8 During use, the workers should not overstretch the bodies outside the working platforms. Take note of the safe loading capacity as stated by the manufacturer and never place excessive materials on the working platforms to avoid overloading and damaging the working platforms. All guard-rails and toe-boards provided on the working platforms should be kept erected, except for the time and to the extent necessary for the access of persons or the movement of materials but should be replaced or erected as soon as practicable afterwards. Stepping on the toe-boards or guard-rails of working platforms (either intermediate guard-rails or top guard-rails) is strictly prohibited.



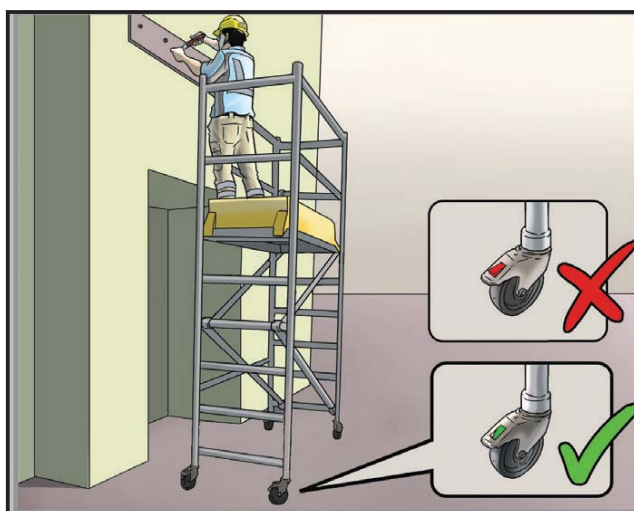
Do not overstretch the body outside the working platform.



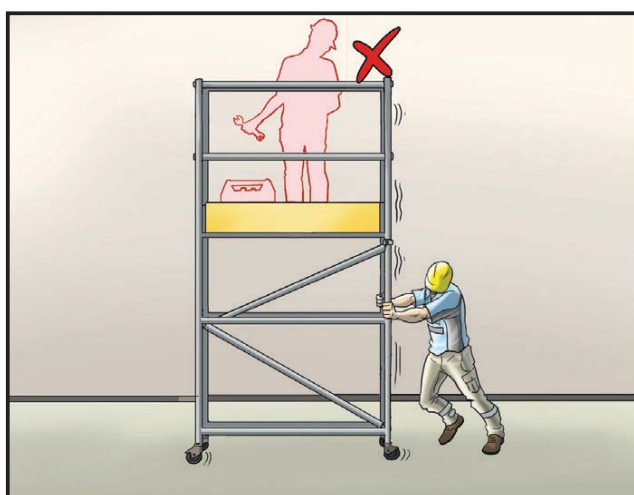
Do not lean on the guard-rail of the working platform.

- 4.9 Be aware of weather conditions if the working platforms are to be used outdoors. Never cover the working platforms with canvas to prevent overturning due to windy weather. Where reasonably practicable, working platforms should be braced or tied into a permanent structure to enhance their stability. In case of typhoon and inclement weather, stop using the working platforms immediately and properly secure the platforms to prevent toppling in wind or dismantle it and keep it in a safe place.
- 4.10 All the castors of a mobile working platform should be firmly locked in position while ascending/descending and using the platform.

- 4.11 When a mobile working platform is being moved to another work location, do not allow any persons to stay or any object that may increase risk of toppling of the platform or loose objects (e.g. hand tools) that may fall during movement of platform to be placed thereon. Also, moving the platform on rough and uneven surfaces should be avoided as it may make the platform collapse or overturn.
- 4.12 Stop using the working platforms immediately when they are found damaged and label them with suitable signs and warning notices.
- 4.13 After use, the working platforms should be properly stored and maintained.



Ensure that all the castors are firmly locked in position while ascending/ descending and using a mobile working platform.



When moving the mobile working platform, no person should be allowed to stand and no object should be placed on the mobile working platform.

## 5. Safe Use of Light-duty Working Platforms

- 5.1 For work-above-ground below 2m where working platforms could not be erected under special working conditions (e.g. restrictive work space) and the work concerned is of simple nature, use of suitable light-duty working platforms such as step platforms or hop-up platforms should be considered. When light-duty working platforms are used, the following specific safety measures should be followed.



Step platform deployed for checking the ventilation system in a room where there is restricted space to accommodate a typical working platform.

- 5.2 It should be borne in mind that only one person is permitted to work on each light-duty working platform at one time.
- 5.3 Workers using light-duty working platforms should have received relevant safety training provided by the supplier, including erection and dismantling of the working platforms, or other equivalent training such that they clearly understand the safety instruction or manual of the manufacturer.
- 5.4 Before use, inspection (including visual check) of the light-duty working platform should be conducted according to the safety checklist provided by the supplier or other equivalent safety checklist to ensure that the working platforms are in good condition and free from damage. Besides, the stabilisers or outriggers of the light-duty working platforms should be fully extended and locked in position in accordance with the manufacturer's manual to ensure their stability before stepping on the platforms.

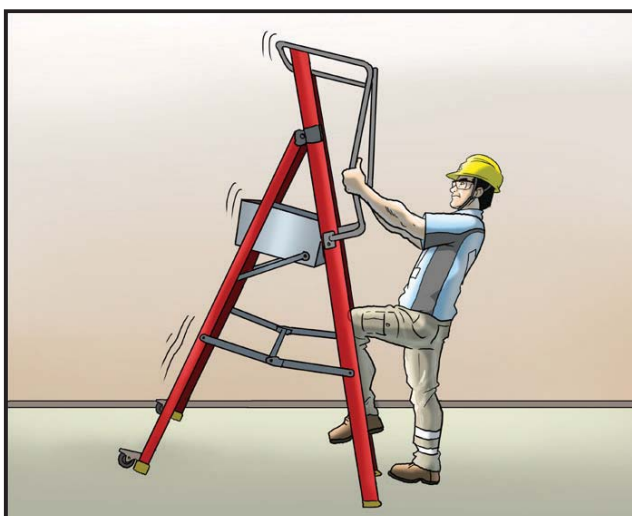


Before use, inspection (including visual check) of the light-duty working platforms according to the safety checklist provided by the supplier or other equivalent safety checklist should be conducted.

- 5.5 The workers should face the light-duty working platforms when ascending or descending the working platforms. Do not apply excessive force to the working platforms and induce lateral force rendering the overturning of the working platforms.



Worker should face the light-duty working platform when ascending or descending.



Do not apply excessive force to the working platform and induce lateral force rendering the overturning of the working platform.

## 6. Stringent Control on Use of Ladders

- 6.1 Ladders should normally be restricted for access/egress purpose only. Unless in very exceptional circumstances following a task-specific risk assessment, ladders should not be used for work-above-ground and in no cases should ladders be used for work at height of 2m or more. In particular, ladders should not be used for electrical work as far as practicable because even a mild electrical shock will likely cause loss of balance of the workers, resulting in fall from height.
- 6.2 If the use of ladders is unavoidable, it should be put under stringent control, such as through implementing a permit-to-work system, to ensure that adequate and suitable control and safety measures are put in place to safeguard the workers concerned. The permit-to-work for use of ladders should be issued by a competent person who is appointed by the proprietor/employer/contractor and by reason of substantial training and practical experience in relation to conducting risk assessment and issuance of permit-to-work, competent to conduct the duties, with a task-specific risk assessment conducted and all necessary safety measures related to use of ladders taken. While the implementation of a permit-to-work system is impracticable, pre-work check on use of ladder with the use of a checklist should be conducted. If ladders are unavoidably to be used for electrical work, the permit-to-work system or pre-work check should also cover other risk mitigation measures (e.g. the ladders to be used are made of non-conductive material) as appropriate.
- 6.3 The following are some guidance and key elements for a permit-to-work (in this case, a permit to work on use of ladder) system:

### In preparation stage:

- the persons who may permit the work should be clearly designated and made known to the workers concerned;
- suitable training and instruction in the issue, use and closure of the permit should be provided to the relevant personnel;
- the work to be done, work location, start time and duration of the permit should be clearly described and stated on the permit;
- task-specific risk assessment to identify potential hazards at the job site should be conducted;
- the work location and the equipment to be used should be inspected; and
- the safety precautions required to minimise risks associated with carrying out the intended work should be carefully considered and properly documented.

During work stage:

- no work should be allowed without the issuance of the permit or upon the expiry of the permit;
- the permit to work as well as the required precautions should be properly implemented, monitored and controlled;
- handing over of responsibilities between shifts, if applicable, should be properly done and clearly described on the permit; and
- the permit should be properly displayed during the time at which the work-above-ground concerned is taking place.

Post work stage:

- suitable steps should be carried out for reinstating the site to its original state when the required task is completed to ensure that any residual risks are removed before the site is handed over; and
- the permit to work should be properly kept for a reasonable period of time for record and future reference purposes.

6.4 The permit to use a ladder for working above ground less than 2 metres should only be considered in case of restrictive workplace that makes the erection of any working platform not practicable. Annex A lists out the conditions that should be imposed in such a situation.

6.5 Samples of permit to work and checklist for the assessment on use of ladders are shown in Annexes B and C respectively.

## **7. Use of Personal Protective Equipment**

7.1 The use of personal protective equipment (PPE) to prevent workers from falling from height should always be treated as the last resort. If this type of protective measures is needed on warranted occasions following a task-specific risk assessment, steps should be taken to ensure that suitable PPE coupled with appropriate anchorage system is provided, used and maintained, and the workers concerned use them properly.

## **8. Coordination and Communication**

- 8.1 An effective coordination and communication system should be established and maintained among the employer/contractor, different levels of management/supervisory personnel and workers to ensure clear understanding of the potential hazards, the associated hazard control program and the delineation of safety responsibilities.
- 8.2 The main contractors and subcontractors should clearly delineate their roles and responsibilities in the provision and use of working platforms, and the restrictions on the use of ladders, such as through agreements or contracts.

## **9. Monitoring and Control**

- 9.1 An effective monitoring and control system should be developed, implemented and maintained to ensure that the safe working procedures and safety measures for work-above-ground.
- 9.2 If any unsafe working conditions are found, the employer/contractors should suspend the work involved immediately. The work under suspension can only be resumed after all necessary improvement measures have been implemented effectively.

## **10. Safety Information, Instruction and Training**

- 10.1 Workers and site supervisory staff should be provided with necessary safety information, instruction and training to ensure that they are all familiar with the potential hazard of fall-from-height, safe work method and safety measures for the work-above-ground.

**Annex A**

**Conditions should be imposed when ladders are to be used**

- i) The design and build of the ladder should be suitable for the work. It should be provided with sufficient foothold and handhold along the climb and in the working position of the ladder;
- ii) The ladder should be of adequate strength and free from defect;
- iii) The ladder should be placed on a firm, even and level ground. It should be adequately secured and stabilized;
- iv) The use of ladder for strenuous or heavy work should be prohibited;
- v) The standing height and the time duration of the work on the ladder should be restricted;
- vi) Safe work procedures should be followed and suitable equipment/tool should be used;
- vii) Sufficient information, instruction and training in respect of working on ladders should be provided to all levels of site personnel, including the workers and the supervisors, so as to effectively communicate to them the hazards associated with the use of ladders and the conditions to be fulfilled under the permit-to-use system; and
- viii) An effective monitoring and control system should be established and put in place to ensure full implementation of the permit-to-use system.

**Annex B****Sample of Permit-to-work on use of ladder (for reference only)**

**\*\*Ladder should NOT be used for work-above-ground unless in very exceptional circumstances**

All parts are to be completed by the competent person

**Part I**

Company name:		Contact no.:	
Name of competent person:		Post:	
Date:		Duration of work:	From_____to_____
Location of work:			
Description of work:			

**Part II**

Item	Descriptions	Yes	No
1.	A proper working platform or other suitable means of support can be used for the work.		
2.	The work is of short duration.		
3.	The work is simple in nature.		
4.	The work requires the use of heavy equipment/tool.		
5.	The design and build of the ladder are suitable for the work.		

**\*Ladder should not be used if the answer to any of the questions falls in a box shaded in grey**

**Part III**

Item	Descriptions	Yes	No
1.	The ground on which the ladder to be placed is firm, even and level.		
2.	The surrounding is free from the risk of being hit or struck by moving objects.		
3.	The surrounding is free from live metal part or live exposed conductor.		

4.	The headroom is high enough to prevent accidental hit on worker's head when standing on the ladder.		
5.	The ladder is secure, free from damage and defect.		
6.	The ladder is placed in a right position and no overreach of the body for the work is required.		
7.	The spreaders or similar restraint devices (but not nylon ropes) of the ladder are fully extended and securely fixed.		
8.	All ladder legs are fitted with slip-resistant feet, placed on the same plane and in good contact with the ground.		
9.	3 points of contact with the ladder could be maintained while climbing along or working on the ladder.		

**Remarks:**


---



---

Use of ladder is:

☐

not allowed

☐

allowed

Signature of competent person:

Name of competent person:

Post:

Date:

**Part IV (for use after the work has been completed)**

Item	Descriptions	Yes	No
1.	The site is reinstated to its original state.		
2.	All residual risks are removed.		
3.	The ladder is removed and locked.		

Signature of competent person:

Name of competent person:

Post:

Date:

**Annex C****Checklist on Use of Ladders**

Ladders should be restricted for access/egress purpose only unless in very exceptional circumstances. In no cases should ladders be allowed to be used for work at height of 2m or more. In particular, ladders should not be used for electrical work as far as practicable.

Item	Descriptions	Yes	No
<b>Part A</b>	<b>Ladder should not be used if the answer to any of the questions in Part A falls in a box shaded in grey.</b>		
1.	A proper working platform or other suitable means of support can be used for the work.		
2.	The work is of short duration.		
3.	The work is simple in nature.		
4.	The work requires the use of heavy equipment/tool.		
5.	The design and build of the ladder are suitable for the work.		
	<b>End of Part A</b>		
<b>Part B</b>	<b>The following conditions should be fulfilled before the ladder is to be used.</b>		
1.	The ground on which the ladder to be placed is firm, even and level.		
2.	The surrounding is free from the risk of being hit or struck by moving objects.		
3.	The surrounding is free from live metal part or live exposed conductor.		
4.	The headroom is high enough to prevent accidental hit on worker's head when standing on the ladder.		
5.	The ladder is secure, free from damage and defect.		
6.	The ladder is placed in a right position and no overreach of the body for the work is required.		
7.	The spreaders or similar restraint devices (but not nylon ropes) of the ladder are fully extended and securely fixed.		
8.	All ladder legs are fitted with slip-resistant feet, placed on the same plane and in good contact with the ground.		
9.	3 points of contact with the ladder could be maintained while climbing along or working on the ladder.		

## **Annex D**

### **Reference Materials**

1. Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance, Cap 509 and its subsidiary regulations
2. Factories and Industrial Undertaking Ordinance, Cap 59 and its subsidiary regulations
3. Code of Practice for Metal Scaffolding Safety, Labour Department
4. A Guide to the Provisions for Safe Places of Work under Part VA of the Construction Sites (Safety) Regulations, Labour Department
5. Guidebook on Prevention against Fall from Height, Labour Department
6. Construction Site Safety and Health Checklist, Labour Department
7. Guidebook on Safe Systems of Work, Labour Department
8. Safety leaflet on Five steps to risk assessment, Labour Department
9. 使用輕便工作台及流動工作台的安全指南, Occupational Safety and Health Council

## Feedback Form [GUIDELINES on Work-above-ground Safety]

Thank you for reading this publication. To improve our future editions, we would be grateful to have your comments.

(Please put a “✓” in the appropriate box.)

<b>1. As a whole, I feel that the publication is:</b>	Strongly Agree	Agree	Neutral	Disagree	Strongly Disagree
Informative	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comprehensive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Useful	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Practical	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>2. Does the publication enable you to understand more about the Work-above-ground Safety?</b>	Yes		No		No Comment
	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>3. Have you made reference to the publication in your work?</b>	Quite Often		Sometimes		Never
	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>4. To what extent have you incorporated the recommendations of the publication in your work?</b>	Most		Some		None
	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>5. Overall, how would you rate our publication?</b>	Excellent	Very Good	Satisfactory	Fair	Poor
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>6. Other comments and suggestions, please specify (use separate sheets if necessary).</b>					
<b>Personal Particulars (optional):*</b> Name: Mr./Mrs./Ms./Dr./Prof./Ir/Sr^ _____ Company: _____ Tell: _____ Address: _____ E-mail: _____					

\* The personal data in this form will be used only for this survey. Your data will be kept confidential and dealt with only by the Construction Industry Council.

^ Circle as appropriate.

Please return the feedback form to:

CIC Secretariat – Council Services

E-mail: enquiry@cic.hk

Address: 38/F, COS Centre, 56 Tsun Yip Street, Kwun Tong, Kowloon

Fax No: (852) 2100 9090



CONSTRUCTION  
INDUSTRY COUNCIL  
建造業議會

Delivery Order

送貨通知

(Attachment 11)

1 of 2

Doc No.  
單據號: DOYYYYXXXXXX

To : XXX Limited  
致 : XXX 有限公司

Date  
日期: MM DD,YYYY

Attn.  
聯絡人 : Mr. XXX / Ms. XXX

Contract Period  
合約期 (yyyy-mm-dd) : 2024/01/01 - 2025/12/31

Tel  
電話 : XXXX XXXX

Minimum Order Amount / Quantity  
最低訂單金額 / 數量: 金額:N/A 數量:N/A

Fax  
傳真 : XXXX XXXX

File No. : (420) in P/AE/PUR/TDTC - Term Contract for Provision of Repair and Maintenance Services for Closed-Circuit Television-System "CCTV" for Construction Industry Council

檔案編號 : (420) in P/AE/PUR/TDTC - 為建造業議會提供閉路電視系統服務定期合約

Remark 備註 :

Please supply the under mentioned goods / services at the below address: (請供應下述各項貨品 / 服務到下列送貨地點 :)

Item 項目	Description / Place of Delivery / Item Remark / Location / Frequency 名稱 / 送貨地址 / 項目備註 / 位置 / 頻率	Qty. 數量	UOM 單位	Unit Price 單價	Amount 金額
X-XXXX-XXX-0001	Item A 項目甲 Refer to Form Header 請參照下方 Item Remark 項目備註 :	X.XXX	次	X,XXX.XX	X,XXX.XX
X-XXXX-XXX-0002	Item B 項目乙 Refer to Form Header 請參照下方 Item Remark 項目備註 :	X.XXX	次	X,XXX.XX	X,XXX.XX
Total 合計					XX,XXX.XX



## 送貨通知

Doc No.

單據號: DOYYYYXXXXXX

所有發票均必需送交建造業議會總辦事處以待進行付款結算，通訊地址：九龍觀塘駿業街56號中海日升中心38樓

交貨地點

[illegible]

交貨日期

: MM DD,YYYY

聯絡人/收貨人

: XXX XXXX XXXX  
姓 名 Name 電 話 Tel.

申請

: XXX

核准

: XXX

請於三天內回覆及傳真或確認送貨通知

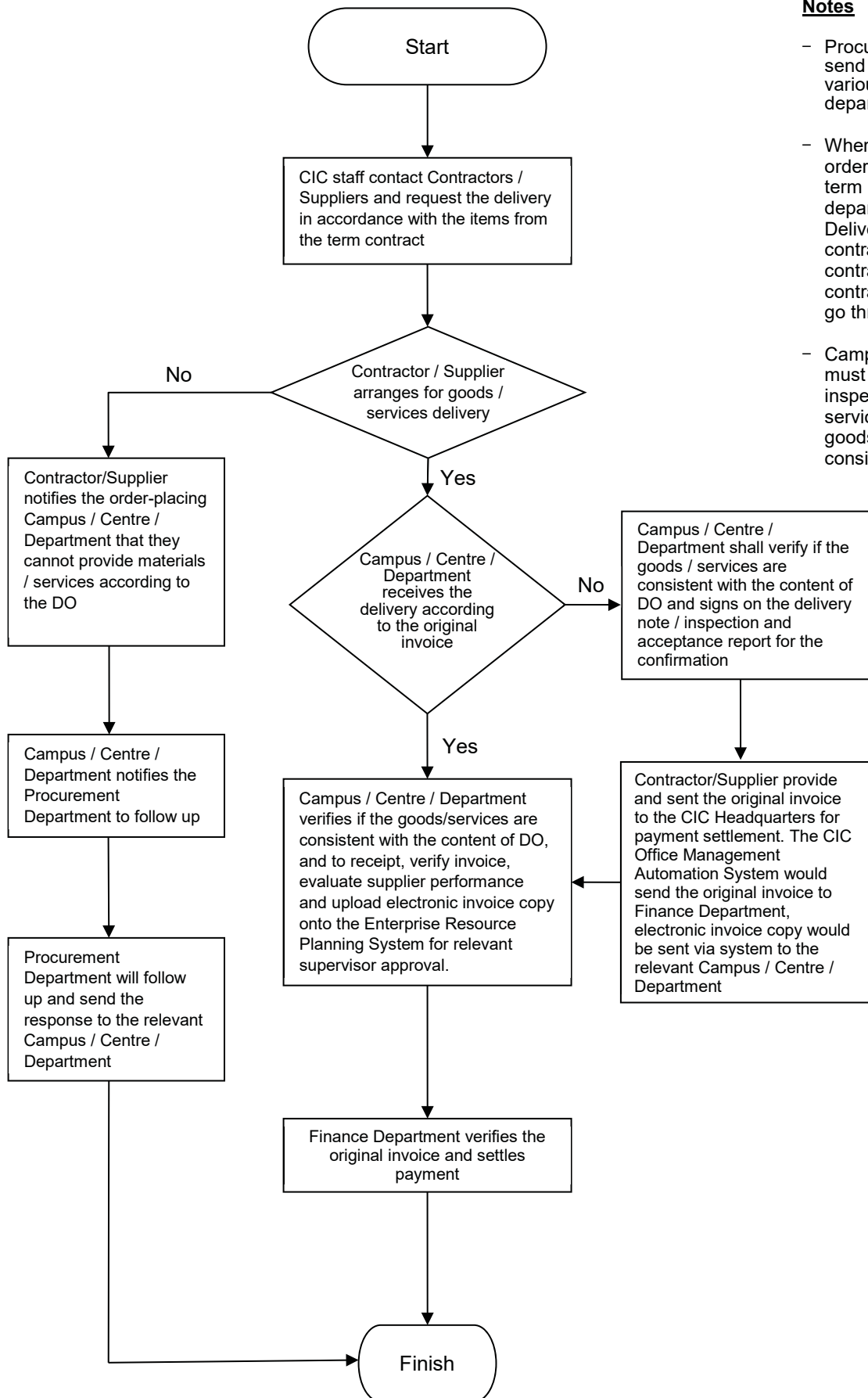
Accepted 接受

☐ Rejected 不接受

---

供應商簽署及公司印章

# Flowchart of Term Contract



## Notes

- Procurement Department shall send a copy of term contract to various campuses / centres / departments for information.

- Where it is necessary to place an order for the items stipulated in the term contract, campus / centre / department staff will dispatch Delivery Order (DO) to the contractor/supplier to the contractual prices of the term contract item is fixed, no need to go through quotation procedures.

- Campus / Centre / Department must arrange designated staff to inspect and accept the materials/ services, and to verify that the goods / services ordered are consistent with the content of DO.

- All invoice must be sent to CIC Headquarters – 38/F, COS Centre, 56 Tsun Yip Street, Kwun Tong, Kowloon. The Contact Person / Receiver name on the Delivery Order shall be indicated on the invoice.



CONSTRUCTION  
INDUSTRY COUNCIL  
建造業議會

# 個人防護裝備指南 電器裝置科 (第一版)



## 專業精神

時刻注重電力工作安全，先隔離電源、上鎖、掛牌、張貼警告告示及利用非觸式測電筆作初步檢查，並以萬用電錶測試設備狀況，確保安全。



以上建議的個人防護裝備僅供參考，僱主及僱員應根據實際情況及風險評估，選擇並使用適當裝備。



## 安全智慧 工地小知識

配合「安全智慧工地 - 電子鎖系統」的電箱，只限經授權人士打開，電子鎖系統可記錄開鎖的時間、地點、電箱資料等，以及記錄、推送未經授權的操作警報，便於即時管理及日後查核，強化工地安全監控。



### 揀選與使用

在光線不足的機房內，選擇輕巧頭燈可提供穩定照明，提高能見度。使用護目鏡免受突如其來的電火花或飛濺物質傷害。



護目鏡、  
頭燈

可以穿著抗靜電工作服減少靜電積聚，降低產生火花的風險。



抗靜電  
工作服

使用絕緣手套可以防止接觸帶電體時所導致的電擊。電工必須先了解所進行的電力工作涉及的最大電壓是多少，然後選用合適等級的絕緣手套，以確保安全。



絕緣手套

穿著絕緣靴能加強阻隔電流，降低因意外接觸帶電設備而導致的電擊風險。



絕緣靴

在不同的工作環境下，可以使用萬用電錶、非觸式測電筆、手提電燈、絕緣地墊等。



其他裝備

### 護理及檢查

開工前，檢查頭燈電池是否充足。經常保持護目鏡潔淨，確保佩戴舒適，不影響視野。

使用合適的洗滌劑清洗，以免損壞抗靜電物料。避免高溫烘乾，建議自然晾乾，以防衣物變形或失去功能。

使用前對手套作目視檢查，確保絕緣手套維持在良好的狀態。為了令絕緣手套保持良好狀況，手套應妥善存放。不讓手套摺疊，並且遠離過熱、潮濕、受陽光直接照射的地方。

檢查絕緣靴，避免因磨損導致損壞。如鞋子有破損，應及時更換；暫時不穿著的絕緣鞋要仔細地清理乾淨，保持鞋子的乾淨整潔，避免存放在潮濕的環境。

核實各種裝備合乎相關規格，使用前檢查其狀態，保持完好，不要使用已損壞的裝備。

#### 免責聲明

本資訊僅供一般參考，並不構成任何專業或法律意見。本資訊內容不涵蓋所有情況，未必符合個別工程項目的具體狀況，僱主及僱員需根據實際情況及風險評估選擇並使用適當裝備。建造業議會（包括議會成員及僱員）不承擔因採用本資訊所引致的任何損失、損害或索償。



CONSTRUCTION  
INDUSTRY COUNCIL  
建造業議會

# 屋宇裝備工程安全手冊

## BUILDING SERVICES SAFETY HANDBOOK



第三版  
Version 3

## 免責聲明 DISCLAIMER

---

儘管我們建造業議會已盡合理努力以確保本刊物所載列資料均屬準確，我們仍鼓勵讀者須在可能的情況下，向其專業顧問尋求適當獨立意見，並且讀者不應將本刊物視作採取任何相關行動之專業意見的替代，亦不應依賴本刊物作所述用途。

Whilst reasonable efforts have been made to ensure the accuracy of the information contained in this publication, the Construction Industry Council would encourage readers to seek appropriate independent advice from their professional advisers where possible and readers should not treat or rely on this publication as a substitute for such professional advice for taking any relevant actions.

## 局 限 LIMITATIONS

---

必須留意，遵從此刊物的內容並不會免除顧主及承建商在香港的法律責任。僱主及承建商仍需遵守和符合有關法定條款、工作守則及其他政府部門的要求，以履行其有關職業安全與健康的法律和其他相關的責任。

It is important to note that compliance with this publication does not itself confer immunity of employers and contractors from legal obligations in Hong Kong. Employers and contractors are reminded to observe and comply with the relevant statutory provisions, codes of practice and other government departments' requirements so as to discharge their legal and other pertinent duties related to occupational safety and health.

## 簡介 INTRODUCTION

近年建造業有關屋宇裝備工程及保養維修的工作時有發生死亡意外，意外多涉及離地及電力安裝/維修等工作。當中包括利用“假天花”作為站立位置而導致人體下墮或於狹窄的工作環境下觸電等情況。建造業議會認為要防止意外發生，各持份者須明白有關的安全角色及責任並於建造週期的不同階段，盡早就工作安全作出相應的考慮及行動。

建造業議會希望透過製作此安全手冊，為業界各持份者提供參考資料，內容包括屋宇裝備工程及保養維修工作的常見意外成因，於設計、建造及維修階段的良好工作實例等。希望各持份者可因應不同情況及早制定及實施相關的安全措施以減低工作風險。工友亦可透過此安全手冊，進一步了解於工作時可能遇到的風險藉此加強自身的安全意識。

The number of fatality cases in the construction industry related to building services and maintenance operation has increased in recent years. Most cases are related to workers falling from height when using “false ceiling” as a working platform and workers suffering from electrical shock when working inside a narrow space. The Construction Industry Council (CIC) believes stakeholders should understand clearly their roles and responsibilities, and take necessary considerations and actions at different stages of the project as early as possible to prevent accidents.

The CIC would like to provide relevant information to the industry on some common accidents in the industry and the good practices that should be adopted. Stakeholders shall take note to the safety measures as recommended and implement them to minimize works related risks. Frontline workers could also make reference to the content details provided and further enhance their safety awareness.

## 目錄 TABLE OF CONTENTS

常見的意外 COMMON ACCIDENT	05-09
良好工作事例 - 設計階段 GOOD PRACTICE EXAMPLE - DESIGN STAGE	10-12
良好工作事例 - 安裝階段 GOOD PRACTICE EXAMPLE - INSTALLATION STAGE	13-24
良好工作事例 - 保養維修階段 GOOD PRACTICE EXAMPLE - MAINTENANCE STAGE	25-29
一般安全注意事項 GENERAL SAFETY REQUIREMENT	30-33

## 常見的意外

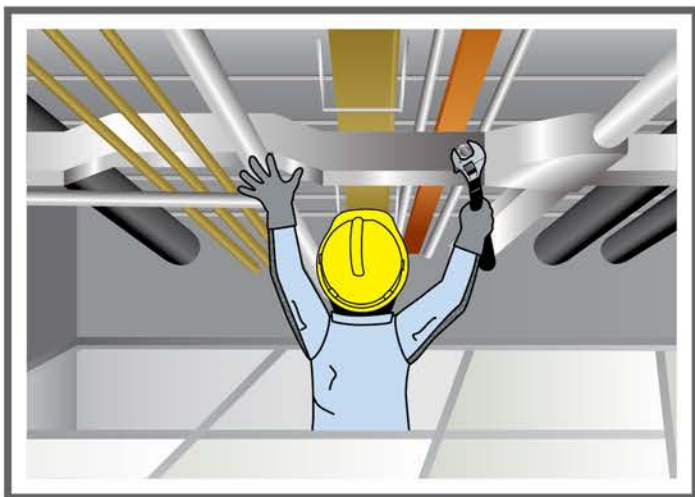
### COMMON ACCIDENT

工友站立在木梯上於假天花內進行工作，不慎從高處下墮。

Worker fell from a wooden A-ladder while carrying out work inside false ceiling.



職安警示(動畫)  
Work Safety Alert  
(Animation)



## 常見的意外

### COMMON ACCIDENT

工友使用假天花作為工作平台期間，從高處下墮。

Worker fell from height, when using false ceiling as a working platform.



職安警示(動畫)  
Work Safety Alert  
(Animation)



表格五  
Form 5

## 常見的意外

### COMMON ACCIDENT

工友於假天花內工作時，不慎接觸因線路故障而帶電的外露金屬導電部分，導致觸電意外。

Worker received electric shock when touching the live exposed conductive part in carrying out work inside false ceiling.



職安警示(動畫)  
Work Safety Alert  
(Animation)



工友因踏上天花結構，導致從高處下墮。

Worker fell from height when stepping on the ceiling structure.



職安警示(動畫)  
Work Safety Alert  
(Animation)



## 常見的意外

### COMMON ACCIDENT

工友在動力操作升降工作台（升降台）上，過份伸展身體進行工作，不慎從高處下墮。

Worker overstretched his body outside the working platform and fell from the platform.



## 常見的意外

### COMMON ACCIDENT

工友沒有跟從生產商的操作指引，將工作台下降至指定位置，引致升降台於行駛期間翻側。

Worker did not follow manufacturer's instruction manual to lower the mobile elevated working platform (MEWP) before moving it leading to overturning of the platform.



工友被行駛中的升降台撞到。

Worker was struck by a moving mobile elevated working platform.



## 良好工作事例 - 設計階段

### GOOD PRACTICE EXAMPLE - DESIGN STAGE

於工程設計階段詳細考慮合適的安裝的方法，以減低發生意外的風險。

Installation method should be considered in design stage.



用梯台  
Using step platform



用升降台  
Using mobile elevated working platform



提供全方位合用的工作平台給不同行頭的工友使用  
Providing universal working platform for different trade of worker



透過使用DfMA (裝配式建築方法) 減少高空工作  
Adopting DfMA (Design for Manufacture Assembly) approach to reduce the need for working at height



透過使用MIC「組裝合成」建築法將工序由地盤轉到廠房內安裝  
Adopting MIC (Modular Integrated Construction) to transfer the operation from site to factory



## 良好工作事例 - 設計階段

### GOOD PRACTICE EXAMPLE - DESIGN STAGE

於設計階段須考慮於日後需要進行的測試及維修工作的安全。

Safety aspects of future testing and maintenance works should be considered in design stage.



於設計階段考慮提供永久的維修工作平台。

Providing permanent working platform for maintenance in design stage.

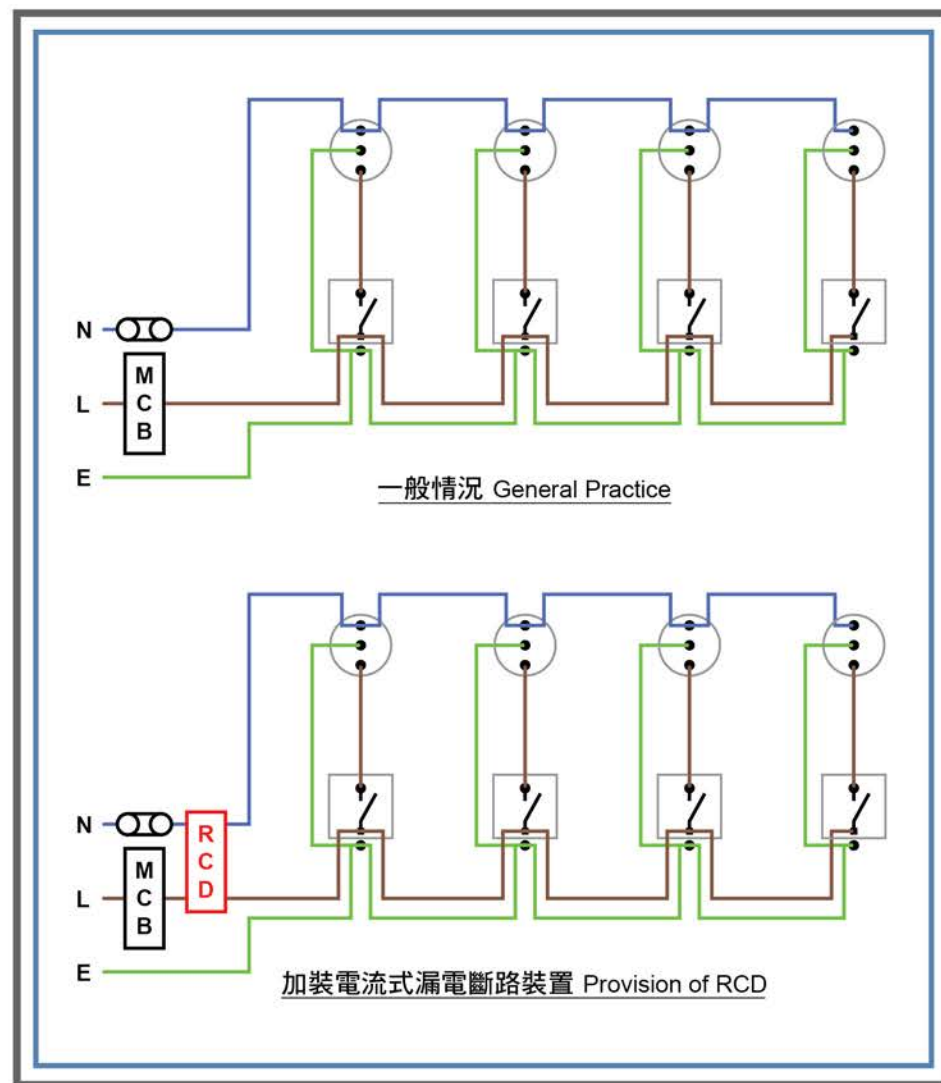


## 良好工作事例 - 設計階段

### GOOD PRACTICE EXAMPLE - DESIGN STAGE

於設計階段考慮於電燈線路安裝電流式漏電斷路裝置，防止因線路故障引起的觸電意外。

Provision of Residual Current Device (RCD) to lighting circuit should be considered in design stage to prevent electric shock due to circuit fault.



## 良好工作事例 - 安裝階段

### GOOD PRACTICE EXAMPLE - INSTALLATION STAGE

應妥善安排安裝次序，以確保工友有足夠空間進行安裝。

Installation sequence should be planned to ensure sufficient space for installation.

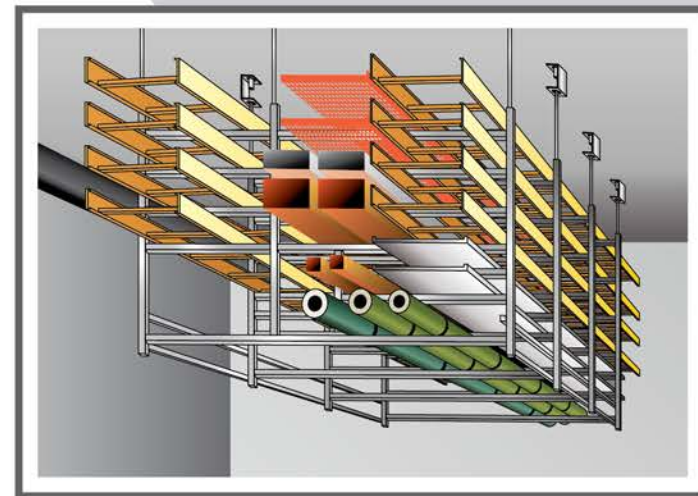
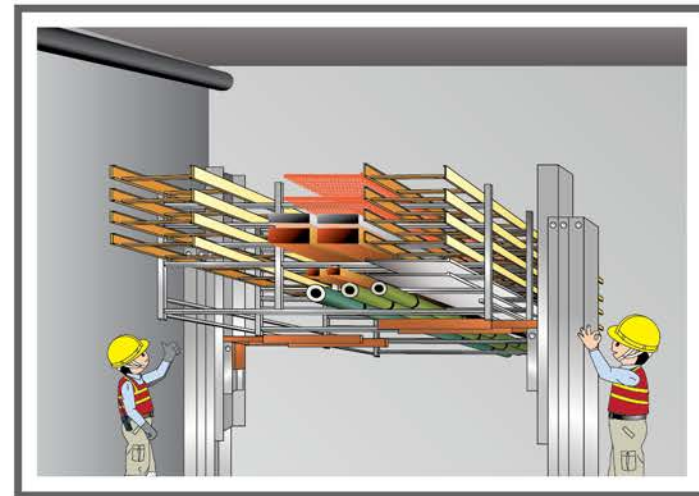


## 良好工作事例 - 安裝階段

### GOOD PRACTICE EXAMPLE - INSTALLATION STAGE

運用裝配式建築方法 (DfMA) 以減少高空工作的需要。

Design for Manufacture and Assembly approach should be used to minimize the need for working at height.



## 良好工作事例 - 安裝階段

### GOOD PRACTICE EXAMPLE - INSTALLATION STAGE

所有安裝工作，應安排於未通電的時候進行。

All installation works should be carried out before energization.



## 良好工作事例 - 安裝階段

### GOOD PRACTICE EXAMPLE - INSTALLATION STAGE

於假天花內進行安裝工作前，應將附近設施截電、隔離及採用上鎖掛牌措施，並實施工作許可証制度。

All services adjacent to the installation works inside the false ceiling should be shut down and isolated. A lockout tagout system and the application of permit-to-work system should be adopted.



## 良好工作事例 - 安裝階段

### GOOD PRACTICE EXAMPLE - INSTALLATION STAGE

如於設計上未有要求安裝電流式漏電斷路裝置，可於安裝階段加裝電流式漏電斷路裝置，防止工人於測試期間觸電。

Residual Current Device (RCD) should be installed to protect worker from getting electric shock when carrying out testing works if it was not considered in design stage.

沒有電流式漏電斷路裝置的線路發生漏電時，工友有機會觸電。

Without the protection of Residual Current Device (RCD), worker may get electric shock if there is a circuit fault.



電流式漏電斷路器會於線路漏電時啟動，以防止工友觸電。

Residual Current Device (RCD) will be triggered to prevent worker from getting electrical shock if there is a circuit fault.



## 良好工作事例 - 安裝階段

### GOOD PRACTICE EXAMPLE - INSTALLATION STAGE

工友於行駛升降台前必須確保：

1. 路線沒有障礙
2. 工作台下降至托架上
3. 在看守員協助下，才可行駛升降台

Before travelling the MEWP, operator must ensure:

1. the path is free from obstruction
2. the working platform is in cradle position for travelling
3. lookout man is engaged in the operation



## 良好工作事例 - 安裝階段

### GOOD PRACTICE EXAMPLE - INSTALLATION STAGE

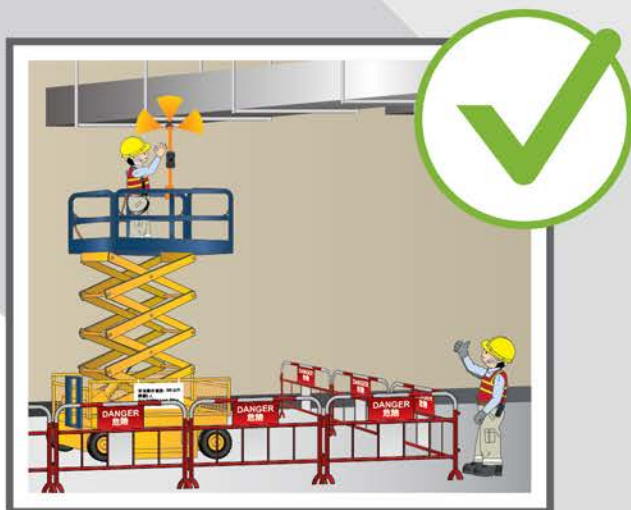
上升或下降升降台前，必須確保周邊沒有任何障礙物，並且沒有任何人士靠近升降台。

Before raising or lowering the MEWP, make sure there are no surrounding obstacles and no one is nearby.



可考慮裝設智能感應器，當升降台靠近頭頂障礙物時，系統會即時發出警號，以保障工人的安全。

Consider to install a smart sensor, when the MEWP is approaching an overhead obstacle, the siren from the system will be activated instantly to safeguard the worker.



## 良好工作事例 - 安裝階段

### GOOD PRACTICE EXAMPLE - INSTALLATION STAGE

- 開展敷設電纜工程前，僱主應為工程期間每一項工作活動制定相應的風險控制措施，例如：高空工作的控制措施。
- 向所有前線人員講解有關控制措施，並明確分配各人的安全責任。
- Prior to the commencement of cable laying works, the employer should develop risk control measures in response to each work activity during the works, e.g. control measures for working at height.
- Brief all frontline staff about the control measures and clearly assign individual safety responsibilities.

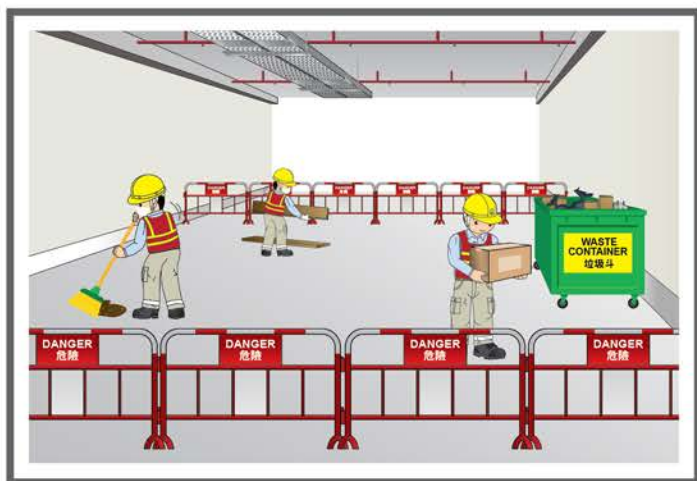


## 良好工作事例 - 安裝階段

### GOOD PRACTICE EXAMPLE - INSTALLATION STAGE

視察施工現場情況以確保適合進行敷設電纜工程，例如：廢料已妥善清理及同一作業範圍內沒有同時進行不兼容的工作。

Conduct site inspection to ensure the location is suitable for cable laying works, for example: the waste is cleaned up properly, and no incompatible work is simultaneously conducted in the same working area.



妥善圍封工程範圍，並展示警告告示，防止未經授權人士進入。

Fence off the working areas properly and display warning notices to ensure no unauthorised entry.

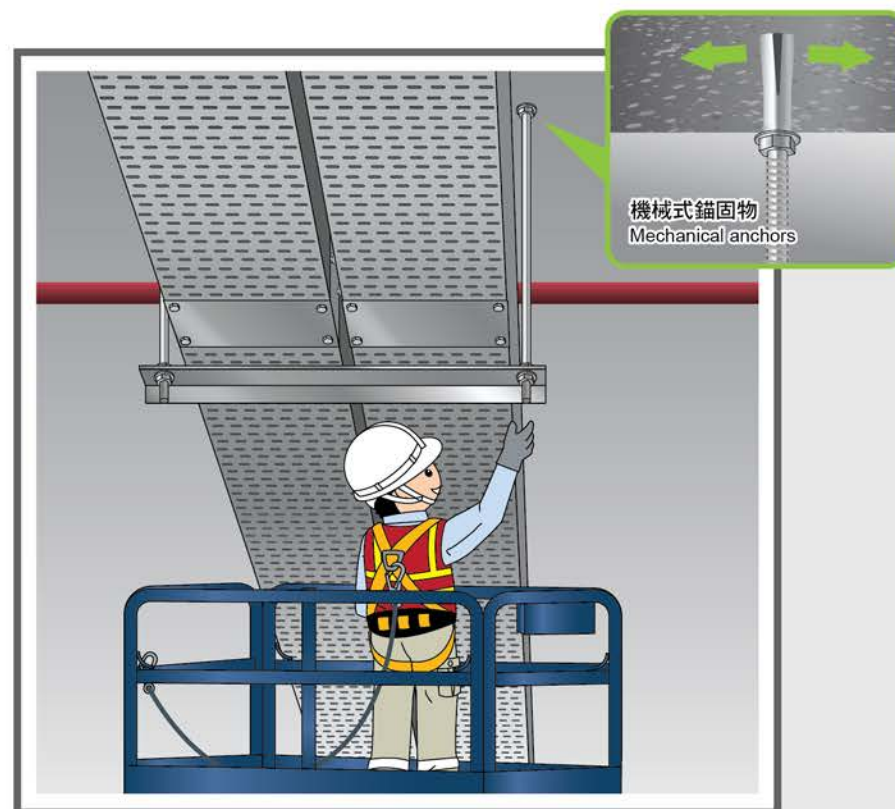


## 良好工作事例 - 安裝階段

### GOOD PRACTICE EXAMPLE - INSTALLATION STAGE

委派合資格人士進行檢查，確保電纜托盆已按照相關設計圖則、物料規格及製造商的指引穩固地安裝（包括所有錨固物和構件）。

Appoint a competent person to carry out inspection to ensure that the cable tray has been securely installed in accordance with the design drawings, material specifications and manufacturer's instruction (including all the anchors and elements).

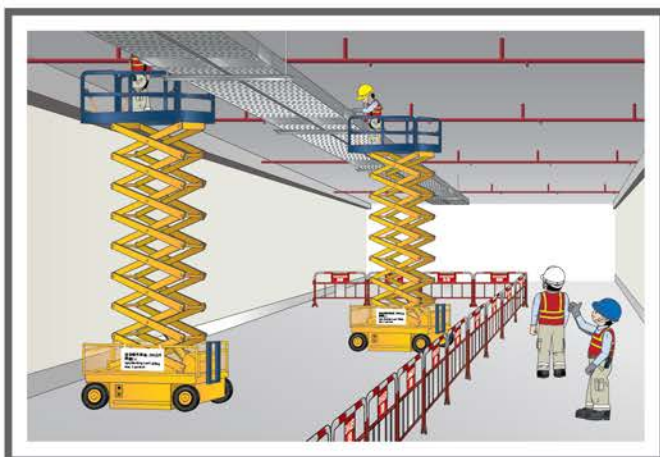


## 良好工作事例 - 安裝階段

### GOOD PRACTICE EXAMPLE - INSTALLATION STAGE

因應現場環境選用合適的工作平台進行高空工作，如升降台、流動工作台、金屬棚架或竹棚架等。儘量安排最少二人為一組工作，並提供通訊設備予相關工作人員。

Based on the working environment, use suitable working platforms for working at height, such as MEWP, mobile working platforms, metal or bamboo scaffolds etc. Arrange at least 2 persons in a working group and provide communication equipment to relevant parties.



若因工作環境而提供合適的工作平台屬不切實可行，須向相關工人提供適當的全身式安全吊帶，並在工作地點設置適當的繫穩點、獨立救生繩或防墮系統，以供他們所配戴的安全吊帶得以持續地繫穩着。

For working environment where it is impracticable to provide suitable working platforms, provide relevant workers with suitable full body safety harnesses and suitable anchor points, independent lifelines or fall arresting systems for continuous attachment of the safety harnesses.



## 良好工作事例 - 安裝階段

### GOOD PRACTICE EXAMPLE - INSTALLATION STAGE

吊環錨栓、絞車及滑輪組等輔助裝置須於首次使用前由合資格檢驗員測試和檢驗及由合資格人士檢查，並須定期進行，以確保裝置處於安全操作狀態。

Ensure assistive plants such as eyebolt anchors, winches and pulley blocks are tested and examined by a competent examiner and inspected by a competent person before putting into use for the first time and regularly to ensure they are in safe working order.



## 良好工作事例 - 保養維修階段

### GOOD PRACTICE EXAMPLE - MAINTENANCE STAGE

僱主應採取措施，以加強工作地點的安全及健康，當中包括提供安全的進出通道、照明、合適的儀器、工具及個人防護裝備。

Employer should contribute safety and health in their workplaces by providing safe access and egress, suitable equipment, tools and personal protective equipment.



## 良好工作事例 - 保養維修階段

### GOOD PRACTICE EXAMPLE - MAINTENANCE STAGE

所有保養維修工作，都不應在帶電情況下進行。

All maintenance works should not be conducted under live condition.



## 良好工作事例 - 保養維修階段

### GOOD PRACTICE EXAMPLE - MAINTENANCE STAGE

進行保養及維修時，必須將該線路截電及隔離，並使用上鎖掛牌制度，才可開始進行工作。

The circuit to be working on for maintenance must be isolated. A lockout tagout (LOTO) system must be applied prior to carrying out the work.



## 良好工作事例 - 保養維修階段

### GOOD PRACTICE EXAMPLE - MAINTENANCE STAGE

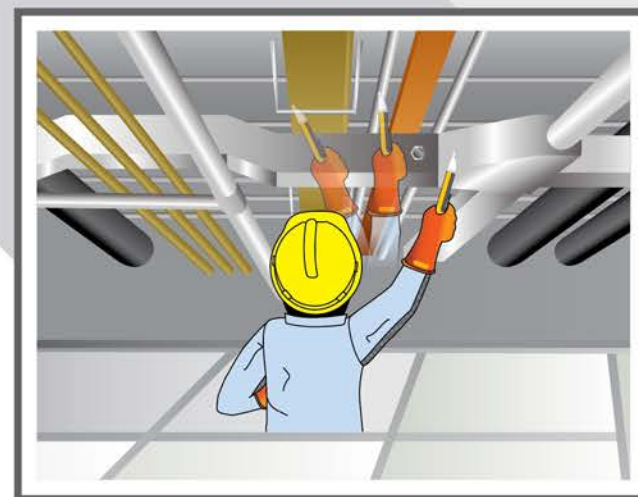
建議使用工作許可証制度，以監管於假天花內的保養維修工作。

A permit-to-work system to manage work inside the false ceiling should be applied.



進行工作前，應測試附近外露金屬導電部分是否帶電。

All exposed conductive parts adjacent to the works area must be proved dead before carrying out the work.



## 良好工作事例 - 保養維修階段

### GOOD PRACTICE EXAMPLE - MAINTENANCE STAGE

保養維修工作完成後，在重新接駁電源前，應確保所有工友撤離相關線路。

All workers should be cleared from the circuit before re-energization.



## 一般安全注意事項

### GENERAL SAFETY REQUIREMENT

僱主在分派工作時，必須安排擁有足夠資歷及經驗人士進行。

Employer should assign worker with sufficient ability and experience to carry out the work.



安排工作時，應盡量避免安排一人工作。

In planning out work, the arrangement of one worker working alone should be avoided.



## 一般安全注意事項

### GENERAL SAFETY REQUIREMENT

機械及設備使用前，必須先檢查才可使用。

All plant and equipment should be checked before use.



## 一般安全注意事項

### GENERAL SAFETY REQUIREMENT

僱主應向員工提供合適的工具。

(例如: 無線照明、電工具、絕緣手工具及測試儀器等)

Employer is responsible for providing suitable tools to workers.

(eg. cordless lighting and electric tools, insulated tools, testing instrument, etc.)



## 一般安全注意事項

### GENERAL SAFETY REQUIREMENT

僱主應向員工提供合適的個人防護裝備。

(例如: 附有帽帶的安全帽、眼罩、絕緣手套、安全帶、絕緣安全鞋及絕緣地墊等)

Employer is responsible for providing suitable personal protective equipment to workers.

(e.g. safety helmet with a chin strap, goggles, insulated gloves, safety harness, safety shoes, insulation mat, etc.)



## 鳴謝

### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

建造業議會謹此答謝以下機構為本刊物提供珍貴的資料及協助，包括：

勞工處

香港房屋委員會

香港機場管理局

香港鐵路有限公司

The Construction Industry Council would like give thanks to the following organisations for providing valuable information and assistance in the preparation of this publication:

Labour Department

Hong Kong Housing Authority

Airport Authority Hong Kong

MTR Corporation Ltd

## 參考資料

### REFERENCE MATERIALS

---

1. 職業安全及健康條例 (509章) 及其附屬規例
2. 工廠及工業經營條例 (59章) 及其附屬規例
3. 金屬棚架工作安全守則，勞工處刊物
4. 建築地盤 (安全) 規例VA部有關安全工作地方的條文簡介，勞工處刊物
5. 慎防從高處墮下，勞工處刊物
6. 建築地盤工作安全及健康事項查核表，勞工處刊物
7. 安全帶及其繫穩系統的分類與使用指引，勞工處刊物
8. 安全使用動力操作升降工作台指引，勞工處刊物
9. 高處工作意外致命個案集，勞工處刊物
10. 高處工作安全概覽，勞工處刊物
11. 職安警示 (動畫)，勞工處網頁
12. 工地安全手冊，香港房屋委員會刊物
13. 高空工作實務指南：確保安全作業，香港房屋委員會刊物
14. 離地工作的安全指引，建造業議會刊物

## 參考資料

### REFERENCE MATERIALS

---

1. Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance, Cap 509 and its subsidiary regulations
2. Factories and Industrial Undertakings Ordinance, Cap 59 and its subsidiary regulations
3. Code of Practice for Metal Scaffolding Safety, Labour Department
4. A Guide to the Provisions for Safe Places of Work under Part VA of the Construction Sites (Safety) Regulations, Labour Department
5. Prevention against Fall from Height, Labour Department
6. Construction Site Safety and Health Checklist, Labour Department
7. Guidance Notes on Classification and Use of Safety Belts and their Anchorage Systems, Labour Department
8. Guidance Notes on Safe Use of Power-operated Elevating Work Platforms, Labour Department
9. A Casebook of Fatal Accidents Related to work-at-Height, Labour Department
10. Overview of Work-at-Height Safety, Labour Department
11. Work Safety Alert (Animation), Labour Department
12. Site Safety Handbook, Hong Kong Housing Authority
13. Practical Guide to Working at Height: Ensuring Safe Work Practices, Hong Kong Housing Authority
14. Guidelines on Work-Above-Ground Safety, Construction Industry Council

建造業安全錦囊  
Construction Safety App



2024年9月  
September 2024



**CONSTRUCTION  
INDUSTRY COUNCIL**  
**建造業議會**

# 施工安全要做足 前線人員實用貼士

# 電力工作



# 1

## 「二人行」協作機制



( \*所有圖畫只作示意之用並非真實情況 )

- 採用工地協作機制，安排最少兩名工友進行電力工作，當中最少一名工友必須為註冊電業工程人員以進行安全監測。

# 2

## 須在監管下工作

安全施工！  
顧己及人！

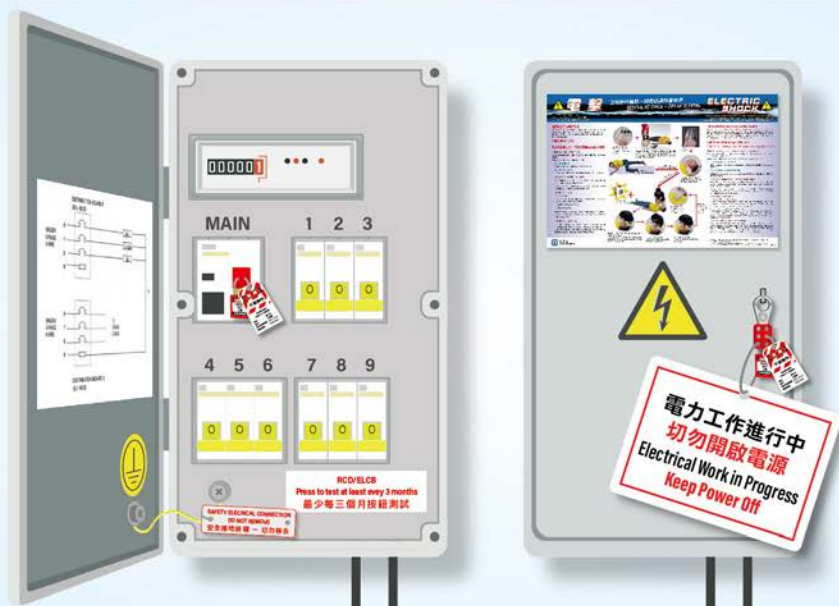


( \*所有圖畫只作示意之用並非真實情況 )

- 參與工地現場安全簡報，並必須在僱主或監工的有效監管下及進行動態風險評估後，才可進行工作。
- 工作期間，持續進行動態風險評估並在需要時與監工等上級聯繫。如發現有電力安全風險或其他危險情況，應立即暫停工作並向上級報告。
- 工友間應互相協作和提醒安全事項。

# 3

## 開工前先檢查電源及電力線路圖



「打掣」關電源



上鎖



掛牌



測試

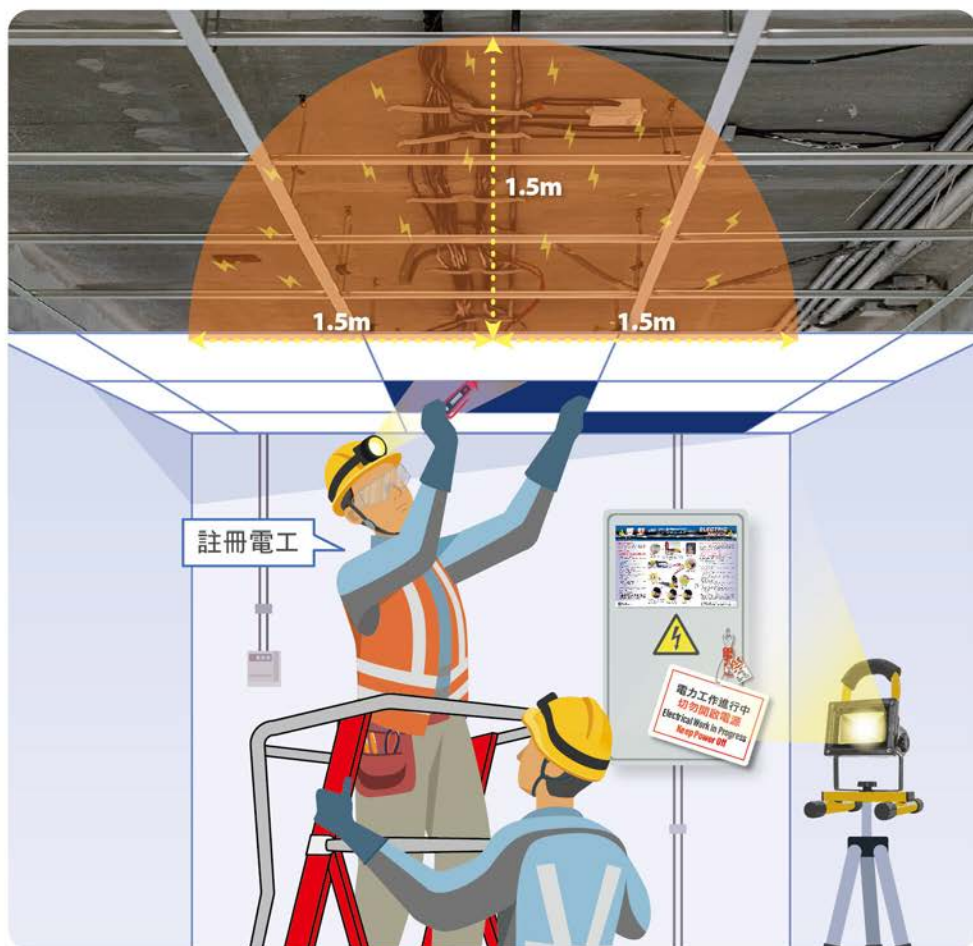


( \*所有圖畫只作示意之用並非真實情況 )

- 在進行電力工作前，應先檢視其電力線路圖，並關掉開關掣、隔離電源及為電掣上鎖，直至工作完成。
- 完成電力工作後，進行絕緣測試，確保沒有漏電情況出現。
- 如無可避免須於帶電情況下工作，例如進行檢查、測試或量度電力等，必須根據相關法例和工作守則，使用合適的個人防護裝備及由註冊電業工程人員進行相關電力工作。

# 4

## 工作期間的預防措施

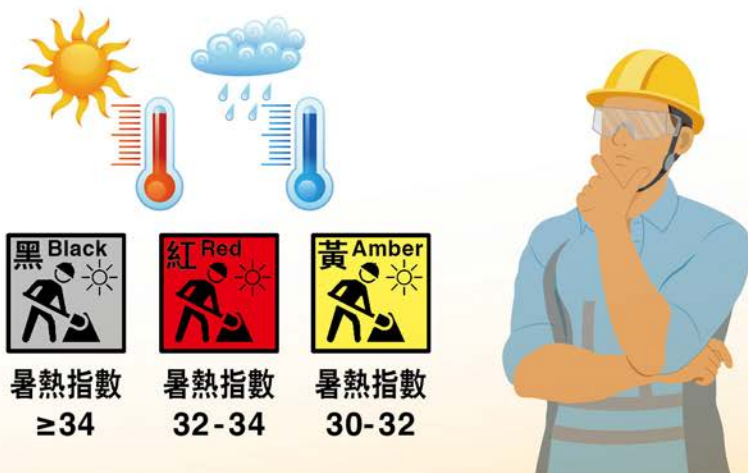


( \*所有圖畫只作示意之用並非真實情況 )

- 於假天花內進行安裝工作前，使用適當的測試儀器進行測試評估，確保已消除工作地點及工作區域附近（1.5米以內）可能存在不經意接觸帶電導體或帶電裝置的風險，以及實施工作許可證制度。
- 工作環境必須有充足照明。
- 正確使用合適工作台和個人防護裝備如安全帶，以防從高處下墮。

# 5

## 暑熱或惡劣天氣的工作安排



(\*所有圖畫只作示意之用並非真實情況)

- 時刻注意天氣情況。如遇到暑熱、潮濕、下雨天或雷暴等情況，須先全面評估工作環境是否安全，才決定施工與否。如遇上極端天氣或其他惡劣天氣，須立即暫停所有戶外工作。

# 6

## 個人防護裝備、測試儀器 及合適工具



安全帽連帽帶



頭燈



眼罩



絕緣手套



防護手袖



附有反光帶的  
工作服或反光衣



絕緣安全鞋



絕緣工具



測試儀器  
(如他筆、驗電筆、  
萬用錶等)



電工具(無線)



無線照明

( \*所有圖畫只作示意之用並非真實情況 )

## 免責聲明

本出版物僅供一般參考，不應被視為已包括全部安全措施和有關安全法例所涉及的事項及規定。本出版物可能包括（但不限於）：(a)使用第三方從不同來源提供的信息所準備的內容，(b)第三方提供的訊息，以及(c)互聯網網站上指向第三方訊息的連結。建造業議會（議會）已盡合理努力確保本出版物的準確性，但讀者在使用本出版物訊息前應直接參考訊息原文和本出版物提及的法律要求，或向其專業顧問尋求適當獨立建議。

讀者不應將本出版物視為或依賴本出版物以代替專業建議。本出版物如有更改，恕不另行通知。本出版物沒有就任何特定目的的可靠性、完整性、準確性或適用性作任何聲明、陳述或保證（明示或暗示）。

遵從本出版物的內容並不會免除任何人士的法律責任。有關人士仍須遵守和符合有關法定條款、工作守則及其他政府部門的要求，以履行其有關職業安全與健康等相關法律和其他相關的責任。

議會根據合同法、侵權法或其他法律，對於任何一方可能因與本出版物提供訊息或因與本出版物的任何遺漏而引起或招致或遭受的任何損失、費用、損害或傷害，不會承擔任何責任。

## 查詢

如對本刊物有任何查詢，可與議會秘書處聯絡：



建造業議會總辦事處  
九龍觀塘駿業街56號  
中海日升中心38樓



(852) 2100 9000



(852) 2100 9090



enquiry@cic.hk



www.cic.hk



CONSTRUCTION  
INDUSTRY COUNCIL  
建造業議會



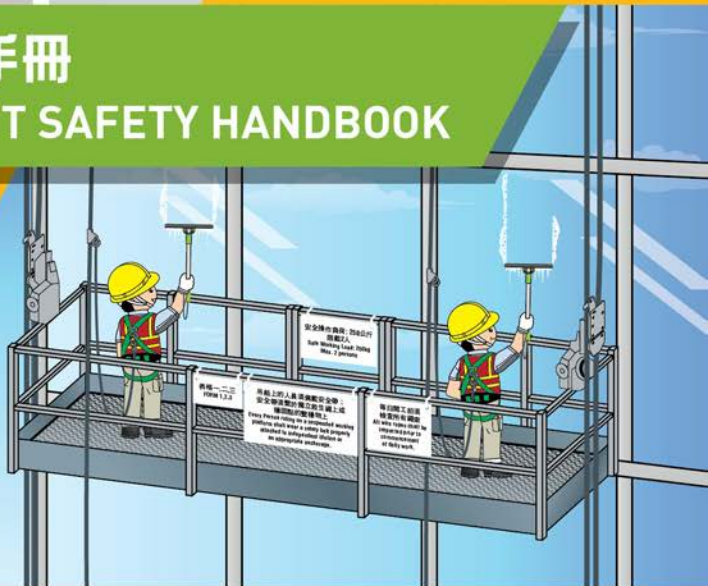
發展局  
DEVELOPMENT BUREAU



**2019**  
建造業安全周  
CONSTRUCTION  
SAFETY WEEK

## 高空工作安全手冊

## WORK-AT-HEIGHT SAFETY HANDBOOK



**工地齊FUN享**  
SITE SAFETY GATHERING

**Zero** 意外  
ACCIDENT  
地盤零意外 關懷建未來  
Zero Accident, we Build, we Care

» 免責聲明 «  
DISCLAIMER

儘管我們(發展局及建造業議會)已盡合理努力以確保本刊物所載列資料均屬準確，  
惟我們仍鼓勵讀者須在可能的情況下，向其專業顧問尋求適當獨立意見，  
並且讀者不應將本刊物視作採取任何相關行動之專業意見的替代，  
亦不應依賴本刊物作所述用途。

Whilst reasonable efforts have been made to ensure the accuracy of  
the information contained in this publication, we (the Development Bureau and the Construction Industry Council)  
nevertheless would encourage readers to seek appropriate independent advice  
from their professional advisers where possible and readers should  
not treat or rely on this publication as a substitute for such professional  
advice for taking any relevant actions.

» 查詢 «  
ENQUIRIES

電郵 Email: csw2019@cic.hk

網址 Website: <https://www.safetyweek.hk>



必須留意，遵從此刊物的內容並不會免除在香港的法律責任。

僱主及承建商仍需遵守和符合法定條款、有關工作守則及其他政府部門的要求，  
以履行其有關高空工作的法律和其他相關的責任。

It is important to note that compliance with this publication does not itself confer immunity from legal obligations in Hong Kong. Employers and contractors are reminded to observe and comply with statutory provisions, relevant codes of practice and other government departments' requirements so as to discharge their legal and other pertinent duties related to work at height.

## 簡介 INTRODUCTION

為持續及更有效地推廣工地安全，主辦單位希望以“工地齊FUN享”作為建造業安全周

2019的延續活動，於不同工地推廣，以便讓更多工友參與。

主辦單位（發展局及建造業議會）為協助工地舉行相關的安全推廣，會向參與單位提供安全資訊包。

資訊包內容包括本刊物（高空工作安全手冊）VR體驗套件、安全周2019活動精華片段、

研討會演講者的簡報撮要、14套建造業議會安全短片及相關資料。

本刊物簡介一般高空工作的安全資料及重點，以供參閱，

並進一步讓持份者了解進行相關工作的風險及安全預防措施。

In order to promote the safety of construction site on a continuous and more effective basis,

"Site Safety Gathering" is organized as a continuation of the Construction Safety Week 2019.

The organizer (the Development Bureau and the Construction Industry Council) will provide relevant safety promotion packages for the participating sites as auxiliary tools for this event. The information package includes this publication

(Work-at-Height Safety Handbook), VR goggle set, Construction Safety Week 2019 Highlights,

Power-point slides of speakers in Conference, 14 sets of Construction Industry Council safety videos, etc.

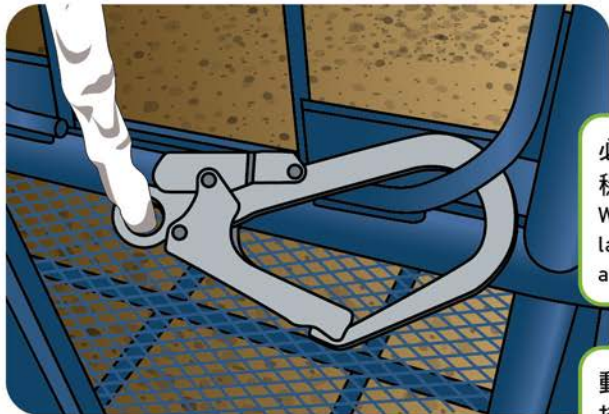
This booklet has been specially prepared to summarise safety information and highlights of work-at-height for reference purpose and for duty holders to understand the risks and the safety measures to be taken when conducting related works.

# **目 錄** TABLE OF CONTENTS

動力操作升降工作台 POWER-OPERATED ELEVATING WORKING PLATFORMS (PEWP)	05-06
金屬棚架 METAL SCAFFOLDS	07-09
輕便工作台/流動工作台 LIGHT-DUTY WORKING PLATFORM / MOBILE WORKING PLATFORM	10-12
樓面孔洞/樓邊的保護 FLOOR OPENING / EDGE PROTECTION	13-15
興建中之升降機工作安全 LIFT SAFETY – UNDER CONSTRUCTION	16-18
升降機保養工作 LIFT MAINTENANCE WORK	19-21
吊船 SUSPENDED WORKING PLATFORM (SWP)	22-24
竹棚架 BAMBOO SCAFFOLDS	25-27
吊棚 TRUSS-OUT BAMBOO SCAFFOLDS	28-30
貨車式起重機/貨車 LORRY-MOUNTED CRANE/LORRY	31-32
個人防護裝備/防墮系統 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT / FALL ARRESTING SYSTEMS	33-35
鳴謝 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	36
參考資料 REFERENCE MATERIALS	37-38

## 》動力操作升降工作台

### POWER-OPERATED ELEVATING WORKING PLATFORMS (PEWP)



必須配戴全身式安全吊帶及繫穩在製造商指明的繫穩位置。  
Wear full body safety harness with its lanyard anchored to a specified anchorage point.

當有工人停留在升降工作台的平台時，貨車不可移動。

Ensuring that the lorry would not travel with workers staying on the platform of the PEWP.

動力操作升降工作台只限由曾接受適當訓練和合資格操作該類機器的人士操作。

A PEWP should only be operated by persons who have received suitable training and are competent to operate the machine.



- 在架空電纜等公共設施附近使用升降台時，要採取預防措施防止對操作員或工人造成危險，例如使電纜不帶電等。

Where a PEWP is required to work in the vicinity of any public utilities, precautions shall be taken, for example rendering dead the electricity supply line.

- 在移動升降台前，將升降台下降至托架上。

The PEWP should be lowered to the cradle position before it is moved.

## 》動力操作升降工作台

### POWER-OPERATED ELEVATING WORKING PLATFORMS (PEWP)



- 操作的位置不可超出製造商建議的最大傾斜度。

The PEWP should not be used on the slopes with gradient exceeding the recommended limit by the manufacturer.

- 行駛的路線須堅固平坦，並與障礙物、洞穴及凹陷處保持安全距離。

The PEWP should be operated on a firm and level route and a safe distance is kept from obstacles, holes and depressions.

- 切勿過份伸展身體出升降台護欄外。

Do not overstretch the body outside the working platform.

- 切勿超逾升降台的安全操作負荷。

Do not overload the working platform.



## » 金屬棚架 METAL SCAFFOLDS



確保地面堅固、平坦及  
適宜搭建棚架。

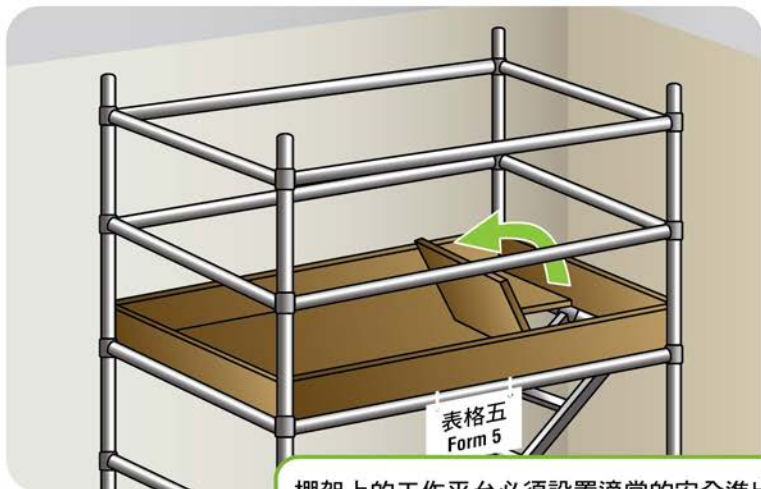
The ground should be firm,  
level and suitable for erecting  
the scaffolds.



使用合適的支撐腳以防止因橫向力，扭力或撞擊力引致金屬  
棚架的過分移動及翻倒情況。

Provision of adequate outriggers to prevent undue movement and  
overturn due to lateral forces, torsion or impact forces.

## » 金屬棚架 METAL SCAFFOLDS



棚架上的工作平台必須設置適當的安全進出口。  
The working platform on the scaffolds should be provided with suitable and safe access and egress.



不可把身體過分探出工作平台之外。  
Do not overstretch the body outside the working platform.

## » 金屬棚架 METAL SCAFFOLDS



不可擅自改動棚架，也不要  
在未搭建完成的棚架上工作。

Do not make unauthorised alteration to the scaffold and do not work on an unfinished scaffold.



在搭建、更改、拆卸棚架、或設置安全工作平台或提供安全進出口並不切實可行時，須配戴全身式安全吊帶，並繫於穩固的繫穩點或獨立救生繩上。

When erecting, altering, dismantling of scaffolds or it is impracticable to erect a safe working platform or provide safe access and egress, the use of full body safety harness attached to a secure anchorage point or an independent lifeline is required.

## 》輕便工作台/流動工作台

### LIGHT-DUTY WORKING PLATFORM / MOBILE WORKING PLATFORM

上落時，必須面向輕便工作台，並保持三點接觸。

When ascending or descending, worker should face to the working platform and keep 3 points contact.



不可把身體過分探出工作台之外，不可依靠在工作台的護欄上。

Do not overstretch the body outside the working platform. Do not lean on the guard-rail of the working platform.

## 》輕便工作台/流動工作台

### LIGHT-DUTY WORKING PLATFORM / MOBILE WORKING PLATFORM



當有人或有物料放置於工作台上，切勿移動工作台。

When moving the mobile working platform, no person should be allowed to stand and no object should be placed on the mobile working platform.



在流動工作台內攀上 / 攀下流動工作台。

Ascending/descending the mobile working platform from the inside of a mobile working platform.

## » 輕便工作台/流動工作台

### LIGHT-DUTY WORKING PLATFORM / MOBILE WORKING PLATFORM



上落和使用流動工作台前，確保平台的所有腳輪已經牢固地鎖上。

Ensure that all the castors are firmly locked in position while ascending / descending and using a mobile working platform.



工作台應在穩固、平坦和水平的地面上。架置工作台的周圍應無廢物和雜物。

Working platforms should be erected on firm, even and level ground. The surrounding of working platforms should be kept free from waste and miscellaneous materials.

## 樓面孔洞/樓邊的保護 FLOOR OPENING / EDGE PROTECTION

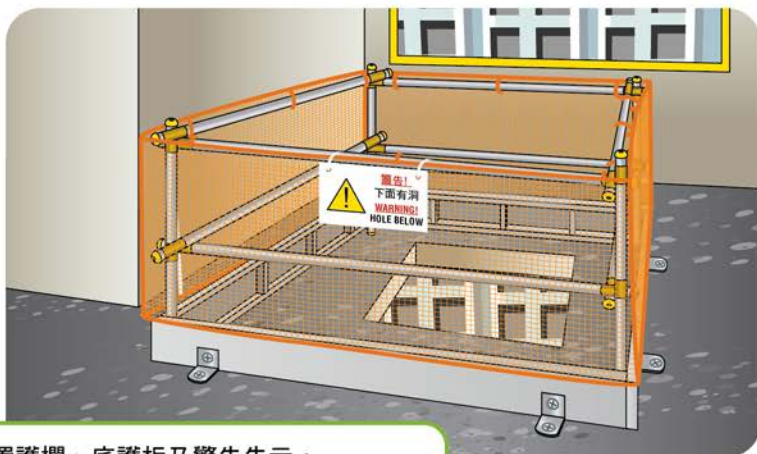


在樓邊設置適當的護欄及底護板。  
Provide guard-rails and toe-boards at the floor edge.



在樓面孔洞設置穩固的覆蓋板，並提供警告告示。  
Provide secure coverings with warning signs at the floor opening.

## 樓面孔洞/樓邊的保護 FLOOR OPENING / EDGE PROTECTION



在樓面孔洞設置護欄、底護板及警告告示。  
Provide guard-rails, toe-boards and warning signs at the floor opening.



在窗口設置圍網。  
Provide fencing at window opening.

## 樓面孔洞/樓邊的保護 FLOOR OPENING / EDGE PROTECTION



未經許可，不可擅自改動或拆除防墮措施。

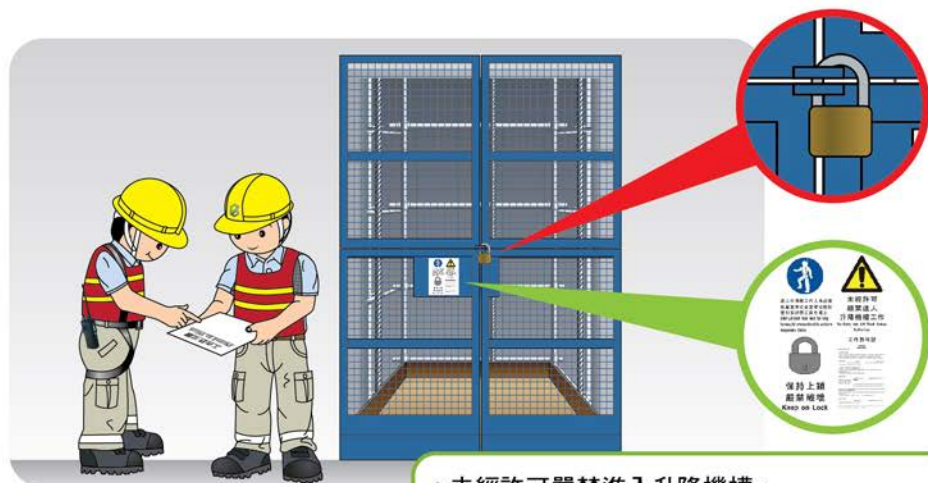
Do not alter or dismantle any fall protection facilities unless authorized.



當安裝、改動或拆除樓邊/孔洞/窗邊等防墮措施時，應提供適當的防墮系統予工友。

Whilst installing, altering or dismantling fall protection facilities at the floor edge, opening and windows, suitable fall arresting system should be provided to workers.

## 》興建中之升降機工作安全 LIFT SAFETY - UNDER CONSTRUCTION

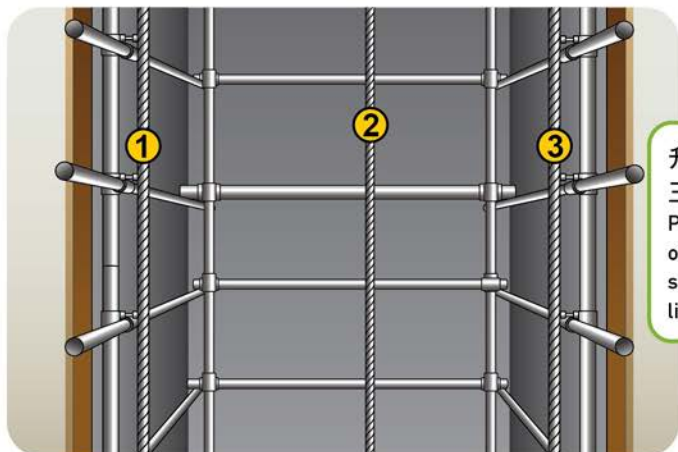


- 未經許可嚴禁進入升降機槽。  
No entry into lift shaft unless authorized.
- 閘門須保持上鎖及張貼告示。  
Keep the gate locked and display warning notice.



在升降機槽口附近設置  
錨固點，以供繫上防墜  
系統。  
Provide anchorage point  
near the lift shaft opening  
for anchoring fall arresting  
system.

## 》興建中之升降機工作安全 LIFT SAFETY - UNDER CONSTRUCTION



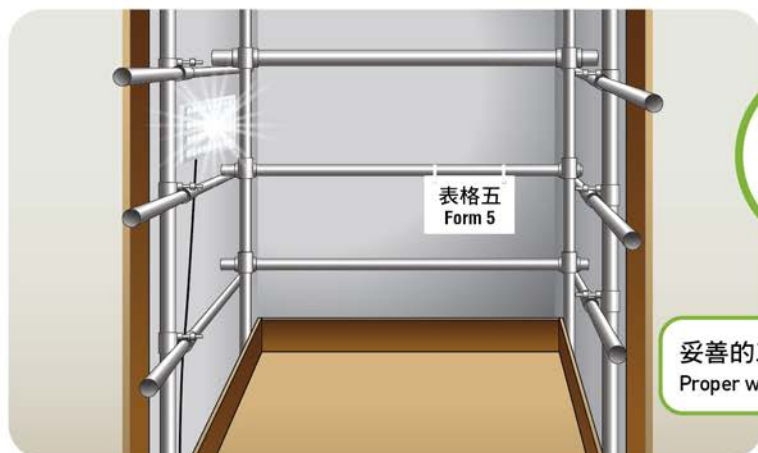
升降機槽內須安裝至少三組獨立救生繩。  
Provide at least 3 sets of independent lifelines securely anchored inside a lift shaft.



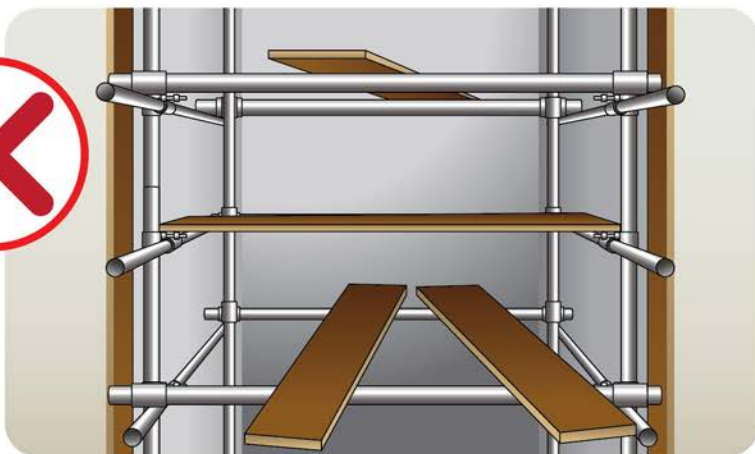
當需要進入升降機槽工作時，工人必須將全身式安全吊帶的懸掛繩連同防墮器繫於獨立救生繩上。

Worker should attach the lanyard of the full body safety harness with fall arrestor to the independent lifeline before making access to lift shaft.

## 》興建中之升降機工作安全 LIFT SAFETY - UNDER CONSTRUCTION



妥善的工作平台。  
Proper working platform.



## » 升降機保養工作 LIFT MAINTENANCE WORK

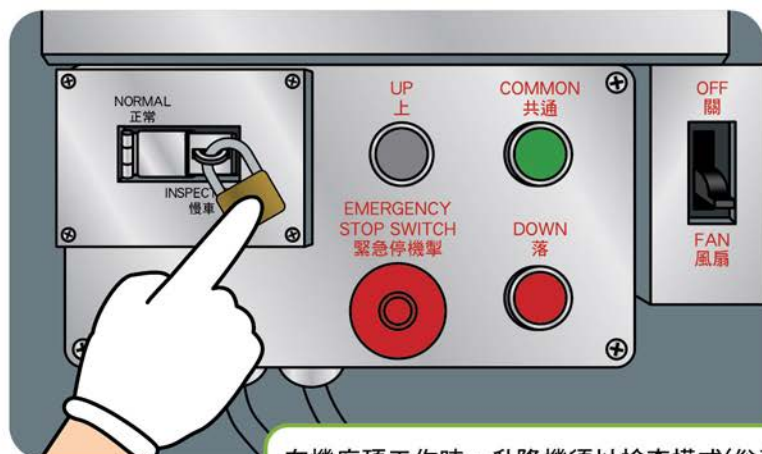


- 在升降機門前，架起附有警告標誌的圍欄。  
Provide barriers with warning signs at the lift door.
- 把層站門打開前，將全身式安全吊帶尾繩繫於穩固點。  
Before opening the landing door, attach the safety lanyard of the full body safety harness to the anchorage point.



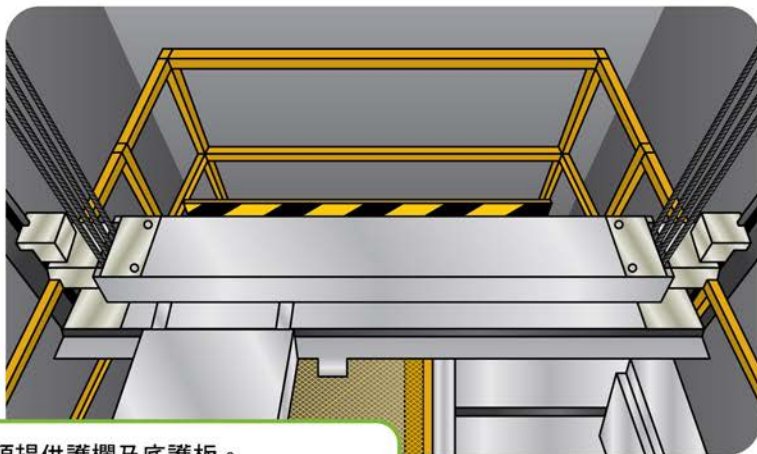
- 在檢查機廂位置時，層站門不應開啟多於90毫米闊的縫隙。  
The landing door should be opened not more than a clearance of 90 mm in width for checking the position of lift.
- 核實工作點層站門聯鎖的有效性。  
Verify the landing door lock at working floor in order.

## 》升降機保養工作 LIFT MAINTENANCE WORK



在機廂頂工作時，升降機須以檢查模式(俗稱“手動慢車”)運作及上鎖。

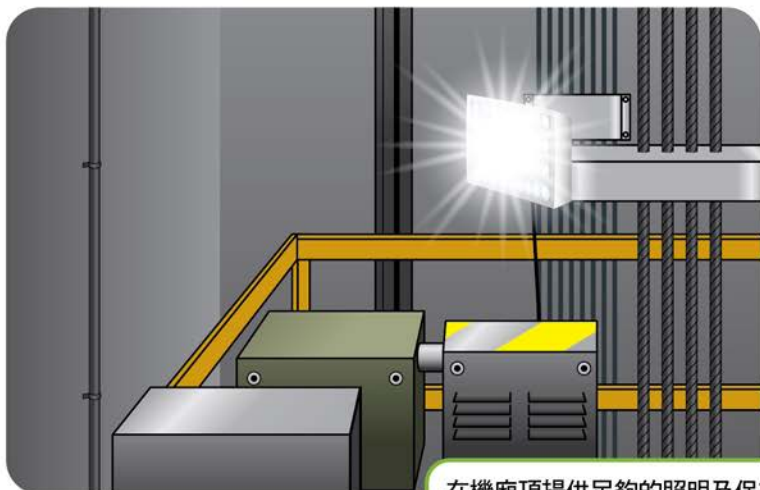
Whilst lift workers are on the car top, the lift should be operated at inspection mode with the selector locked.



於升降機機廂頂提供護欄及底護板。

Guard-rails and toe-boards should be provided at lift car top.

## » 升降機保養工作 LIFT MAINTENANCE WORK



在機廂頂提供足夠的照明及保持妥善整理。  
Provide adequate lighting and maintain good housekeeping at lift car top.

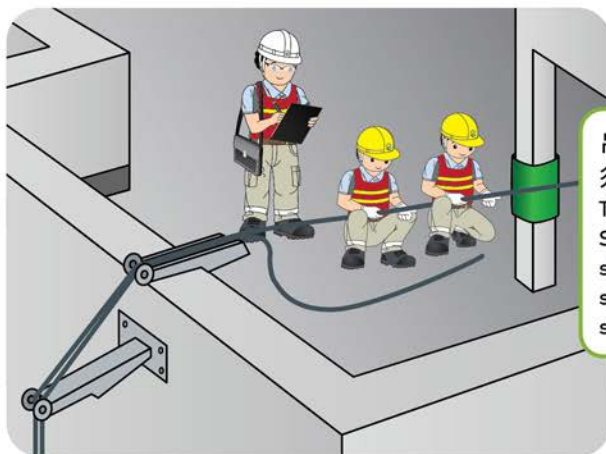


## 》吊船

### SUSPENDED WORKING PLATFORM (SWP)



- 年滿18歲。  
At least 18 years old.
- 取得有吊船操作訓練證明書。  
Obtained a training certificate for operating the SWP.
- 必須配戴全身式安全吊帶，並把安全吊帶以防墮裝置繫於獨立救生繩。  
Wear full body safety harness and attach it to independent lifeline with fall arrestor.



吊船的架設、拆卸或結構改動須在合資格的人監督下進行。  
The erection and dismantling of SWP and the alteration of any structure from its original design should only be carried out under the supervision of a competent person.

## » 吊 船

### SUSPENDED WORKING PLATFORM (SWP)



須佩戴安全帶：  
獨立於主繩上或  
內繫穩物上。  
on a suspended working  
platform, properly  
suspended (independent or  
in-situ anchorage).

每日開工前須  
檢查所有繩索  
All wire ropes must be  
inspected prior to  
commencement  
of daily work.

切勿搞弄/干擾/安全纜索或自動安全裝置，或使其不能操作。  
Do not tamper/interfere with/render inoperative safety rope or automatic safety device.



切勿超載，或把身體過  
分探出吊船外。  
Do not overreach or overload  
the SWP.

## » 吊船

### SUSPENDED WORKING PLATFORM (SWP)



- 每日開工前檢查所有懸吊纜索及安全纜索。  
All suspension ropes and safety ropes should be inspected prior to the commencement of work daily.
- 吊船於安裝或移位後，須由合資格檢驗員(註冊專業工程師)進行檢驗及負荷測試。此外每星期亦須由合資格的人最少檢查一次吊船。  
The SWP should be load tested and examined by a competent examiner (RPE) after erection or repositioning and it should be inspected by a competent person at least once a week.

## » 竹棚架 BAMBOO SCAFFOLDS

密竹棚毗鄰大橫杆，淨間距不多於100毫米。  
Closely spaced bamboo scaffold spacing between adjacent ledgers not more than 100mm wide.



竹棚架每個棚層均應鋪設工作平台。如整個竹棚架為密竹棚式設計，則須在各棚層每個工作位置架設合適的工作平台。  
A working platform should be laid on every lift of a bamboo scaffold. If the entire bamboo scaffold is designed as a closely spaced bamboo scaffold, a suitable working platform shall be erected at every working location on a lift.

合資格的人  
Competent Person

曾受訓練的工人  
Trained Workman



竹棚架的架設/擴建/更改/拆卸工作須由曾受訓練的工人在合資格的人直接監督下進行。  
Bamboo scaffolds shall be erected, added to, altered or dismantled by trained workmen under the immediate supervision of a competent person.

## » 竹棚架 BAMBOO SCAFFOLDS



不應存放過量物料在棚架上。

No excessive materials are stored on the scaffolds.



不可擅自改動棚架，也不要未搭建完成的棚架上工作。

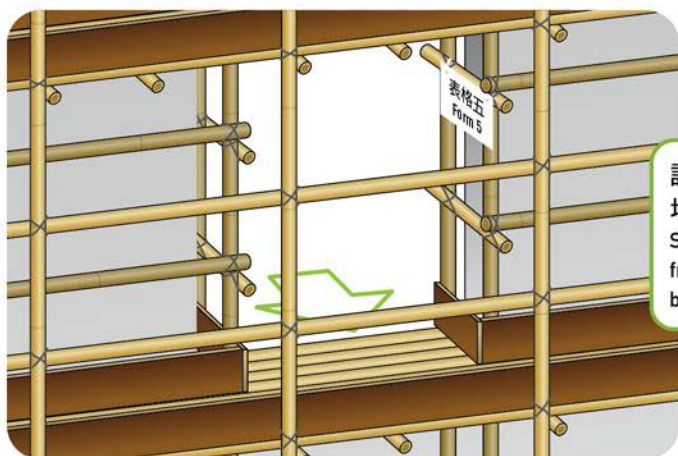
Do not make unauthorised alteration to the scaffolds and do not work on an unfinished scaffold.

## » 竹棚架 BAMBOO SCAFFOLDS



工人在搭建、更改、拆卸棚架、或當設置安全工作平台或提供安全進出口並不切實可行時，須配戴全身式安全吊帶，並繫於穩固的繫穩點或獨立救生繩上。

When erecting, altering, dismantling scaffolds or it is impracticable to erect a safe working platform or provide safe access and egress, the use of full body safety harness attached to a secure anchorage point or an independent lifeline is required.



設置安全進出口到工作地點。

Safe access to and egress from place of work should be provided for the workers.

## » 吊棚

### TRUSS-OUT BAMBOO SCAFFOLDS



吊棚應設有穩固支撐，例如斜撐、I 型狗臂架或 T 型狗臂架。  
Secure support such as bracings, I-shaped metal brackets or T-shaped metal brackets should be provided for the scaffolds.



每個支撐吊棚的狗臂架必須裝上3顆或以上的繫穩螺絲，以確保吊棚的承重力及穩定性。

Each metal bracket supporting the scaffold must be fixed with 3 or more anchor bolts to ensure the load-bearing capacity and stability of the scaffolds.

## 》吊棚

### TRUSS-OUT BAMBOO SCAFFOLDS



繫穩螺絲的底部結構物料應有足夠的強度和穩定性(例如混凝土)，不應把吊棚錨固在磚牆上或不適當的牆身批盪上。

The base materials of anchor bolts (e.g. concrete) should have adequate strength and stability. The scaffolds should not be erected on brick walls or plastering surface.



使用磅尺鎖緊拉爆螺絲。  
Anchor bolt is tightened by  
torque wrench.



## » 吊棚

### TRUSS-OUT BAMBOO SCAFFOLDS



工人在搭建、改動、拆卸棚架或在吊棚上施工時，必須配戴全身式安全吊帶，並把懸掛繩繫於穩固的繫穩裝置(例如羊眼圈)或連接到獨立救生繩上的防墮裝置。

When erecting, altering, dismantling scaffolds or working on a truss-out bamboo scaffold, workers must wear a full body safety harness with its lanyard attached to a secure anchorage (e.g. an eye bolt) or an independent lifeline with a fall arrester.



## 貨車式起重機/貨車 LORRY-MOUNTED CRANE/LORRY



避免於貨車式起重機/貨車的載貨台上工作。  
Avoid working on the deck of lorry-mounted crane / lorry.



提供安全進出口上落貨車載貨台。  
Provide safe access to and egress from the deck.

## » 貨車式起重機/貨車 LORRY-MOUNTED CRANE/LORRY

使用可伸縮式防墮器並繫穩於吊鈎上，以供工人在載貨台工作時連接全身式安全吊帶之用。

Use of retractable fall arrestor with anchoring to lifting hook for attachment of full body safety harness of worker when working on the deck.



如不能避免於貨車載貨台上工作，須確保已採取足夠的安全預防措施以防止工人由高處墮下。

If working on the deck is unavoidable, ensuring that adequate safety precautions have been taken to prevent workers from falling from height.



## 》個人防護裝備/防墮系統

### PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT / FALL ARRESTING SYSTEMS



使用全身式安全吊帶配合獨立繫穩錨固裝置或防墮系統，是別無其他選擇(例如: 工作台)下的防墮保護方法。

The use of full body safety harness with an independent anchorage or fall arresting system is only a last resort of fall protection when there is no alternative (i.e working platforms).



在配戴安全吊帶之前檢查安全吊帶的狀況，以確保全身式安全吊帶是可以使用。

Make a visual inspection for the safety harness prior to use to ensure that the full body safety harness is in a serviceable condition.

## 》個人防護裝備/防墮系統

### PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT / FALL ARRESTING SYSTEMS

如礙於工地環境而無法提供固定繫穩物及以其他方法連接防墮裝備，可使用流動式臨時防墮繫穩裝置。

When it is impracticable to provide fixed anchors or other means for attachment of fall arresting equipment due to restrictions of the site environment, transportable temporary anchor devices can be used.



流動式臨時防墮繫穩裝置  
Transportable Temporary Anchor Device



應避免使用有尖角的堅固物作救生繩的繫穩物，如不能避免，救生繩應以適當的墊件保護。

Do not use a structural member with sharp edges as an anchorage for lifeline. If it is unavoidable, then the lifeline must be protected by suitable packing.

## 》個人防護裝備/防墮系統

### PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT / FALL ARRESTING SYSTEMS



不應把全身式安全吊帶的懸掛繩繫於欄杆、臨時支架或竹棚的任何一處、或任何輸水、煤氣或排水管上。

The lanyard of the full body safety harness should not be anchored to the railings or any member of a temporary scaffolding or bamboo scaffolding, or to any section of water, gas and drainage pipes.



每條救生繩在任何時間都只可供一人使用。

Each lifeline should be used by only one person at any time.



» 鳴 謝 «  
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

我們(發展局及建造業議會)謹此答謝以下機構為本刊物提供珍貴的資料，包括：

勞工處  
職業安全健康局  
香港機場管理局  
香港房屋委員會  
香港鐵路有限公司

We (the Development Bureau and the Construction Industry Council) would like to acknowledge the organisations below for providing a vast amount of valuable information.

Labour Department  
Occupational Safety and Health Council  
Airport Authority Hong Kong  
Hong Kong Housing Authority  
MTR Corporation Limited



1. 職業安全及健康條例(509章)及其附屬規例
2. 工廠及工業經營條例(59章)及其附屬規例
3. 金屬棚架工作安全守則，勞工處刊物
4. 建築地盤(安全)規例VA部有關安全工作地方的條文簡介，勞工處刊物
5. 慎防從高處墮下，勞工處刊物
6. 建築地盤工作安全及健康事項查核表，勞工處刊物
7. 竹棚架工作安全守則，勞工處刊物
8. 安全使用和操作吊船工作守則，勞工處刊物
9. 安全帶及其繫穩系統的分類與使用指引，勞工處刊物
10. 安全使用動力操作升降工作台指引，勞工處刊物
11. 有關「狗臂架」懸空式竹棚架工程職業意外致命個案集，勞工處刊物
12. 高處工作意外致命個案集，勞工處刊物
13. 高處工作安全概覽，勞工處刊物
14. 升降機安裝、保養及維修工作致命意外個案集，勞工處刊物
15. 竹棚架工作安全簡介，勞工處刊物
16. 吊船操作安全簡介，勞工處刊物
17. 「狗臂架」式棚架安全須知，勞工處刊物
18. 使用「狗臂架」懸空式棚架的安全措施，勞工處刊物
19. 升降機槽工程安全指引：第1卷—施工期間直至移交予升降機安裝承建商前，建造業議會刊物
20. 升降機槽工程安全指引：第2卷—升降機安裝期間直至獲發佔用許可證及交予發展商，建造業議會刊物
21. 使用輕便工作台及流動工作台的安全指南，職業安全健康局刊物
22. 工地安全手冊，香港房屋委員會刊物
23. 高空工作實務指南：確保安全作業，香港房屋委員會刊物
24. 升降機槽工程安全指引：第1卷—施工期間直至移交予升降機安裝承建商前，建造業議會刊物
25. 升降機槽工程安全指引：第2卷—升降機安裝期間直至獲發佔用許可證及交予發展商，建造業議會刊物
26. 升降機槽工程安全指引：第3卷--整段樓宇佔用期間，建造業議會刊物
27. 竹棚架工作平台安排指引，建造業議會刊物
28. 離地工作的安全指引，建造業議會刊物



1. Occupational Safety and Health Ordinance, Cap 509 and its subsidiary regulations
2. Factories and Industrial Undertakings Ordinance, Cap 59 and its subsidiary regulations
3. Code of Practice for Metal Scaffolding Safety, Labour Department
4. A Guide to the Provisions for Safe Places of Work under Part VA of the Construction Sites (Safety) Regulations, Labour Department
5. Prevention against Fall from Height, Labour Department
6. Construction Site Safety and Health Checklist, Labour Department
7. Code of Practice for Bamboo Scaffolding Safety, Labour Department
8. Code of Practice for Safe Use and Operation of Suspended Working Platforms, Labour Department
9. Guidance Notes on Classification and Use of Safety Belts and their Anchorage Systems, Labour Department
10. Guidance Notes on Safe Use of Power-operated Elevating Work Platforms, Labour Department
11. A Casebook of Occupational Fatalities related to Truss-out Bamboo Scaffolding Works, Labour Department
12. A Casebook of Fatal Accidents Related to work-at-Height, Labour Department
13. Overview of Work-at-Height Safety, Labour Department
14. A Casebook of Fatal Accidents in Lift Installation, Maintenance and Repairing Work, Labour Department
15. Safety Guide for Bamboo Scaffolding Work, Labour Department
16. Safety Hints on Operation of Suspended Working Platform, Labour Department
17. 「狗臂架」式棚架安全須知, Labour Department
18. Safety Measures for Use of Truss-out Bamboo Scaffold, Labour Department
19. Guidelines on Safety of Lift Shaft Works: Volume 1 - During Construction Stage and Before Handing Over to Lift Installation Contractor, Construction Industry Council
20. Guidelines on Safety of Lift Shaft Works: Volume 2- During Lift Installation Stage until Issue of Occupation Permit and Handing Over to Developer, Construction Industry Council
21. 使用輕便工作台及流動工作台的安全指南, Occupational Safety and Health Council
22. Site Safety Handbook, Hong Kong Housing Authority
23. Practical Guide to Working at Height: Ensuring Safe Work Practices, Hong Kong Housing Authority
24. Guidelines on Safety of Lift Shaft Works: Volume 1 - During Construction Stage and Before Handing Over to Lift Installation Contractor, Construction Industry Council
25. Guidelines on Safety of Lift Shaft Works: Volume 2- During Lift Installation Stage until Issue of Occupation Permit and Handing Over to Developer, Construction Industry Council
26. Guidelines on Safety of Lift Shaft Works: Volume 3 - Throughout the Occupation Stage of Building, Construction Industry Council
27. Guidelines on Planking Arrangement for Providing Working Platforms on Bamboo Scaffold, Construction Industry Council
28. Guidelines on Work-Above-Ground Safety, Construction Industry Council

# 工地齊FUN享

SITE SAFETY GATHERING

更多資訊  
More Information



[www.safetyweek.hk](http://www.safetyweek.hk)

建造業安全錦囊  
Construction Safety App



## Application Form for the Inclusion in the CIC General Vendor List

### 建造業議會一般供應商名單申請表

This form should be completed in FULL BLOCK LETTERS  
and returned to :

請詳細填寫本申請表並交回：

Procurement Department  
Construction Industry Council  
38/F, COS Centre, 56 Tsun Yip Street  
Kwun Tong, Kowloon, Hong Kong

香港九龍觀塘駿業街56號  
中海日升中心38樓  
建造業議會  
採購部

Tel. No.: 2100 9000

電話號碼：

2100 9000

Fax. No.: 2100 9439

圖文傳真號碼：

2100 9439

E-mail: vendor@cic.hk

電子郵件：

vendor@cic.hk

Enquiries concerning the personal data collected by means of this form, including the making of access and corrections, should be addressed to the above Department.

如查詢此表格內的資料，包括查閱途徑及修訂資料，請與上述部門聯絡。

### PART I - DETAILS OF THE COMPANY 第一部 - 公司資料

(i) Company Name : \_\_\_\_\_  
(English) 【Company name should correspond with that registered under the Business Registration Ordinance (Cap 310)】

公司名稱 : \_\_\_\_\_  
(中文) 【公司名稱須與商業登記條例(第310章)內所登記的名稱相同】

(ii) Company Address : \_\_\_\_\_  
(English)

公司地址 : \_\_\_\_\_  
(中文)

(iii) E-mail 電子郵件 : \_\_\_\_\_

(iv) Website 網址 : \_\_\_\_\_

(v) Tel. No. 電話號碼 : \_\_\_\_\_

(vi) Fax. No. 圖文傳真號碼 : \_\_\_\_\_

In order to reduce paper consumption, all future CIC notifications will be dispatched by means of email, unless specifically requested in writing to the CIC otherwise.

為減少紙張用量，除非另作書面要求，所有議會通訊將以電郵傳遞。

### PART II - ORGANISATIONS AND STAFF 第二部 - 公司組織及職員資料

- (i) Company Type 公司類別：
- ☐ A body corporate registered under the Companies Ordinance (Cap 32) 根據《公司條例》(第32章)註冊的法人團體
- ☐ A partnership (unincorporated) 合夥(非屬法團)
- ☐ A sole proprietorship (unincorporated) 獨資(非屬法團)
- ☐ Others (Please specify) 其他(請註明) \_\_\_\_\_

(ii) Members of organisation 公司成員：

	English Name 英文姓名	Chinese Name 中文姓名
* Directors / Proprietors / Partners 董事 / 東主 / 合夥人	_____	_____
	_____	_____
	_____	_____

\* Delete where inappropriate 將不適用者刪去

## Application Form for the Inclusion in the CIC General Vendor List

### 建造業議會一般供應商名單申請表

- (iii) Person(s) to contact on matters relating to tenders / contracts :  
獲授權回答有關投標 / 合約等問題的負責人資料：

	<u>Name(s) 姓名</u>	<u>Official Capacity 職位</u>	<u>Tel. No. 電話號碼</u>	<u>Mobile No. 流動電話號碼</u>
(1)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
(2)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
(3)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

- (iv) Please confirm whether your organisation is a registered subcontractor under the CIC's Registered Specialist Trade Contractors Scheme (RSTCS).  
請貴公司確認是否在註冊專門行業承造商制度（RSTCS）下的註冊分包商。

☐ Yes, RSTCS Number :  
是，註冊專門行業承造商制度註冊編號：

☐ No  
不是

### PART III - BUSINESS TYPE 第三部 - 業務性質

- (i) Services and Goods which your company can provide/supply 貴公司所供應的服務及貨品  
Please select your business type and corresponding coverage area (s) 請選擇 貴公司所屬的業務性質及相應的覆蓋範圍  
Please tick ☒ as appropriate 請在適當空格加上 ☒  
Business Type 業務性質

☐ **Type 1 - Supplier**

類別一 - 供應商

Trade of Services 服務行業

☐ 1 Construction  
Materials  
(建築材料)

- ☐ 1.1 Accelerator (催乾劑)  
☐ 1.2 Acrylic Paint (亞加力漆)  
☐ 1.3 Air-conditioning & Ventilation Accessory (空調及通風配件)  
☐ 1.4 Adhesive / Sealant (膠漿 / 封邊膠)  
☐ 1.5 Aggregates (石仔)  
☐ 1.6 Air-conditioning & Ventilation (空調及通風)  
☐ 1.7 Aluminium Bar / Hollow (鋁條 / 通)  
☐ 1.8 Aluminium Foamwork Accessory (鋁模板配件)  
☐ 1.9 Aluminium Foamwork (鋁模板)  
☐ 1.10 Aluminium Pipe (鋁管)  
☐ 1.11 Aluminium Sheet (鋁板)  
☐ 1.12 Anti-ant Paint (抗蟻油漆)  
☐ 1.13 Asphalt (瀝青)  
☐ 1.14 Bamboo & Accessory (竹料及配件)  
☐ 1.15 Bar-bending & Fixing (鋼筋屈扎)  
☐ 1.16 Bronze / Copper / Brass Pipe (青銅 / 銅 / 黃銅管)  
☐ 1.17 Bearing (啤令)  
☐ 1.18 Belt (坑帶)  
☐ 1.19 Bitumen Compounds (瀝青混合物)  
☐ 1.20 Boring Drill Accessory (岩土鑽探配件)  
☐ 1.21 Bronze / Copper Bar (青銅 / 銅條)  
☐ 1.22 Bronze / Copper Sheet (青銅 / 銅板)  
☐ 1.23 Bronze / Copper Wire (青銅 / 銅線)  
☐ 1.24 Brushing Lacquer (手掃漆)  
☐ 1.25 Bucket (桶 / 泥斗)  
☐ 1.26 Cable Accessory & Trunking (電線配件及線槽)  
☐ 1.27 Cable (電線)  
☐ 1.28 Canvas Goods (帆布及布帳製品)  
☐ 1.29 Ceiling (天花)

## Application Form for the Inclusion in the CIC General Vendor List

### 建造業議會一般供應商名單申請表

- ☐ 1.30 Cement (水泥)
- ☐ 1.31 Cement Paint (雪花英泥)
- ☐ 1.32 Centre Punch (中心沖 / 賓子)
- ☐ 1.33 Clear Lacquer (透明漆)
- ☐ 1.34 Clay Sand (黃花沙)
- ☐ 1.35 Clear Varnish (透明清漆)
- ☐ 1.36 Concrete Blocks (混凝土磚)
- ☐ 1.37 Concrete (混凝土)
- ☐ 1.38 Concrete Pipe (混凝土管道)
- ☐ 1.39 Curtain Wall / External Cladding (幕牆/幕板)
- ☐ 1.40 Drill Bit & Cutter Bit (鑽咀及刀咀)
- ☐ 1.41 Door & Accessory (大門及配件)
- ☐ 1.42 Dry Wall (石膏板)
- ☐ 1.43 Electrode (電焊支)
- ☐ 1.44 Electrical Supplies (電器材料)
- ☐ 1.45 Emulsion Paint / Latex (乳膠漆)
- ☐ 1.46 Epoxy Coating (環氧塗料)
- ☐ 1.47 Epoxy (環氧樹脂漆)
- ☐ 1.48 Fencing / Mesh / Chain (圍欄 / 鐵絲網 / 鎖鏈)
- ☐ 1.49 Fibre Glass Products (玻璃纖維產品)
- ☐ 1.50 Filter (過濾器)
- ☐ 1.51 Fire Retardant Paint (防火漆)
- ☐ 1.52 Floor Board Coating (地台油)
- ☐ 1.53 Gaseous Fuels / Welding (氣體燃料 / 焊接)
- ☐ 1.54 Glazed Ceramic Wall Tiles (牆壁瓷磚)
- ☐ 1.55 Gloss Latex Paint (悅亮漆)
- ☐ 1.56 Gloves (手套)
- ☐ 1.57 Gold (金)
- ☐ 1.58 Granite (麻石)
- ☐ 1.59 Grinding / Polish (研磨 / 拋光)
- ☐ 1.60 Hammertone Paint (鎚紋漆)
- ☐ 1.61 Heat Insulating Materials (隔熱物料)
- ☐ 1.62 Hot-dip Galvanizer (熱浸鍍鋅)
- ☐ 1.63 Hose and Fittings (膠喉及配件)
- ☐ 1.64 Homogeneous Floor Tiles (過底地磚)
- ☐ 1.65 Hydrated Lime (熟石灰)
- ☐ 1.66 Insulation Materials (絕緣體)
- ☐ 1.67 Iron Work (訂製鐵器)
- ☐ 1.68 Jointing (接口)
- ☐ 1.69 Laminated Plywood (夾板)
- ☐ 1.70 Luminous Paint (螢光漆)
- ☐ 1.71 Marble & Accessory (雲石及配件)
- ☐ 1.72 Metal / Plastic Container (金屬 / 塑膠容器)
- ☐ 1.73 Metal Etching (金屬蝕刻)
- ☐ 1.74 Mosaic Tiles (紙皮石)
- ☐ 1.75 Multi-Colour Paint (多彩漆)
- ☐ 1.76 Nail / Staple & Accessory (釘及配件)
- ☐ 1.77 Non-slip Treatment (防滑處理)

## Application Form for the Inclusion in the CIC General Vendor List

### 建造業議會一般供應商名單申請表

- ☐ 1.78 Nylon (尼龍)
- ☐ 1.79 Pipe Fittings (管道配件)
- ☐ 1.80 Pipe (喉管)
- ☐ 1.81 Pigment / Staining (色粉)
- ☐ 1.82 Plastering (抹灰)
- ☐ 1.83 Plastic Sheet / Board (膠片 / 膠板)
- ☐ 1.84 Plastic / Wood Flooring (膠 / 木地板)
- ☐ 1.85 Polyurethane Paint (聚脂漆)
- ☐ 1.86 Polishing / Sharpening (拋光 / 磨石)
- ☐ 1.87 Primer / Sealer (封底漆)
- ☐ 1.88 Rain Gear (雨具)
- ☐ 1.89 Red Bricks (紅磚)
- ☐ 1.90 River Sand (淡水沙)
- ☐ 1.91 Road Marking Paint (馬路劃線漆)
- ☐ 1.92 Sanitary (潔具)
- ☐ 1.93 Sanding Paper / Cloth (砂紙 / 布)
- ☐ 1.94 Saw Blade / Wheel & Accessory (鋸片 / 碟及配件)
- ☐ 1.95 Screw & Accessory (螺絲及配件)
- ☐ 1.96 Scantling & Planking (什木枋板)
- ☐ 1.97 Silk Screen (絲網)
- ☐ 1.98 Stone Like Coating Paint (石頭漆)
- ☐ 1.99 Solvent (溶劑)
- ☐ 1.100 Spraying Paint (噴漆)
- ☐ 1.101 Steel / Iron Bar (鋼 / 鐵條)
- ☐ 1.102 Steel / Iron Gate (鋼 / 鐵門)
- ☐ 1.103 Steel / Iron Pipe (鋼 / 鐵管)
- ☐ 1.104 Steel / Iron Sheet (鋼 / 鐵片)
- ☐ 1.105 Steel / Iron Wire (鋼 / 鐵線)
- ☐ 1.106 Stone (開山大石)
- ☐ 1.107 Stopping (填補料)
- ☐ 1.108 Steel Reinforcement (鋼筋)
- ☐ 1.109 Stainless Steel Bar (不銹鋼條)
- ☐ 1.110 Stainless Steel Pipe (不銹鋼管)
- ☐ 1.111 Stainless Steel Sheet (不銹鋼片)
- ☐ 1.112 Stainless Steel Wire (不銹鋼線)
- ☐ 1.113 Steel Wire Rope / Nylon Webbing Sling (鋼絲繩 / 尼龍帆布帶)
- ☐ 1.114 Surveying Supplies (測量材料)
- ☐ 1.115 Switch (掣)
- ☐ 1.116 Synthetic Paint (合成油漆)
- ☐ 1.117 Textured Latex (砂膠漆)
- ☐ 1.118 Undercoat Pattern (底漆)
- ☐ 1.119 Valve (閥門)
- ☐ 1.120 Washable Distemper (可洗膠灰水)
- ☐ 1.121 Wall Paper (牆紙)
- ☐ 1.122 Water Proofing Material (防水物料)
- ☐ 1.123 Water-boiled Proved Laminated Plywood (防水夾板)
- ☐ 1.124 Weldmesh (馬路網)
- ☐ 1.125 Window & Accessory (窗戶及配件)

Application Form for the Inclusion in the CIC General Vendor List

建造業議會一般供應商名單申請表

<input type="checkbox"/>	1.126	Wire Rope (鋼纜)
<input type="checkbox"/>	1.127	Wood Stripe (木線)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	Tools (手工具)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.1	Brush & Accessory (刷及配件)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.2	Chisel (鑿)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.3	Crowbar (鐵筆)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.4	Drawing Instrument (繪圖工具)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.5	Electric Drill / Hammer Drill & Accessory (電鑽及配件)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.6	Edge Rule (壓尺)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.7	File (銼)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.8	Hammer (鎚仔)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.9	Masonry Tools (泥水工具)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.10	Meter / Tester (測試儀錶)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.11	Portable Electrical Tools & Accessory (手提式電動工具及配件)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.12	Pipe Bender & Expander (喉管屈曲器及掙大器)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.13	Pick (泥耙)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.14	Pipe Cutter (喉管剪鉗)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.15	Pipe Dies and Head (牙模及扳頭)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.16	Plane (刨)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.17	Plier / Pincer / Nipper (鉗子)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.18	Saw (鋸)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.19	Screwdriver (螺絲批)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.20	Spanner / Wrench (扳手)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.21	Scraper / Shovel / Pottery Tool (刮 / 鏟 / 泥刮)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.22	Steel Snip/ Cutter (剪鉗)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.23	Surveying Level (測量平水儀)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.24	Surveying Scale (測量磅)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.25	Trowel (抹子 / 批匙)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.26	Vise (虎鉗 / 夾)
<input type="checkbox"/>	2.27	Welding Tools (焊接工具)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	Industrial Safety & Protective Products (安全及防護產品)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.1	Anti-Surge Protection (防電保護)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.2	Confined Space Equipment (密閉空間設備)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.3	Eye Protection (眼部保護)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.4	Fall Protection (高空防墮保護)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.5	First Aid Supplies (急救用品)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.6	Fire Extinguisher & Equipment (滅火筒及設備)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.7	Foot Protection (腳部保護)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.8	Gas & Radiation Detector (氣體及輻射探測器)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.9	Hand Protection (手部保護)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.10	Hearing Protection (聽覺保護)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.11	Head Protection (頭部保護)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.12	Noise Assessment Tools (噪音評估工具)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.13	Respiratory Protection (呼吸保護)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.14	Road Safety Equipment & Reflective Vest (交通安全用品及反光衣)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.15	Safety Net & Tool Box (安全網及工具箱)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.16	Safety Sign / Label (安全標貼/告示牌)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.17	Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus & Air Compressor (自供式呼吸器及空氣壓縮機)
<input type="checkbox"/>	3.18	Welding Protection (燒焊保護)

## Application Form for the Inclusion in the CIC General Vendor List

### 建造業議會一般供應商名單申請表

- |                            |  |                               |   |
|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4 | Petroleum & Fuel Products<br>(石油及燃油產品)                 | <input type="checkbox"/> 4.1  | Anti-Rust Spray (防銹噴霧)  |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 4.2  | Brake Fluid (剎掣油)   |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 4.3  | Cutting Oil (切割油)   |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 4.4  | Hydraulic Oil (液壓油)   |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 4.5  | Industrial Diesel Oil (工業柴油)  |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 4.6  | Lubricant Oil / Grease Oil (潤滑油/潤滑脂油)   |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 4.7  | Transmission Oil (傳動油)  |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 4.8  | Ultra Low Sulphur Diesel Oil - Ex-petroleum Filling Stations<br>(超低含硫柴油 - 油站加油) |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 4.9  | Unleaded Petrol - Ex-petroleum Filling Stations (無鉛汽油 - 油站加油)                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 | Construction Equipment & Machinery<br>(建築設備及機械)        | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.1  | Aluminium / Galvanized Iron Working Platform (高空工作台)                            |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.2  | Air Compressor & Blower (風機)  |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.3  | Bolt & Pipe Threading Machine / Groove Machine (電動管紋機 / 壓坑機)                    |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.4  | Builder's Lift (建築工地升降機 - 工人籠)  |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.5  | Cable Dectector (地下電纜探測器)   |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.6  | Concrete Mixers (混凝土攪拌機)  |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.7  | Concrete Vibrator (混凝土震機)   |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.8  | Crawler Crane (履帶式吊機)   |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.9  | Dozers (推土機)  |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.10 | Dust Collectors (集塵器)   |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.11 | Forklifts and Tow Tractors (叉車及拖引車)   |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.12 | Gantry Crane (龍門式吊機)  |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.13 | Generator Set (發電機組)  |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.14 | Gondola Systems (吊船)  |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.15 | Hydraulic Punching / Shearing / Swing Beam Machine (液壓沖 / 剪 / 擺式剪板機)            |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.16 | Hydraulic Excavators (液壓挖土機)  |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.17 | Loaders (裝載機)   |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.18 | Mobile / Trucks / Lorry Crane (汽車吊機)  |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.19 | Metal Work Machine & Equipment (金屬工作機)  |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.20 | Pipe Welding Machine (喉管熱熔對接焊機)   |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.21 | Plate Compactor (壓路板)   |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.22 | Pump (泵)  |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.23 | Roller Shutter (捲閘)   |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.24 | Spray Booth (噴漆柜)   |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.25 | Surveying Measuring Instrument (測量儀器)   |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.26 | Thicknessing Planer (壓鉋機)   |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.27 | Tower Crane (塔式吊機)  |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 5.28 | Wood Turning Lathe (木車床)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 6 | Repair & Maintenance Equipment / Tools<br>(維修及保養設備或工具) | <input type="checkbox"/> 6.1  | Repair & Maintenance – Air-conditioning & Ventilation (空調及通風維修保養)               |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 6.2  | Repair & Maintenance – Builders' Lift – Hoists (建築工地升降機維修保養)                    |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 6.3  | Repair & Maintenance – Carpark System (停車場系統維修保養)                               |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 6.4  | Repair & Maintenance – Cleaning Equipment (清潔設備維修保養)                            |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 6.5  | Repair & Maintenance – Construction Machine & Equipment<br>(建築機械及設備維修保養)        |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 6.6  | Repair & Maintenance – Crawler Crane (履帶式吊機維修保養)                                |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 6.7  | Repair & Maintenance – Diesel Generating Set (柴油發電機組維修保養)                       |
|                            |  | <input type="checkbox"/> 6.8  | Repair & Maintenance – Drinking Facilities & Equipment<br>(飲用水設施及設備維修保養)        |

## Application Form for the Inclusion in the CIC General Vendor List

### 建造業議會一般供應商名單申請表

<input type="checkbox"/>	6.9	Repair & Maintenance – Electrical (電工工程維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.10	Repair & Maintenance – Fire Service Facilities & Equipment (消防設施及設備維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.11	Repair & Maintenance – Gantry Crane (龍門式吊機維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.12	Repair & Maintenance – Glass (玻璃維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.13	Repair & Maintenance – Gondola System (吊船系統維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.14	Repair & Maintenance – Hydraulic Mobile Crane (液壓輪胎式吊機維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.15	Repair & Maintenance – Kitchen Equipment & Facilities (廚房設備及設施維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.16	Repair & Maintenance – Lift & Escalator (升降機及扶手電梯維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.17	Repair & Maintenance - Lightning System (避雷系統維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.18	Repair & Maintenance – Lorry Crane (起重機貨車維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.19	Repair & Maintenance – Measurement Equipment (量度設備維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.20	Repair & Maintenance – Metal Work Machine & Equipment (金屬工作機械及設備維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.21	Repair & Maintenance – Non-Destructive Testing Equipment (非破壞性測設備維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.22	Repair & Maintenance – Office Equipment (辦公室設備維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.23	Repair & Maintenance – Photocopier Machine (影印機維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.24	Repair & Maintenance – Plumbing & Drainage (水務工程維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.25	Repair & Maintenance – Power Supply Facilities (電力裝置設備維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.26	Repair & Maintenance – Power Tools (電動工具維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.27	Repair & Maintenance – Private Car (私家車維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.28	Repair & Maintenance – Safety Equipment (安全設備維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.29	Repair & Maintenance – Security Facilitate (警衛設備維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.30	Repair & Maintenance – Sports Equipment (體育設備維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.31	Repair & Maintenance – Survey Equipment (測量設備維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.32	Repair & Maintenance – Tower Crane (塔式起重機維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.33	Repair & Maintenance – Water Pump (水泵維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.34	Repair & Maintenance – Walkie Talkie (對講機維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.35	Repair & Maintenance – Welding Tools & Equipment (焊接工具設備維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	6.36	Repair & Maintenance – Windows (窗戶維修保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	7	Testing & Survey (測試及檢驗)
<input type="checkbox"/>	7.1	Testing & Survey - Air Quality (室內空氣質素測試)
<input type="checkbox"/>	7.2	Testing & Survey - Acoustic Test / Noise Assessment (噪音評估測試)
<input type="checkbox"/>	7.3	Testing & Survey - Car & Lorry (車輛續牌驗查)
<input type="checkbox"/>	7.4	Testing & Survey - Compressor & Blower (空氣壓縮機測試)
<input type="checkbox"/>	7.5	Testing & Survey - Drinking Water (飲用水測試)
<input type="checkbox"/>	7.6	Testing & Survey - Fire Service Installation & Equipment (消防裝置及設備檢測)
<input type="checkbox"/>	7.7	Testing & Survey - Gas Cylinder & Tester (氣樽及試錶測試)
<input type="checkbox"/>	7.8	Testing & Survey - Gondola System (吊船系統測試及檢查)
<input type="checkbox"/>	7.9	Testing & Survey - Illumination Quality (照明質量測試)
<input type="checkbox"/>	7.10	Testing & Survey - Inspection, Testing & Certification for Fixed Electrical Installations (固定電力裝置定期測試及檢查)
<input type="checkbox"/>	7.11	Testing & Survey - Jack & Lifting (千斤頂安全測試)
<input type="checkbox"/>	7.12	Testing & Survey - Lift & Escalator (升降機安全負荷測試)
<input type="checkbox"/>	7.13	Testing & Survey - Loader & Crane (裝載及起重機械安全負荷測試)
<input type="checkbox"/>	7.14	Testing & Survey - Measurement Tool (儀器精確度測試及調較)
<input type="checkbox"/>	7.15	Testing & Survey - Non-Destructive (非破壞性檢測)
<input type="checkbox"/>	7.16	Testing & Survey - Power Supply Facilities (電力裝置設備測試及檢查)

Application Form for the Inclusion in the CIC General Vendor List

建造業議會一般供應商名單申請表

<input type="checkbox"/>	7.17	Testing & Survey - Safety Equipment (安全設備測試及檢查)
<input type="checkbox"/>	7.18	Testing & Survey - Testing Materials / Laboratory Services (物料 / 化驗服務測試)
<input type="checkbox"/>	7.19	Testing & Survey - Tower Crane (塔式起重機測試及調查)
<input type="checkbox"/>	8	Environmental Engineering & Waste Disposal (環保工程及廢物處理)
<input type="checkbox"/>	8.1	Asbestos Removal (清理石棉)
<input type="checkbox"/>	8.2	Dumping - Construction Materials (建築物廢料處理)
<input type="checkbox"/>	8.3	Grease Trap Cleaning & Maintenance (隔油池清洗及保養)
<input type="checkbox"/>	8.4	Environment Planning (環保規劃)
<input type="checkbox"/>	8.5	Environment Recycling (環保再造)
<input type="checkbox"/>	8.6	Sewage Treatment (污水處理)
<input type="checkbox"/>	8.7	Tree Risk Assessment (樹木風險評估)
<input type="checkbox"/>	8.8	Waste & Scrap Disposal (廢置材料回收)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9	Office Furniture & Equipment (辦公室傢俱及設備)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.1	Carpet / Floor Mat (地毯)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.2	CCTV System (閉路電視監控系統)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.3	Chair (椅子)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.4	Cleaning Supplies (清潔用品)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.5	Cleaning Tools (清潔工具)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.6	Clock & Watch (鐘錶)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.7	Communication System (通信系統)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.8	Curtain & Blinds (窗簾及百葉簾)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.9	Doorphone System (門禁系統)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.10	Electric Household Appliance (家用電器)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.11	Filing Cabinet / Locker (文件櫃/儲物櫃)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.12	Glass & Accessory (玻璃及配件)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.13	Ink Cartridges, Toner Cartridges & Ribbons (打印機油墨盒, 碳粉盒及色帶)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.14	Information Display System and Service (資訊顯示系統和服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.15	Kitchen Equipment (廚房設備)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.16	Lighting / Bulb (照明/燈泡)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.17	Medicine & Health Supplies (藥物及健康)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.18	Office / Storage Container (辦公室/貯物貨櫃)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.19	Partition Panel and Accessory (屏風及附件)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.20	Paper (紙張)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.21	Paper Shredder / Laminator (碎紙機 / 過膠機)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.22	Pantry Supplies (茶水間用品)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.23	Paper Towels & Tissues (紙巾及廁紙)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.24	Sign (門牌)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.25	Stage & Accessory (舞台用品)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.26	Stationery (文具)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.27	Steel Desk (鋼枱)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.28	Wall Board Assembly (組合壁板)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.29	Water Dispenser & Service (飲水機及服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	9.30	Wooden Desk (木枱)
<input type="checkbox"/>	10	Printing & Photocopying Services (印刷及複印服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.1	Printing of Annual Report (印刷年報)
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.2	Printing of Aluminium Roll-Up Screen (印製易拉架)
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.3	Printing of Booklet & Handouts (印刷小冊子及講義)
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.4	Printing of Certificate (印刷證書)
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.5	Printing of Company Letterhead Materials (印刷公司印刷品)
<input type="checkbox"/>	10.6	Printing of Flag / Banner (印製旗/旗幟)

## Application Form for the Inclusion in the CIC General Vendor List

### 建造業議會一般供應商名單申請表

- |                          |       |   |
|--------------------------|-------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 10.7  | Printing of Name Card (印刷卡片)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 10.8  | Photocopying Services (複印服務)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 10.9  | Printing of Promotional Items (印刷宣傳用品)                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 10.10 | Printing / Production of Backdrop (印刷 / 製作背景幕)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 10.11 | Printing of P.V.C. Card (印製證明卡)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 11    | Information Technology and Computers (資訊科技及電腦)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 11.1  | Computer Hardware Accessory (電腦硬件配件)                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 11.2  | Computer Hardware (電腦硬件)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 11.3  | Computer Hardware Leasing (電腦硬件租用)                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 11.4  | Computer Hardware Peripheral (電腦硬件周邊)                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 11.5  | Computer Network (電腦網絡)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 11.6  | Contract Out Works - Computer Service (外判工程 - 電腦服務)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 11.7  | Computer Software (電腦軟件)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 11.8  | Computer Software & Services Subscription (電腦軟件及服務租用)                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 11.9  | Information Technology & Telecommunications (資訊科技及電信)                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 11.10 | Repair & Maintenance – Audio / Visual (音頻 / 視頻維修保養)                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 11.11 | Repair & Maintenance – Computer Equipment (電腦設備維修保養)                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 11.12 | Repair & Maintenance – Card Printer (證明卡打印機維修保養)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 11.13 | Repair & Maintenance – Computer Room Facilities (電腦房設備維修保養)             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 11.14 | Repair & Maintenance – Software and Application Support (軟件及應用系統支援維修保養) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 11.15 | Repair & Maintenance – Server and Network Services (伺服器及網絡服務維修保養)       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 11.16 | Repair & Maintenance – Telecom System & Equipment (電訊系統及設備維修保養)         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 11.17 | Contract Out Works - Software Development (外判工程 - 軟件開發)                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 11.18 | Rental of Telecom System & Equipment (租用電訊系統及設備)                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 11.19 | Telecom Services (電訊服務)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 12    | Rental Services (租用服務)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 12.1  | Rental of Crane (租用吊機)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 12.2  | Rental of Cylinder Service & Air Filling (租用氣樽及充氣)                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 12.3  | Rental of Digital Photocopier (租用影印機)                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 12.4  | Rental of Generator Set (租用發電機組)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 12.5  | Rental of Gown (租用禮服)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 12.6  | Rental of Horses and Carriage Service (租用馬車服務)                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 12.7  | Rental of Machinery Equipment (租用機械設備)                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 12.8  | Rental of Portable Mobile Toilets with Hygiene Service (租用流動式廁所及清理服務)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 12.9  | Transportation Service - Goods (貨運服務)                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 12.10 | Transportation Service - Passenger (客運服務)                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 13    | General Supplies (一般供應)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 13.1  | General Fixture (一般固定裝置)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 13.2  | Light Truck / Coaster (輕型貨車及小巴)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 13.3  | Private Car (私家車)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 13.4  | Promotional Items (宣傳物品)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 13.5  | Reference Book/ Reference Report & Publication (參考書/ 參考報告及刊物)           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 13.6  | Seasonal Decoration (節慶裝飾)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 13.7  | Souvenir (紀念品)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 13.8  | Sports Equipment (適體健器材)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 13.9  | Stage Accessory (舞台用品)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 13.10 | Building Management Supplies (物業管理供應)                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 13.11 | Trophy / Medals (獎杯 / 獎牌)   |

## Application Form for the Inclusion in the CIC General Vendor List

### 建造業議會一般供應商名單申請表

<input type="checkbox"/>	13.12	Uniform (制服)
<input type="checkbox"/>	13.13	Walkie Talkie (對講機)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14	General Services (一般服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.1	Advertisement - Advertising Design & Production (廣告設計及製作)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.2	Advertisement - Advertisement Production & Placement Services (廣告製作及報刊廣告代理服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.3	Referee Services (裁判服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.4	Catering Services (餐飲服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.5	Clipping Services (剪報服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.6	Catering / Kitchen Equipment and Services (餐飲/廚房設備及服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.7	Cleaning Services (清潔服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.8	Copywriting & Editorial Services (撰稿及編輯服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.9	Drycleaning & Laundry Services (乾洗及洗衣服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.10	Driver Services (司機服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.11	Disposal Services (棄置服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.12	Design Services - Graphics Design (平面設計)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.13	Design Services - Illustration / Character Design (插畫 / 角色設計)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.14	Design Services - Interior / Exterior Design (室內 / 室外設計)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.15	Design Services - Product and Logo Design (產品及商標設計)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.16	Design Services - Website / Apps Design & Development (設計網頁 / 應用程式及製作)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.17	Event Management - Exhibition Booth Design, Production & Installation (展覽攤位設計、製作及佈置)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.18	Event Management - Event Production & Management Services (活動籌辦及管理服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.19	Event Management - Photography Services (照相服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.20	Event Management - Video Broadcast Services (視頻廣播服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.21	Event Management - Video Shooting and Editing Services (影片製作及剪接)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.22	Football Referee Services (足球裁判服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.23	Landscape & Gardening (園境及園藝)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.24	Lettershop Services (入信服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.25	Logistics & Transport Services (物流及運輸服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.26	Mailing / Courier & Delivery Services (郵寄 / 速遞及運送服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.27	Pest Control (蟲害防治)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.28	Property / Facility Management (物業 / 設施管理)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.29	Public Relations (公共關係)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.30	Scanning Services (掃描服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.31	Security Guarding Services (保安護衛服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.32	Signage Production (指示牌製作)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.33	Translation Services - Annual Report Translation (年報翻譯)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.34	Translation Services - General Translation (一般翻譯)
<input type="checkbox"/>	14.35	Translation Services - Simultaneous Translation & Interpretation (即時翻譯及傳譯)
<input type="checkbox"/>	15	Professional Services (專業服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	15.1	Agency Services (代理服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	15.2	Consultancy Services (顧問服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	15.3	Auditing Services (審計服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	15.4	Building Information Modelling (BIM) (建築訊息模型)
<input type="checkbox"/>	15.5	Certificate Services (認證服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	15.6	Counseling Services (輔導服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	15.7	Human Resources Services (人力資源服務)
<input type="checkbox"/>	15.8	Insurance - General Insurance (一般保險)

Application Form for the Inclusion in the CIC General Vendor List

建造業議會一般供應商名單申請表

- ☐ 15.9 Insurance - Medical Insurance (醫療保險)
- ☐ 15.10 Legal Services (法律服務)
- ☐ 15.11 Market Research (市場調查)
- ☐ 15.12 Medical Services (醫療服務)
- ☐ 15.13 Quality Management Services (質量管理服務)
- ☐ 15.14 Risk Management and Data Privacy Assessment (風險管理及數據私隱評估)
- ☐ 15.15 Trade Testing (技能測試)
- ☐ 15.16 Training - Course (培訓課程)
- ☐ 15.17 Training - Management (培訓管理)
- ☐ 15.18 Training - Safety (培訓安全)

Type 2 - Construction Contractor

- ☐ 類別二 - 建築工程承辦商
- ☐ 1 Contractors – Air-conditioning & Ventilation (空調及通風)
- ☐ 2 Contractors – Building Information Modelling (建築訊息模型)
- ☐ 3 Contractors – Carpark System (停車場系統)
- ☐ 4 Contractors – Curtain / Blind / Carpet Tile/ Floor Finishes (窗簾/簾/方塊地毯/ 地板)
- ☐ 5 Contractors – Design & Construction (設計及施工工程)
- ☐ 6 Contractors – Demolishment Work (拆除工程)
- ☐ 7 Contractors – Electrical (電工工程)
- ☐ 8 Contractors – External Wall (外牆工程)
- ☐ 9 Contractors – Facility Security (設備保安)
- ☐ 10 Contractors – Civil, Foundation & Geotechnical (土木, 地基及土力工程)
- ☐ 11 Contractors – Fire Service Facilities & Equipment (消防設施及設備工程)
- ☐ 12 Contractors – Gas & Oil (煤油及石油氣工程)
- ☐ 13 Contractors – Glass (玻璃工程)
- ☐ 14 Contractors – Grass Cutting (剪草)
- ☐ 15 Contractors – Kitchen Equipment & Facilities (廚房設備及設施工程)
- ☐ 16 Contractors – Lift & Escalator (電梯及扶手電梯)
- ☐ 17 Contractors – Platform (平台)
- ☐ 18 Contractors – Plumbing & Drainage (水務工程)
- ☐ 19 Contractors – Playground Equipment (遊樂場設備)
- ☐ 20 Contractors – Scaffolding Work (建築棚架工程)
- ☐ 21 Contractors – Steel Door Work (鋼門工程)
- ☐ 22 Contractors – Structure Repair (結構修復工程)
- ☐ 23 Contractors – Steel Structural Work (鋼鐵結構工程)
- ☐ 24 Contractors – Waterproof (防水工程)
- ☐ 25 Contractors – Windows (窗戶工程)
- ☐ 26 Contractors – Wooden Door Work (木門工程)
- ☐ 27 Contractors – Workshop Equipment & Facilities (測試場設備及設施工程)

Type 3 - Others

- ☐ 類別三 - 其他

(please specify if the above is found inappropriate) 請細列明如上述沒有適用者

- 3.1
- 
- 3.2
- 

(Note : If found insufficient space, please use separate sheet)  
(註：如空位不足，請另紙列出)

## Application Form for the Inclusion in the CIC General Vendor List

### 建造業議會一般供應商名單申請表

- (iii) Please provide names of your major clients / customers for our internal reference purposes.  
請提供貴公司的主要客戶名稱，作內部參考之用。

(1) _____	(2) _____
(3) _____	(4) _____

#### PART IV - DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED 第四部 - 須提交證明文件清單

##### Type 1 - Supplier (類別一 - 供應商)

- (i) Please attach a copy of the valid Business Registration Certificate for our reference and record.  
請寄交有效的商業登記證文件副本以供參考和存照。
- (ii) Please attach one set of relevant product / service catalogue(s) for our consideration.  
請夾附最少一份有關產品 / 服務目錄以供參閱。

##### Type 2 - Construction Contractor (類別二 - 建築工程承辦商)

- (i) Please attach a copy of the valid Business Registration Certificate for our reference and record.  
請寄交有效的商業登記證文件副本以供參考和存照。
- (ii) Please attach one set of relevant product / service catalogue(s) for our consideration.  
請夾附最少一份有關產品 / 服務目錄以供參閱。
- (iii) Please attach company profile  
請夾附公司簡介
- (iv) Please attach past 2 years financial report  
請夾附最近兩年之財務報表
- (v) Please attach the past 3 years relevant job reference with the contract amount for each selected category(s)  
請夾附最近三年每個選定類別之相關工作參考及合同金額
- (vi) Please attach relevant construction works licence(s)  
請夾附有關工程牌照
- (vii) Please attach Quality Assurance policy  
請夾附質量保證政策
- (viii) Please attach Health and Safety policy  
請夾附健康及安全政策
- (ix) Please attached Quality Management System certification(s) (if any)  
請夾附品質管理系統認證 (如有)
- (x) Reference/ Appreciation Letter(s) (if any)  
請夾附參考/感謝信 (如有)

## Application Form for the Inclusion in the CIC General Vendor List

### 建造業議會一般供應商名單申請表

#### PART V - CERTIFICATION 第五部 - 證明

##### (i) Personal Information Collection Statement 收集個人資料聲明

- (1) CIC will use the provided information for the purpose of processing this registration form and dealing with our procurement-related matters.  
提供的資料會用作本議會處理有關申請登記成為本議會之一般供應商及與採購相關的事宜。
- (2) Under the provisions of the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance (Cap.486), you have the right to request access to or correction of personal data. Written requests should be addressed to CIC.  
根據個人資料（私隱）條例(第486章)，你有權要求查閱和更改個人資料，有關申請須以書面向本議會提出。
- (3) CIC will not be able to process and consider incomplete forms.  
如果資料有任何遺漏，本議會將不能處理本表格事宜。

##### (ii) Declaration 聲明

- (1) I declare that all information given in this registration form is, to the best of my knowledge, accurate and complete. If any false information is given, the application is deemed to be invalid and I shall forfeit my right to submit quotations and tender.  
本人聲明本表格內所提供的一切資料，依本人所知均屬真確，並知道倘若虛報資料，申請即屬無效，且喪失其後落標資格。
- (2) I agree that if registered, I will conform to the regulations, terms and conditions set by the CIC.  
本人同意如本人註冊成為建造業議會之一般供應商，當遵守建造業議會之工作守則。
- (3) I declare that our company as stated in this form shall uphold the highest ethical principles in relation to our procedures as well as having a corrupt free environment in rendering of goods and services to the CIC operations including compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, maintaining confidentiality where appropriate, adopt an open and fair competition, anti-bribery and corruption.  
本人聲明本申請書上的公司會在運作過程中堅守道德原則，並在廉潔的環境下向建造業議會提供貨品及服務，包括遵守所有適用法例及規則、保密原則、防賄法例、反貪法例，以及維護公開公平的競爭。

I apply on behalf of the aforementioned company for inclusion in the CIC General Vendor List.

本人謹代表上述公司，申請登記成為建造業議會一般供應商。



(Space for company chop)  
(公司印鑑)

Signature:

簽署：\_\_\_\_\_

Name in block letters:

姓名(正楷)：\_\_\_\_\_

Designation:

職銜：\_\_\_\_\_

Date:

日期：\_\_\_\_\_

## Application Form for the Inclusion in the CIC General Vendor List

### 建造業議會一般供應商名單申請表

#### DOCUMENT CHECKLIST 文件核對表

Please enclosed the following items (請夾附以下文件) :

##### Type 1 - Supplier (類別一 - 供應商)

- ☐ Completed application form for inclusion in the CIC General Vendor List (Form PRO-01)  
已填妥建造業議會一般供應商登記申請書
- ☐ Copy of valid Business Registration Certificate  
有效的商業登記證文件副本
- ☐ Relevant product / service catalogue(s)  
有關產品 / 服務目錄

##### Type 2 - Construction Contractor (類別二 - 建築工程承辦商)

- ☐ Completed application form for inclusion in the CIC General Vendor List (Form PRO-01)  
已填妥建造業議會一般供應商登記申請書
- ☐ Copy of valid Business Registration Certificate  
有效的商業登記證文件副本
- ☐ Relevant product / service catalogue(s)  
有關產品 / 服務目錄
- ☐ Company profile  
公司簡介
- ☐ Past 2 years financial report  
最近兩年之財務報表
- ☐ Past 3 years relevant job reference with the contract amount under each selected item category(s)  
最近三年每個選定類別之相關工作參考及合同金額
- ☐ Relevant construction works licence(s)  
有關工程牌照
- ☐ Quality Assurance policy  
質量保證政策
- ☐ Health and Safety policy  
健康及安全政策
- ☐ Quality Management System certification(s) (if any)  
品質管理系統認證 (如有)
- ☐ Reference/ appreciate letter(s) (if any)  
參考/感謝信 (如有)

Note : Please put a “✓” in the box under each column to indicate that the document has been enclosed.

注意事項：請在欄內方格加上「✓」號以示已附上該文件。